

INTRODUCTION

City of Round Rock Adopted Budget For the Fiscal Year October 1, 2021 to September 30, 2022

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$1,638,056, which is a 2.4 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property tax added to the tax roll this year is \$1,511,466.

On September 9th, 2021, the following City Council members voted to adopt the fiscal year 2021-2022 proposed budget.

Mayor Craig Morgan
Mayor Pro Tem Rene Flores
Michelle Ly
Matthew Baker

Frank Ortega
Kristin Stevens
Hilda Montgomery

Tax Rate	Adopted FY 2022	Adopted FY 2021
Property Tax Rate	\$0.397000	\$0.439000
No-New-Revenue Rate	\$0.387441	\$0.425550
No-New-Revenue M&O Rate	\$0.261720	\$0.446087
Voter-Approval Tax Rate	\$0.426786	\$0.460650
Debt Rate	\$0.132138	\$0.142692

The total amount of municipal debt obligations secured by property taxes for the City of Round Rock is \$23,349,772.

The above information is presented on the cover page of the City's FY 2022 Adopted Budget to comply with requirements of Section 102.005 of the Texas Local Government Code.

In accordance with Section 104.0045 of the Texas Local Government Code as amended by HB 1495 - Itemization of Certain Expenditures Required in Certain Political Subdivision Budgets - expense line items for public notices and lobbying efforts are provided below:

Description	Adopted FY 2022	Adopted FY 2021
Public notices required by law	\$41,266	\$31,300
Lobbying services	\$195,000	\$195,000

INTRODUCTION

CITY LEADERSHIP



From left: Councilmember Michelle Ly Place 1, Mayor Pro Tem Rene Flores Place 2, Councilmember Matthew Baker Place 3, Mayor Craig Morgan, Councilmember Kristin Stevens Place 5, Councilmember Hilda Montgomery Place 6, and Councilmember Frank Ortega Place 4.

For more information on the City of Round Rock Council please see [page 35](#).



Brooks Bennett
Assistant City Manager



Laurie Hadley
City Manager



Bryan Williams
Assistant City Manager



Susan L. Morgan, CPA
Chief Financial Officer

INTRODUCTION

BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Round Rock
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 01, 2020

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director

Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the City of Round Rock, Texas, for its Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as a financial plan, as an operations guide, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

INTRODUCTION

BUDGET PROCESS

The City's budget is a complex document representing the culmination of months of preparation and discussion among the City Council and City staff regarding the best ways to provide services to the community at the greatest value. The process for developing the City's annual budget is a year-round effort spanning the City's fiscal year of October 1 through September 30.

The City Council meets each winter to reaffirm the City's vision and goals and to identify specific actions for the upcoming fiscal year. The resulting strategic plan serves as the foundation of the department budget requests. The Executive Team, made up of the Department Directors, Assistant City Managers, and the City Manager, reviews all budget requests for alignment with Council direction and potential efficiencies. The team works together to refine requests into a balanced proposed budget.

In accordance with the City Charter, the proposed budget must be presented to the City Council by August 1 each year. Typically, Council receives the proposal in early to mid July. Copies of the proposed budget are also made available to the public through the City's website and on file at the Round Rock Public Library. The City Council considers the proposed budget and provides public hearings where public input regarding budget programs and financial impact is heard. Communication regarding the budget is pushed out to the public via the community cable television system, the City's website, social media, and local newspapers. Summaries of fees and tax rate implications are included in these communications. A link to the communication and publications related to the budget can be found at [The Budget Office](#) page of the City's website. A video with a brief explanation of the budget can be found on the [City's YouTube](#) page.

The budget and the tax rate are formally adopted by the City Council during two separate readings of enabling legislation at regularly scheduled Council meetings in late August and in September. The Adopted Budget and tax rate go into effect October 1 for the start of the new fiscal year.



Budget Calendar

January - February

- Council Budget Retreat
- 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan
- 5-Year Operating Plan
- Salary & Benefit projections

March - April

- Departments submit budget requests
- Revenue projections

May - June

- Executive review of budget requests
- Strategic budget narratives

July - August

- Tax rolls certified by Chief Appraisers
- Proposed Budget presented to City Council
- Publication of proposed tax rates

September - October

- Budget & Tax rate finalized and approved by City Council
- Adopted Budget and Tax rate effective October 1 for new fiscal year

INTRODUCTION

HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT

This budget is intended to give the reader a comprehensive overview of funding for the City's day-to-day operations, scheduled capital improvement expenditures, and principal and interest payments for the City's outstanding long-term debt. The document complies with recommended practices for fiscal and budgetary transparency of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

The first three sections, the [Budget Message](#), [Strategic Plan](#), and [City Profile](#), provide an overview of the City's strategic planning efforts and how this budget is targeted to continue to provide high quality services. The operating expenditures are presented by fund and by department in the [General Fund](#), [Utility Fund](#), [Stormwater Fund](#), and [Special Revenue Fund](#) sections to give the reader a clear idea of how resources are allocated across the City's various programs.

The following icons have been created to graphically depict the City Council's six strategic goals consistently throughout the document in order to more clearly identify how the budget is founded on the goals.



**Financially Sound City
Providing High Value
Services**



**City Infrastructure: Today
and for Tomorrow**



**"The Sports Capital of
Texas" for Tourism and
Residents**



Great Community to Live



**Authentic Downtown
- Exciting Community
Destination**



Sustainable Neighborhoods

INTRODUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BUDGET MESSAGE

- 1 Budget Message
- 3 Strategic Priorities
- 11 Local Economy
- 13 Financial Review

STRATEGIC PLAN

- 19 Strategic Planning for the City
- 20 City Vision
- 22 City Goals
- 24 Policy Agenda - Top Priority Projects
- 28 Policy Agenda - High Priority Projects
- 29 Management Agenda - Top Priority Projects
- 31 Management Agenda - High Priority Projects
- 33 Long Range Financial Planning

CITY PROFILE

- 35 Round Rock City Council
- 36 City Organizational Chart
- 37 Location of Round Rock
- 38 History of Round Rock
- 40 Present Day Round Rock
- 42 Destination Round Rock
- 43 Accolades
- 44 City Survey Results
- 48 City Population
- 49 City Top Tens

BUDGET SUMMARIES

- 51 Total Adopted Budget
- 52 Financial Summaries for All Funds
- 54 Combined Expenditures by Category
- 55 General Fund New Programs
- 58 Other Funds New Programs

REVENUE SUMMARIES

General Fund Revenues

- 59 General Fund Revenue Summary
- 60 General Fund Revenue Details
- 63 No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Infographic
- 64 Tax Rate Terminology
- 65 Property Tax & Value Summary
- 66 Property Tax Value Infographic
- 67 Average Household Monthly Expenses
- 68 Assessed Value & Property Tax Rate History
- 69 Taxable Assessed Valuation
- 70 10 Year Property Tax & Sales Tax Analysis - General Fund
- 71 General Fund Revenues

Other Revenues

- 72 Utility Fund Revenue Highlights & Summary
- 73 Utility Fund Revenue Details
- 74 Stormwater Fund Revenue Highlights & Summary
- 75 Utility Stormwater Service Revenues - 10 Year History
- 76 Other Revenues - 10 Year History

GENERAL FUND

- 79 General Fund Schedule
- 80 Administration
- 83 Communications & Marketing
- 87 Finance
- 91 Fire
- 95 Fiscal Support & Legal Services
- 97 General Services
- 101 Human Resources
- 105 Information Technology
- 108 Library
- 111 Parks & Recreation
- 116 Planning & Development Services
- 120 Police
- 124 Recycling/Solid Waste Services
- 128 Transportation

INTRODUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

UTILITY FUND

- 133 Utility Fund Schedule
- 134 Utilities Administration
- 139 Utility Billing & Collections
- 143 Water Services
- 149 Wastewater Services

STORMWATER FUND

- 153 Stormwater Fund Schedule
- 154 Stormwater

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

- 159 Special Revenue Fund Description
 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**
- 160 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Schedule
- 161 Arts & Culture
- 165 Convention & Visitors Bureau
 - Multipurpose Complex Fund**
- 168 Multipurpose Complex Fund Schedule
- 169 Multipurpose Complex
 - Sports Center Fund**
- 172 Sports Center (Venue Tax) Fund Schedule
- 173 Sports Center
 - Golf Fund**
- 176 Golf Fund Schedule
- 177 Forest Creek Golf Club
 - Other Special Revenue Funds**
- 180 Special Revenue Fund Schedule
- 182 Other Special Revenue Funds
- 183 RRTEDC (Type B) Fund

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

- 185 Community Investment Expenditures
- 188 CIP Operational Impacts by Project
- 189 Administration
- 190 Communications
- 191 General Services
- 192 Internal Services

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS CONTINUED

- 193 Library
- 194 Northeast Downtown Improvements
- 195 Planning & Development Services
- 196 Parks & Recreation
- 198 Public Safety
- 199 Public Safety ERP System
- 200 Sports Management & Tourism
- 202 Stormwater
- 204 Transportation
- 206 Water and Wastewater Utilities

DEBT

- 209 Outstanding Debt
- 210 Debt Issuance Policy
- 211 Future Debt Issuance
- 212 General Fund Debt
- 214 Type B Fund Debt
- 216 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Debt
- 218 Utility Fund Debt
- 220 Stormwater Fund Debt
- 222 Debt Ratings

PERSONNEL

- 223 Summary of FTEs by Function
- 224 Summary of FTEs by Fund
- 225 Authorized Personnel - Detail by Department
- 230 Pay Structure

APPENDIX

- 231 Financial Policies
- 249 Home Rule Charter
- 254 Budget Ordinance
- 256 Tax Rate Ordinance (Tax Levy)
- 259 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet
- 268 Water Utility Rates
- 276 Glossary
- 282 Acronyms

INTRODUCTION



BUDGET MESSAGE



September 9, 2021

The Honorable Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

We are pleased to present the City's Adopted Budget for the fiscal year of October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2022. This total budget of \$525.4 million reflects the City Council's continued commitment to long-range strategic planning and City staff's teamwork and collaboration in providing high-value services to Round Rock's citizens and customers. This Budget Message section provides a high-level summary of some of the major components of the budget. The other sections of this document outline the budget in much more detail, both in summary for the whole city and by specific fund.

Though this year has been different from a "typical" year, we believe the adopted budget reflects a fiscally responsible approach to improving the City's infrastructure and meets current demands while maintaining the City's strong financial position. Attention has been given to preservation of the City's infrastructure and maintaining quality City services to the growing population. This budget builds on high customer satisfaction ratings and prudent strategies implemented to diversify our economic base. We envision this adopted budget as a policy statement, a financial summary, and a communication tool to show Round Rock has been and will continue to be a premier City, remaining financially sound, and providing high value services

We wish to thank all of the departments and staff members who contributed effort, time, and team spirit in the development of this budget. Furthermore, special thanks are extended to all members of the Finance Department who contributed to this document.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Laurie Hadley".

Laurie Hadley
City Manager

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Bryan Williams".

Bryan Williams
Assistant City Manager

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Brooks Bennett".

Brooks Bennett
Assistant City Manager

BUDGET MESSAGE



The City of Round Rock's vision is to be:

- **A Family-Friendly Community** that is **Safe and Distinctive by Design**
- **"The Sports Capital of Texas"** and **Major Medical and Educational Destination**
- **An Authentic Downtown** and **choice of Great Neighborhoods**

INCREASING TRANSPARENCY



Texas Comptroller Glenn Hegar has awarded the City of Round Rock 5 Transparency Stars, recognizing the City's efforts to ensure information on the City's traditional finances, debt obligations, economic development, public pensions, and the fifth and final star contracts and procurements are readily available to the public. The final star was awarded to the City December 2020.

The stars, awarded through the Comptroller's Transparency Stars Program, are a great achievement by our Finance Department staff who strive to meet the best practices in transparency.

<https://www.roundrocktexas.gov/departments/finance/transparency-stars/>

BUDGET MESSAGE

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

In February 2021 the City Council affirmed Round Rock's 6 strategic goals. The total adopted budget of **\$525.4 million** is focused on furthering these goals listed below:



Financially Sound City
Providing High Value Services



City Infrastructure:
Today and for Tomorrow



"Sports Capital of Texas" for
Tourism and Residents



Great Community
to Live



Authentic Downtown - Exciting
Community Destination



Sustainable Neighborhoods - Old
and New

The City's most recent biennial citizen survey highlighted that traffic and transportation continues to be top concern of our community. While major improvements to IH-35, SH 45, and US 79 remain under the jurisdiction of TxDOT and outside the scope of our City budget, this adopted budget does include significant funding for improvements to the City's transportation network that will provide relief to our residents. Some of these improvements include:

- Continue annual funding for **neighborhood street maintenance** with \$4.3 million for FY 2022 and an additional \$4.3 million restored from FY 2020. Since 2015, the City has allocated more than \$32.4 million to maintain neighborhood streets.
- Continued construction of **major road improvement projects** – including **University Boulevard Widening, University East, and Kenney Fort Boulevard.**
- **Major upcoming road improvement projects** scheduled to start construction – including **Greenlawn Boulevard, Gattis School Road, Old Settlers Boulevard, Red Bud Lane, and Bagdad Avenue.**

BUDGET MESSAGE

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

The City continues to invest in the [historic downtown](#) with upgrades in FY 2022 to roads and utility infrastructure in the heart of our community. Some of these upgrades include:

- Transportation and utility **infrastructure improvements to northeast downtown**, including construction of a new **downtown parking garage** which will be completed January 2023.
- The **South Mays Corridor Project** currently under design with estimated completion by Summer 2022.

Round Rock's **recreation and cultural** amenities set our City apart from many municipalities. The FY 2022 Adopted Budget includes funding for improvements and connections to these amenities that will continue to make Round Rock distinctive. Some of these improvements and connections include:

- **Trail connectivity.** Work is underway with final right-of-way acquisitions slated for early FY 2022. This budget includes the funding necessary to complete connection of our major trail systems and to provide a continuous trail experience across our City, including **Heritage Trail East, Lake Creek Trail, and Heritage Trail West.**
- The **construction of our new library facility** will be completed in January 2023. Additional hiring for the new library will start in August 2022.
- Continued funding of our ever **popular, family-friendly events** including the **Fourth of July Parade, Hometown Holiday Lights, Light up the Lake, Music on Main** and more. Funding is also included for **Bowman Nature Park** and **Kinningham** improvements, both for the facility and park.

Public Safety remains a top priority for the City Council and Round Rock consistently ranks as one of the safest cities in the nation. This budget includes funding for several initiatives to secure the highest level of public safety for years to come with 28 total new positions, including:

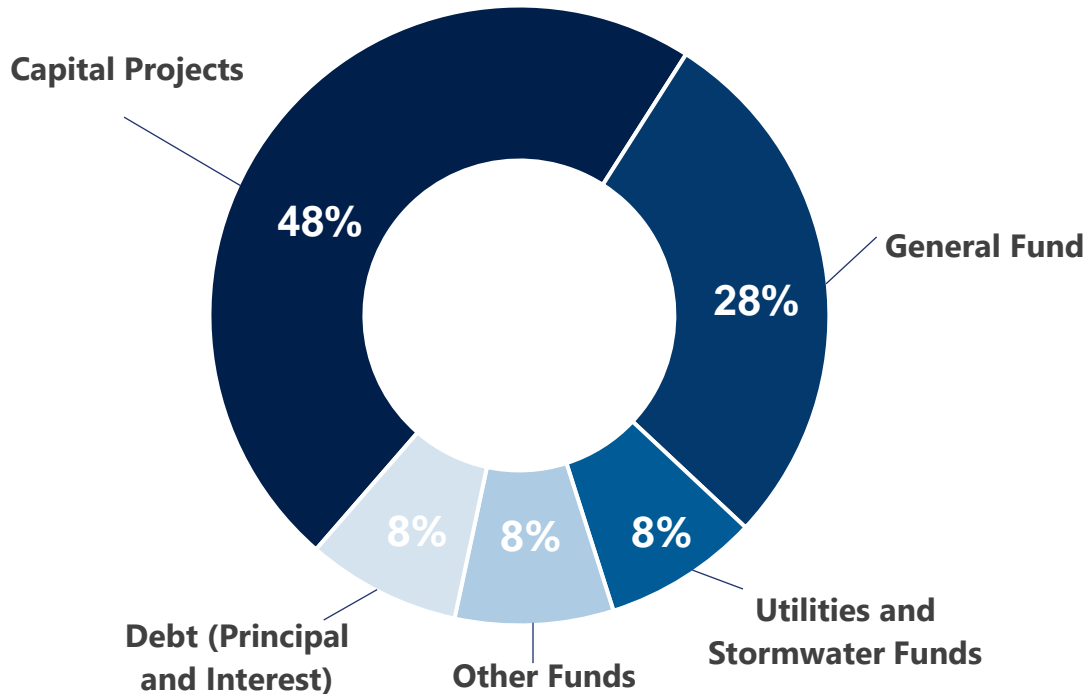
- A new **Community Risk Reduction Program** and 14-person team to assist with mental health calls and ensure public safety officers are available to deal with other cases.
- Three **Fire Training/Safety Specialists** and one **Public Safety Training Center Field Technician** to ensure the City's firefighters are trained and ready to safely provide services to our citizens.
- Five **Police Officers**, one **Sergeant**, one **Public Safety and Communications Operator**, two **Crime Scene Specialists**, and one **Crime Analyst** to assist in efforts to keep Round Rock one of the safest cities in the nation.



BUDGET MESSAGE

CITYWIDE BUDGET

The Fiscal Year 2022 Adopted Budget totals \$525.4 million. The expenses are categorized in the chart below and are summarized in the pages that follow.



ADOPTED PROPERTY TAX RATE

The **property tax rate** for FY 2022 is **\$0.397000** per \$100 of valuation, 4.2 cents less than the FY 2021 nominal rate of \$0.439000.

- The adopted rate of \$0.397000 is an increase of 1.0 cent or 2.5% above the no-new-revenue tax rate of \$0.387441, which takes into account the 12.6% growth in existing property values from last year.
- New property valued at \$381 million was added to the property tax roll since last year. This amount of new property will generate \$1.5 million in additional property tax revenues for FY 2022.
- The City's tax rate is less than 20% of the average property owner's tax bill and continues to be among the lowest in Central Texas and the State.

The median home value in Round Rock for FY 2022 is \$287,101. An **owner of a median taxable value home will pay \$95 per month** in City property taxes for next year. This increase pays for the next phase of the City's road expansion program, Driving Progress.

Sales tax continues to be an important revenue thanks to the strong local economy. These **sales tax revenues help the property tax rate** as well.

- Built into the 2% local option sales tax rate is a half-cent for property tax reduction.
- This piece reduces the property tax rate for FY 2022 by 13.0 cents. That saves the median homeowner \$31 a month or 25% on their monthly tax bill.

BUDGET MESSAGE

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

The City's General Fund Revenues come from a wide variety of revenue sources. A more detailed look at the General Fund Revenues is available in the [Revenue Summaries section](#) of this document.

PROPERTY TAX

\$46.3M

The City's property taxes help cover many of our core services including police, fire, transportation, parks and recreation, and the library. Over the past four years the City has opened four new fire stations, added 23 new firefighters and staff, added 17 new police officers and staff, and has opened a new Public Safety Training Facility - all thanks in part to property tax revenues.

OTHER REVENUES

\$27.9M

Over 100 different revenue sources make up the remainder of General Fund revenues. Some of these are large, like the Electric Franchise Tax revenues budgeted at \$3.7 million for FY 2022. This category includes fees for the City's many recreation programs, building permits, and other services.

SALES TAX

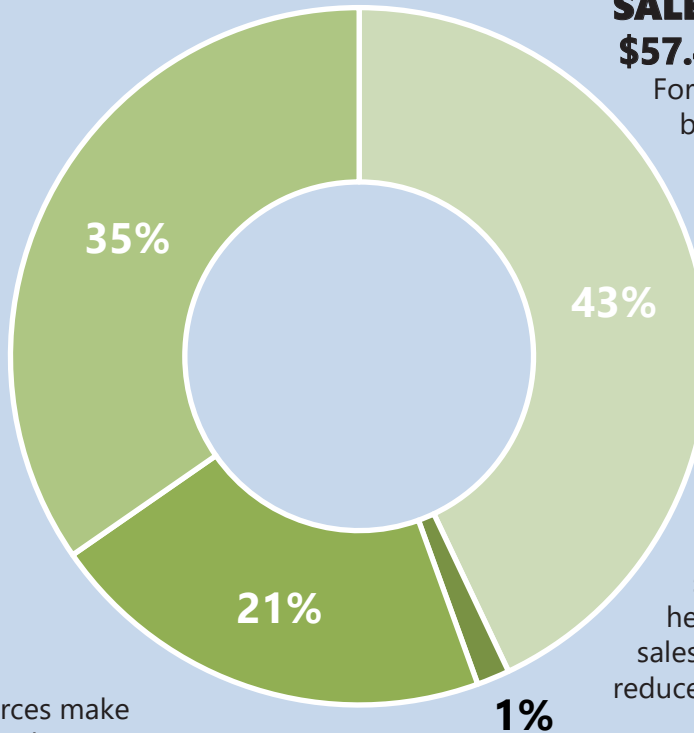
\$57.4M

For every \$100 in purchases by visitors, residents, and businesses, the City collects \$2 in sales tax revenues. The General Fund gets \$1.50 and the remaining 50 cents goes to the Type B Fund to pay for roads and economic development. Round Rock's unique mix of destination shopping and corporate headquarters generates sales tax revenues that help reduce the property tax burden.

ARPA REIMBURSEMENTS

\$2.0M

Reimbursements from ARPA (the American Rescue Plan Act) will help fund the new Community Risk Reduction Team, which will focus on the community's emergency and non-emergency mental health services.



PROPERTY TAX BASE

Round Rock enjoys a diverse and growing economy with development of all types continuing across the City. Single family homeowners will pay \$25.5 million in City property taxes in FY 2022, just 19% of total General Fund revenues.

TAXABLE PROPERTY



TAXABLE VALUE/PROPERTY TAX REVENUE BY SOURCE



NOTE: The City's portion makes up 19% of our residents' total property tax bill.

BUDGET MESSAGE

GENERAL FUND EXPENSES

The City's General Fund operating expenses in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget total \$133.5 million. A more detailed look at the General Fund Revenues is available in the [General Fund section](#) of this document.

TRANSPORTATION AND PLANNING \$21.7M

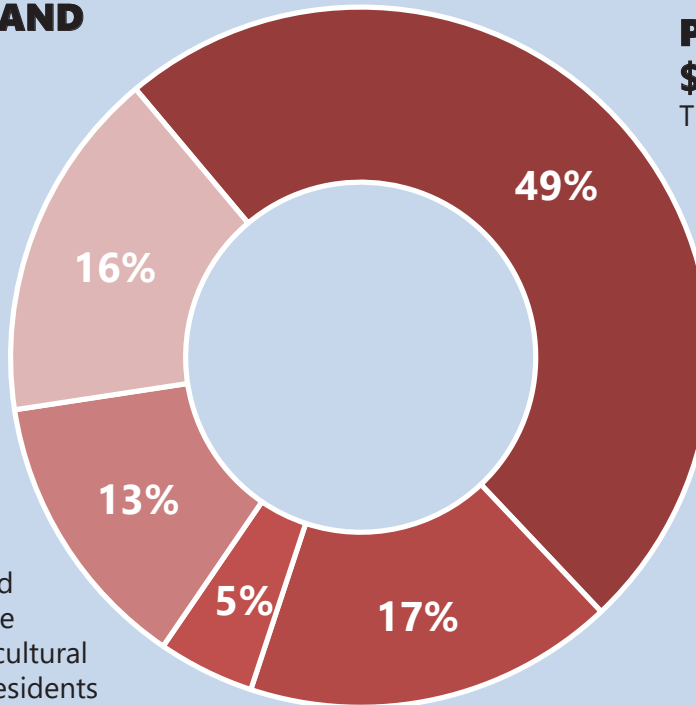
Transportation and Planning and Development Services are on the front lines of planning and managing the City's growth and development and maintaining roads and neighborhood streets.

RECREATION & CULTURE \$17.4M

The Parks and Recreation and Library Departments offer the high-quality recreation and cultural services that Round Rock's residents have come to expect.

GENERAL SERVICES \$6.0M

The General Services Department is responsible for overseeing the fleet operations, building construction, and the repair and maintenance of the City's facilities.

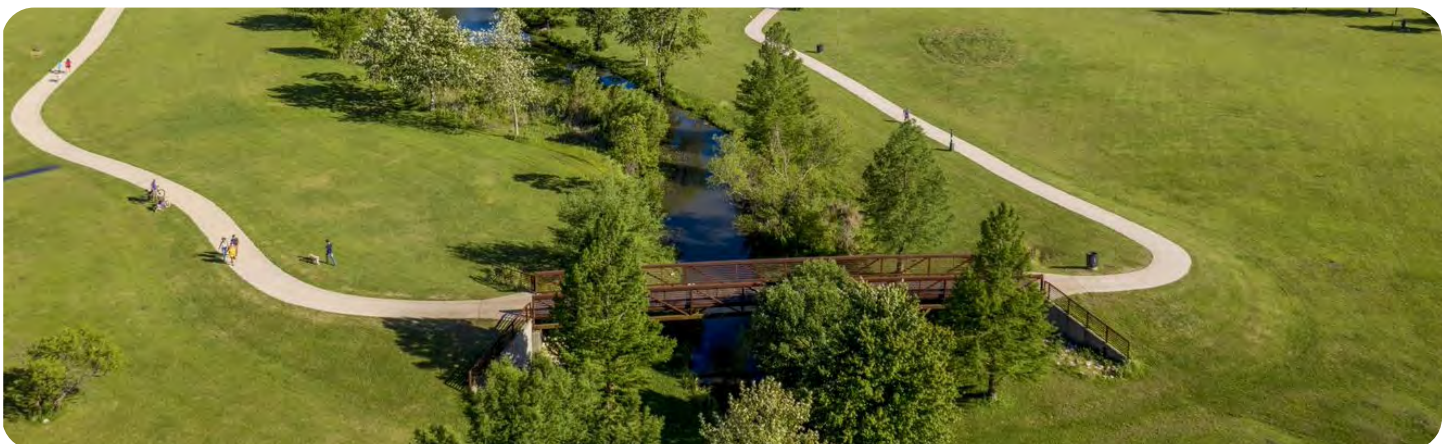


PUBLIC SAFETY \$65.5M

The Round Rock Police Department and the Round Rock Fire Department are always top priorities for the City Council in prioritizing General Fund expenses. The police, fire, and emergency medical protection departments offer continue to make Round Rock one of the safest cities in the country.

SUPPORT SERVICES \$22.9M

Support Services departments in the General Fund include Administration, HR, IT, and Finance. These departments provide support to all City divisions and functions, including those divisions and functions housed in other funds.



BUDGET MESSAGE

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

The City has a five-year capital plan that enables long-range, proactive planning for the maintenance, improvements, and expansions to the City's infrastructure. The total cost of the capital plan included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget over the next five years is **\$619.0 million**. Because of our conservative approach to financial planning, only 18% of our planned capital projects will be debt-financed.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

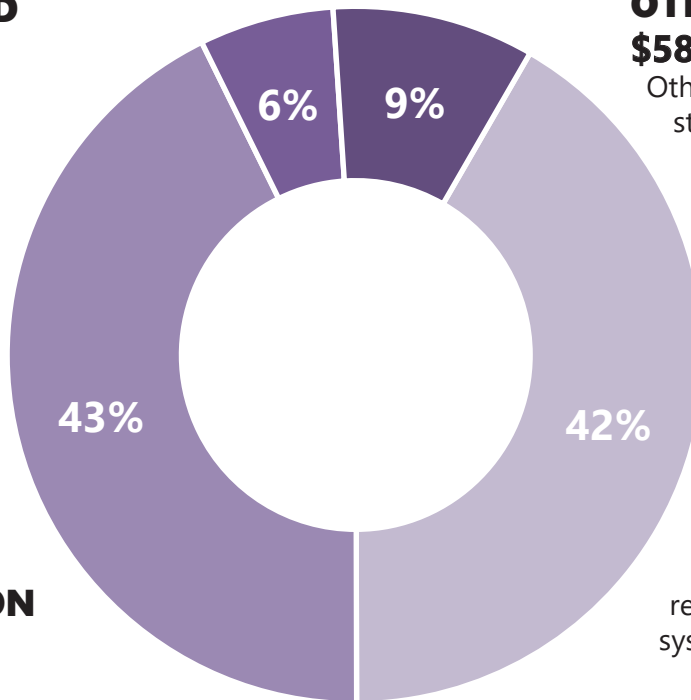
\$38.6M

A new main library is under construction. Extensions to the City's trail system are underway as well as parks and recreation facility improvements.

TRANSPORTATION

\$264.6M

Road improvements and expansions will improve the City's transportation infrastructure. Major roadways scheduled for expansion include Kenney Fort Boulevard, Gattis School Road, Greenlawn Boulevard, University Boulevard, and County Road 112.



OTHER PROJECTS

\$58.1M

Other projects include future fire stations, construction of new City facilities, and other necessary capital improvements.

UTILITIES AND STORMWATER

\$257.7M

The water, wastewater, and stormwater systems have big capital projects under way, including expansions to the regional water and wastewater systems.

MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS

Projects	Estimated Completion Date	Total Project Cost
New Main Library Facility	Jan 2023	\$34.9M
Northeast Downtown Parking Garage	Jan 2023	13.4M
Trail Projects (Brushy Creek, Heritage Trail, and Lake Creek)	Spring 2022/2023	19.5M
University East - AW Grimes to SH130	Fall 2022	14.2M
University Widening - IH 35 to Sunrise	Fall 2022	23.2M
Kenney Fort Boulevard Segments 2 & 3	Spring 2023	25.9M
Kenney Fort Boulevard Segment 4	Spring 2023	18.3M
East WWTP Expansion and Re-Rate Improvements (BCRWWS)	FY 2023	127.5M
BCRUA Phase 2 Deep Water & Raw Waterline Construction	FY 2026	68.5M



BUDGET MESSAGE

UTILITIES AND STORMWATER

Round Rock operates water, wastewater, and stormwater systems that serve over 37,000 customers. **There will be no rate increase for retail water, wastewater, or stormwater** for FY 2022. The City has not increased water rates since October 2018 and wastewater has not increased since 2016.

UTILITY FUNDS EXPENSES



WATER

\$55.1M

The City provides water to over 150,000 people within the City limits and the surrounding area. All of these customers rely daily on our water system to deliver clean, safe water.



STORMWATER

\$8.8M

The stormwater utility accounts for all aspects of the stormwater program associated with stormwater drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management.

Utility Billing Department
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664

ROUND ROCK TEXAS

DOE JANE
211 E MAIN ST
ROUND ROCK, TX 78664-0

ACCOUNT STATEMENT

CID - ACCOUNT #	DUE DATE	AMOUNT DUE
00000-000000	08/10/2018	\$99.12

ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Account Name: DOE JANE
Service Address: 211 E MAIN ST
Current Statement Date: 07/23/2018
Last Payment: 07/09/2018
Last Payment Amount: 89.16
Penalty Applied: 08/13/2018

CURRENT CHARGE SUMMARY

Water:	\$51.90
Wastewater:	\$22.08
Solid Waste:	\$18.83
Storm Water Drainage:	\$4.75

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE \$99.12
Total Due After 08/10/2018 \$108.41

WATER CONSUMPTION (IN HUNDREDS)

CONTACT INFORMATION

For inquiries call: (512) 218-5460
Hours of Operation: Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Emergency After-Hours: (512) 218-5555
24-Hour Drop Box: Located on the south side of City Hall
Pay by phone: 1-855-894-2392
Make a payment online at: RRTXWater.com

IMPORTANT MESSAGE

THANK YOU FOR PAYING ON TIME!
WE APPRECIATE YOUR PROMPTNESS



WASTEWATER

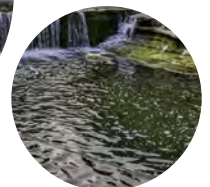
\$58.5M

The City's wastewater system includes over 7,973 manholes, 468 miles of wastewater line, 11 lift stations, a reuse water system, and two wastewater treatment plants.

UTILITY REVENUES

Utility rates are structured to generate sufficient revenues to fully cover the operations, maintenance, and expansions to the water, wastewater, and stormwater systems.

Charges for Utility Services	\$61.4M
Impact Fees	7.5M
ARPA Funding	1.5M
Contracts & Other	36.3M
Total Revenues	\$106.7M



BUDGET MESSAGE

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The pandemic greatly affected Round Rock's profitable tourism industry, but with restrictions lifted and vaccines available, hotel occupancy rates and revenues are steadily increasing and recovering. Visitors who come and stay overnight in a Round Rock hotel pay a 9% City occupancy tax that is split between our two tourism-related funds: the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund and the Venue Tax Fund. We have 4,542 hotel rooms with another 165 under construction. Visitors come to Round Rock for the wide-range of indoor and outdoor sporting events held in the Sports Capital of Texas; for our destination-based retail including the Round Rock Premium Outlets; and for the variety of restaurants, outdoor adventures, and numerous major businesses.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund has a FY 2022 Budget of \$5.2 million which funds the following attractions in Round Rock:



The **Dell Diamond**, opened in 2000, is consistently recognized as one of the best minor league stadiums in the U.S. and has one of the highest attendance rates.



The **Round Rock Multipurpose Complex** opened in May 2017. Since its inception, it has hosted dozens of regional tournaments, national tournaments for U.S. Women's Lacrosse and Quidditch, and has been selected as the host for national tournaments of NIRSA National Flag Football Championships, NIRSA Soccer National Championships, and Big 12 Women's Soccer Championships.

VENUE TAX FUND

The Venue Tax or Sports Center Fund has a FY 2022 Budget of \$3.5 million which funds the Round Rock Sports Center.



The 82,800 square foot **Round Rock Sports Center** opened in January 2014 and has since been the host of a multitude of sporting events as well as banquets, wedding expos, corporate meetings, and other events that bring visitors to Round Rock.

BUDGET MESSAGE

LOCAL ECONOMY

Round Rock has experienced robust economic growth despite the lingering pandemic. As the largest city in Williamson County and part of the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), Round Rock is a key part of one of the fastest growing regions in Texas and the country. From 2012 to the projected population for 2022, the City of Round Rock will have experienced 10 year population growth of 21.4%. Our long-range population estimates predict this increase continuing at a growth rate of around 2% per year for the foreseeable future. The state's strong economy, low unemployment rate, and low rate of overall taxation continues to draw new residents and businesses into Central Texas.



Dell is the largest employer in Round Rock with an estimated 13,000 employees in 2021. Since Dell relocated to Round Rock in 1994 their economic impact to the City has been transformative. Dell remains the City's largest sales taxpayer with continued sales tax receipts projected to grow into FY 2022. Because of the company's commitment to Round Rock, the employment opportunities they offer, and the property tax and sales tax revenues they generate, Dell remains a major driver to the City's economy.

Over the next five years new economic development projects will reshape Round Rock's economy by diversifying the economy and bringing in new residents and visitors. The City entered into an agreement with Mark IV Capital for **The District** on February 14, 2019. The planned \$200 million project will be a live, work, and play community located near the intersection of IH 35 and SH 45. Initial plans for the development include one million-square-feet of office space, approximately 900 multifamily residential units, a hotel, a high-end grocery store, and retail/restaurant space. This mixed-use development will be a great opportunity for continued growth and diversification of the City's economy.

Amazon has opened a new delivery station in Round Rock with an estimated 600 employees in 2021. The 32-acre site is located at the Chisholm Trail Center near I-35 and Old Settlers Boulevard and is comprised of three industrial buildings. The larger building is 180,550-square-feet and is used as the campus distribution center. The smaller two buildings total 260,970-square-feet and are used as parking for employees and delivery vehicles. The delivery station has created hundreds of local jobs.

Triple Temp Cold Storage LLC will be operating a new cold storage and manufacturing facility in southwest Round Rock which started construction July 2021. The facility will be 125,000-square-feet on a 10-acre site near Bratton Lane and expected to generate 60 new jobs with salaries averaging \$60,000 a year. The new facility will also serve as an incubator for entrepreneurs to create new food products and take them to market. This cold storage and incubator will be the first to market in the Austin-Round Rock area.

East/West Manufacturing opened a new 43,000 square-foot facility in Round Rock in November 2021. East/West manufactures electronics and will relocate 30 jobs and create 30 new jobs over five years with the average salary being \$50,000 a year. The company will invest \$5 million into the new facility with an additional \$650,000 in business personal property.

A new **Embassy Suites Hotel and Conference Center** is being built for \$20 million on about 6 acres of land near Bass Pro Shops and the Round Rock Premium Outlets. The project will bring a 160-room hotel with at least 14,000-square-feet of convention and meeting space and will generate at least 60 jobs.

BUDGET MESSAGE

LOCAL ECONOMY

United Parcel Service (UPS) opened a new facility in Round Rock in late 2018. This \$70 million regional distribution center is 225,000-square-foot and is located on fifty acres of land near SH 45 and A.W. Grimes Boulevard. The new center employs more than 300 people with an annual average salary of at least \$50,000.

Kalahari Resorts and Conventions made its debut in Round Rock on November 12, 2020, as planned, with an estimated 1,000 employees in 2021. The Round Rock location represents its fourth family resort and convention center. The authentically African-themed Kalahari Resorts and Convention Center features 975 well-appointed guest rooms, full-service amenities, fully equipped fitness centers, on-site restaurants, unique retail shops, state-of-the-art 150,000 square-foot conference center, and a 200,000 square-foot indoor/outdoor water park. This opens up new opportunities for Round Rock and will provide substantial property tax revenues and diversify the local economy and available employment opportunities.



Round Rock also has several higher education facilities, many of which focus on healthcare disciplines. These institutions of higher learning include the **Texas State University, Austin Community College, and Texas A&M Health Science Center**. Texas State University opened its newest building, Willow Hall, on May 24, 2018. This \$67.5 million, 107,000-square-foot facility is home to the university's departments of communication disorders, physical therapy, and respiratory care which moved from the university's San Marcos campus as the university continues to consolidate the College of Health Professions here in Round Rock. The 87th Texas Legislature, during its third special session in October 2021, passed Senate Bill 52 authorizing \$3.3 billion in tuition revenue bonds for the construction of public university and health institution projects. Texas State University will receive an allocation from those funds for Esperanza Hall, the fourth academic building for the College of Health Professions on the Round Rock Campus.

Austin Community College celebrated the opening of a \$33 million, 45,000-square-foot expansion of its Round Rock campus on September 26, 2018. The new expansion features the college's third state-of-the-art ACCelerator with more than 140 computers, advanced science labs, classrooms, and a social staircase where students can gather to relax or study. The new expansion made room for the enrollment of an additional 1,000 students.

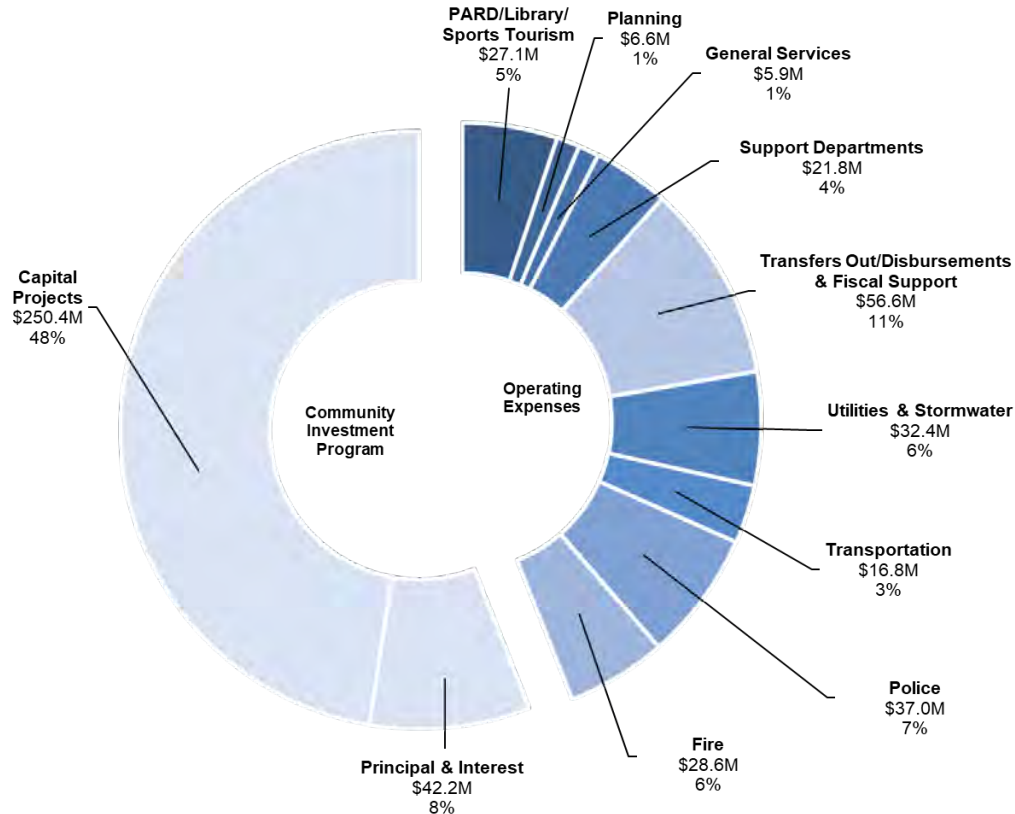
Round Rock will become the new home of **Ametrine Inc.**, a camouflage systems manufacturer relocating from Maryland. Ametrine will bring 140 new jobs with an average salary of \$75,000 a year to a 40,000 square-foot facility where they hope to continue to grow the presence of the defense industry. The company will invest an estimated \$8.6 million in business personal property and real property improvements and must sign a lease at the facility for at least 10 years.

Switch, Inc., the exascale technology infrastructure corporation, will locate its Fifth Prime data center campus in Round Rock. Switch will build a 1.5 million-square-foot campus of highly resilient Tier 5® data center space next to Dell. This new campus will be called "The Rock" and will continue with Switch's industry-leading commitment to sustainability by powering this facility with 100 percent renewable energy. Switch, Dell, and FedEx are working together to develop exascale multi-cloud edge infrastructure services to bring computer, storage and connectivity to the network edge and help customers overcome performance barriers for latency-sensitive applications.

BUDGET MESSAGE

FINANCIAL REVIEW

ALL FUNDS BY USE



The FY 2022 Annual Budget totals \$525.4 million, an increase of \$99.1 million or 23.2 % from last year.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is the primary fund for the City and accounts for core services including police and fire services, park and recreation programs, the Round Rock Public Library, transportation, planning, and various administrative and management functions. Most of the new staffing and operating costs intended to maintain service levels in the midst of rapid population growth are included in the General Fund. Additional spending totaling \$5.8 million, or an increase of 4.5%, provides for additional full-time positions and additional operating costs. A complete breakdown of these additions can be found in the [Budget Summaries section](#) of this document.

STAFFING AND COMPENSATION

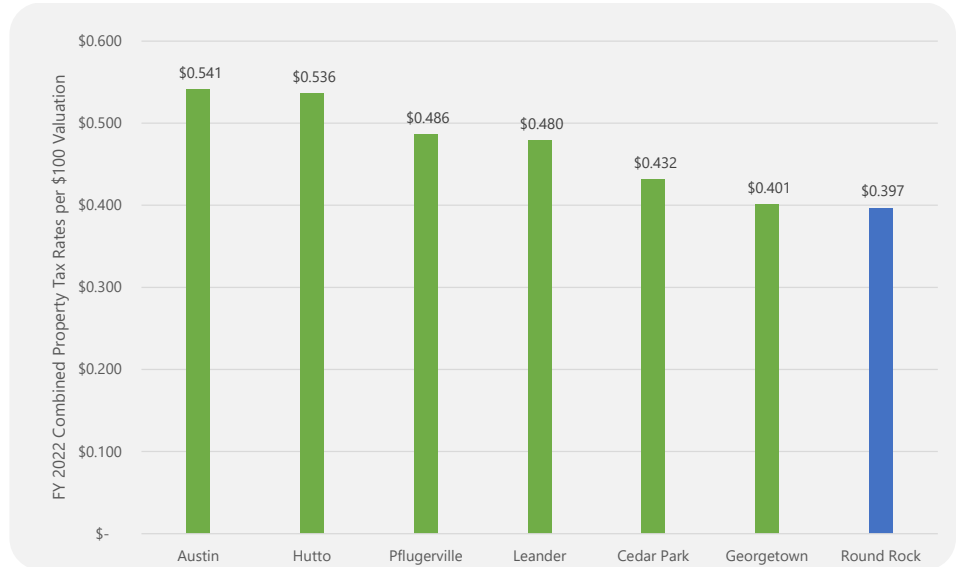
The budget includes a total of 52.125 new full-time equivalents (FTEs) citywide. Of these new positions, 28.25 are for Public Safety, 6.375 are to help staff the new Library, and the remainder will make sure other core City services keep up with population growth. The budget also includes funding for both market-based salary adjustments and pay for performance salary increases.

BUDGET MESSAGE

FINANCIAL REVIEW

PROPERTY TAX

The FY 2022 certified taxable property value for Round Rock is \$17.7 billion, and increase of 14.9% from last year's \$15.4 billion. The tax rate for the FY 2022 reflects the changes adopted by the State Legislature regarding the 3.5% cap on the voter approval rate, known as Senate Bill 2. The adopted property tax rate for FY 2022 is \$0.397000 per \$100 of valuation. The tax rate is an increase of 1.0 cent over the no new revenue rate of \$0.387441, and well below the voter approval rate of \$0.426786. An owner of a median valued home, valued at \$287,101, will pay \$1,140 per year in City property taxes, or \$95 per month.



The 1.0 cent increase in the adopted tax rate over the no-new-revenue rate allows the City to provide additional funding for the City's road expansion program, Driving Progress. For an owner of a median valued home, the impact of 0.01 cent change in the property tax rate would be \$2.40 per month in City property taxes.

With an adopted rate of \$0.397000, the City continues to have one of the lowest property tax rates in Central Texas and is among the lowest rates in the state for medium-sized cities.

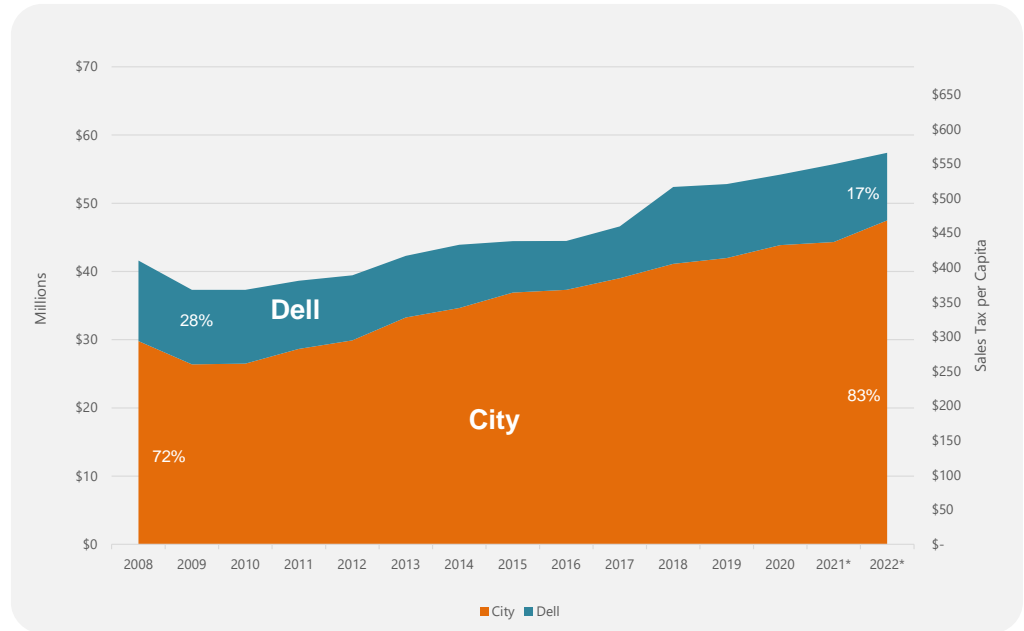
ALLOCATION OF TAX RATE INCREASE

Adopted Tax Rate	\$ 0.397000
No-New-Revenue Rate, certified	\$ 0.387441
ADOPTED INCREASE	1.0 cent
	+2.5% Total
Allocation of Increase	
Road Expansion Program	1.0 cent
TOTAL ADOPTED INCREASE	1.0 cent
Voter Approval Rate	\$ 0.426786

BUDGET MESSAGE

SALES TAX REVENUE

The economic environment is a major contributor to City resources. Sales tax provides 40% of the revenue needed for the City's \$133.5 million General Fund budget, and is the primary funding source for the City's Type B Corporation which supports roads and economic development. Total sales tax collections for the General Fund have increased gradually over the past 15 years from \$41.6 million in 2008 to \$57.4 million expected in 2022. The Financial Policies adopted with the FY 2019 and FY 2022 budget included new initiatives to reduce the financial risk of the reliance on Dell as the City's largest sales tax payer.



GENERAL SELF FINANCE FUNDS

The City uses excess revenues and unspent funds to pay for major capital expenses, one-time capital needs, and repair and rehabilitation costs for City parks, public safety equipment, and facilities. Using this pay-as-you-go philosophy has been a major contributing factor to maintaining a low property tax rate and excellent long-term financial stability while limiting new debt and providing high-quality, well-maintained equipment and facilities. In FY 2022, the City has designated available cash funds to pay for the following projects:

City Wide	Facilities Repair & Replacement	750,000
	IT Repair & Replacement	750,000
	2008 Enterprise Drive Demo	90,000
	Reservation for Projects	2,740,000
Library	Additional funding to complete Library Construction	6,000,000
Planning & Development Svcs	Façade and Site Improvement Grant - Pilot	250,000
	Tool Locker	115,000
Communications	Prete Plaza Stage Covering	375,000
Parks and Recreation	Additional funding to complete Trails Construction	2,000,000
	OSP Large Area Mower	103,000
	PARD Program Management Software Replacement	300,000
	PARD OSP Reserve	500,000
	PARD Repair & Replacement	250,000
Transportation	Truck for Traffic Signal Crew	175,000
	Restore FY 2020 Streets Maintenance funding	4,300,000
Public Safety	Public Safety ERP System - Consulting Services	200,000
	Fire Equipment Replacement Program*	400,000
	Police Equipment Replacement Program	350,000

Total New General Self-Financed Uses/Designations \$ 19,648,000

BUDGET MESSAGE

FINANCIAL REVIEW

GENERAL FUND RESERVE POLICY

The FY 2022 Budget includes a transfer to General Self-Finance to fund the one-time capital projects listed on the prior page. The City's Concentration Risk Fund, a separate account to provide additional surety on the City's highest sales tax remitters, remains in place. The Financial Policies also include a policy to limit the City's dependence on Dell, our single largest sales taxpayer. Dell sales tax receipts, net of rebate, exceeding 15% of budgeted General Fund sales tax revenues; any excess are budgeted and deposited in the General Self-Finance Construction Fund for pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures. In order to implement this cap by FY 2024, Dell sales tax will be reduced as follows: 17% in FY 2022, 16% in FY 2023, and 15% in FY 2024.

DEBT

The City continues to maintain excellent credit and received an upgrade from Standard and Poor's on its Utility Revenue bonds in December 2017 and General Obligation bonds in October 2018 to AAA affirmed April 2022, the highest rating of credit worthiness. In August 2018, the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund received a rating to A+. City debt is managed through dedicated funds and long-term planning for projects. For a more in depth look at the City's outstanding debt obligations, refer to the [Debt section](#) of this document.

UTILITY FUND - WATER AND WASTEWATER

The City's water and wastewater operations total \$136.8 million in FY 2022 for operations and capital needs. There are no rate increases included in the adopted budget. The Utility Fund has saved money by reducing its power costs, improving operations and lowering interest payments by refinancing its debt. More information on the Utility Fund is available in the [Utility Fund section](#) of this document.

STORMWATER FUND

This fund provides a stable funding source for the maintenance of the City's stormwater system. There are no rate increases included in the adopted budget. This fund includes \$3.6 million in operating costs and \$5.2 million for capital improvements to the City's stormwater system. More information on the City's Stormwater Fund is available in the [Stormwater Fund section](#) of this document.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX AND SPORTS CENTER FUNDS

The local hotel/motel industry had been hit the hardest by the COVID-19 pandemic, but has since been recovering towards normal occupancy rates. The City has 4,542 hotel rooms with another 165 under construction. Occupancy rates remain among the highest in the state at 70.7%. Hotel Occupancy Tax proceeds support the City-owned Dell Diamond, the Convention & Visitors Bureau, the Round Rock Sports Center, and the Multipurpose Complex. More information on the Hotel Occupancy Tax and Sports Center Funds is available in the [Special Revenue Funds section](#) of this document.

BUDGET MESSAGE

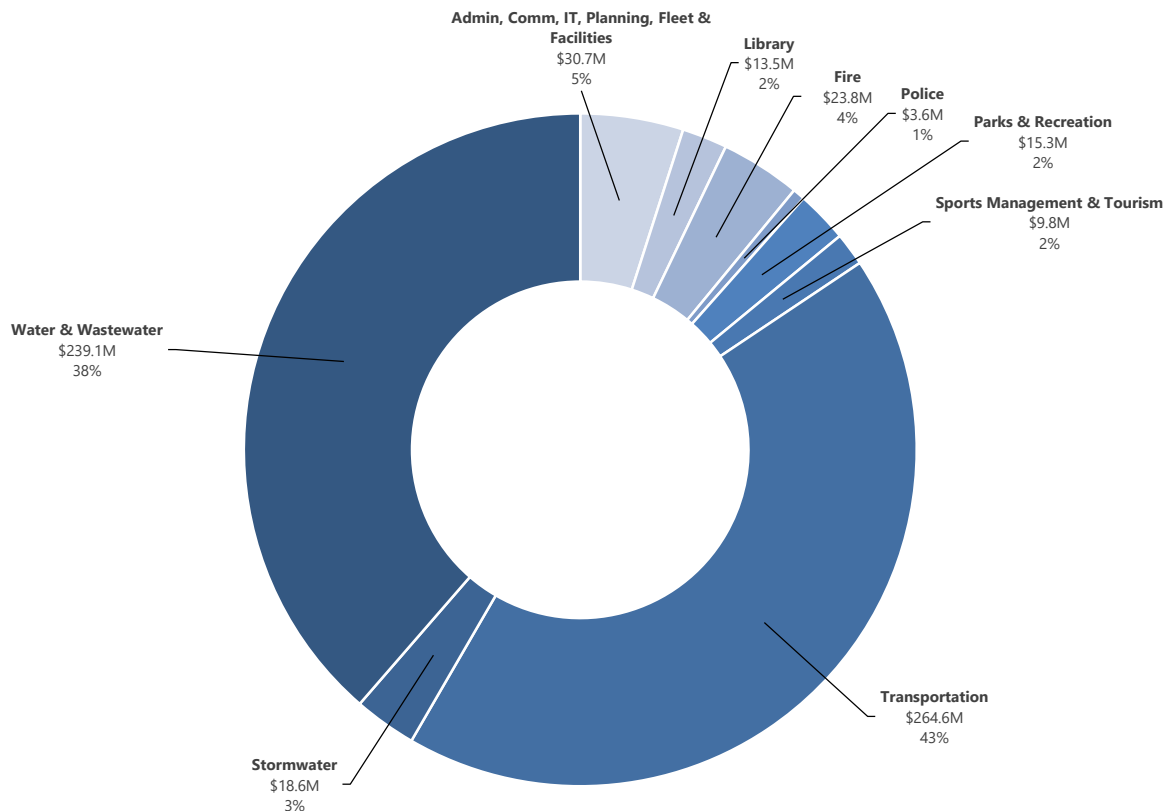
ROUND ROCK TRANSPORTATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (TYPE B) FUND

The Type B Fund receives its revenue from the 0.5 cents of the City's local sales tax. This provides \$22.0 million per year for various transportation and economic development programs. These revenues are allocated between transportation improvements and economic development projects through a 5-year allocation plan adopted by the Type B Board and by the City Council.

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

The City manages its current assets and keeps up with growth through CIP master-planning for Parks and Recreation, Roads, Water and Wastewater Utilities, Stormwater Drainage, and City Facilities. Over the next five years the City expects to spend \$619.0 million on improvements in these areas. Around 75% of these expenditures will be made with cash reserves the City has on hand which shows the financial stability of Round Rock. Not having to borrow for well over half of the planned capital expenditures saves the community money. For more details on the CIP, including a complete list of all capital projects over the next five years, please see the [Capital Projects Funds section](#) of this document.

5 YEAR CIP BY USE



BUDGET MESSAGE

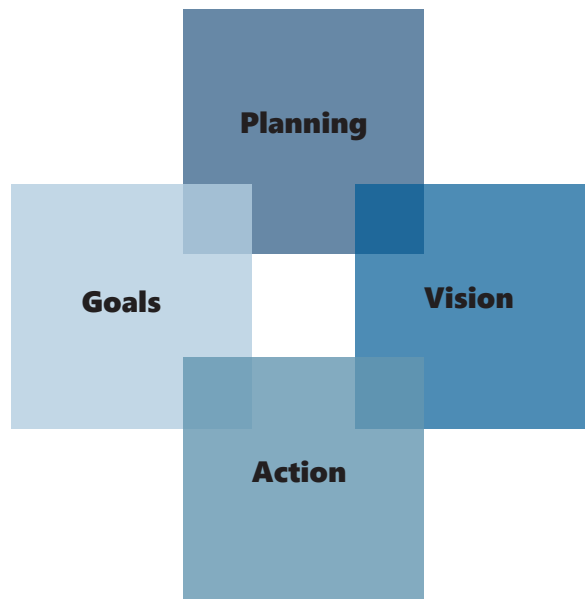


STRATEGIC PLAN

STRATEGIC PLANNING FOR THE CITY

The Round Rock City Council uses focused, long-range strategic planning to ensure the City continues to provide high-quality services well into the future. At the core of this approach to planning is a multi-year strategic plan first developed in 2012. Each year the City Council meets with the City Manager and Department Directors to revisit the strategic plan, recommit to the long-range vision, and identify specific measurable actions to be taken to help the City achieve its goals.

The Strategic Plan includes three major components that help focus operations and capital projects on the long-range plan: a broad fifteen (15) year vision, more specific five (5) year goals, and measurable actions to be taken each year to help achieve the goals and the broader vision. By basing short-term actions on the medium-term goals which are founded on the long-range vision, the City is laying out a strategic path for daily operations, for capital projects, and for the future to continue Round Rock's success.



PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

The City uses its strategic plan not only to set policy direction and guide annual budget decisions, but also as a basis against which to gauge the level and quality of City services. By providing information about department performance, the City hopes to allow the public, City Council, and City staff the opportunity to analyze the results, to see if desired outcomes are being met, and to look for ways the City can continue to improve.

This document attempts to provide performance measures for each department along with basic financial information. Each department's section within the General Fund, Water/Wastewater Utility Fund, Stormwater Fund, and Special Revenue Fund tabs provides the department's specific vision and mission, financial and personnel information, and some performance measures. Most of these measures for FY 2022 are basic measures that gauge the level and quantity of services provided to the City's residents and customers. Over the next few years City staff hopes to identify additional measures to assess the quality of service provided and the outcomes of the City's neighborhoods and to the residents resulting from the services.

STRATEGIC PLAN

CITY VISION

The City Council reaffirmed the City of Round Rock's long-range, fifteen (15) year vision during the Strategic Planning Retreat in February. The vision provides the foundation for the Strategic Plan and the FY 2022 budget.

The vision outlined for 2036 is for Round Rock to be:

- A Family-Friendly Community that is Safe and Distinctive by Design
- "The Sports Capital of Texas" and Diverse Local Economy
- An Authentic Downtown and Choice of Great Neighborhoods

For each of these components to the vision, these are the guiding principles identified for each.

FAMILY-FRIENDLY COMMUNITY

- Sense of community, identity, and pride
- Strong community events, festivals, and activities
- Top quality schools and educational programs
- National recognition as a "family friendly" community
- Strong presence of faith institutions
- Strong cultural arts scene with residents engaged or participating in programs and activities
- Outdoor gathering places and parks for family activities, both active and passive
- A reputation as a great place for family living
- Small town character and feeling
- Housing options for all family generations at various price points

SAFE

- Timely response to emergency calls for service
- A safe and secure water supply
- Police working with the community to create a safe community
- Mental health services and programs serving our community
- Recognition as the safest communities in the U.S.A.
- Top-quality public safety services, facilities, staffing, and training
- No tolerance for criminal activities
- Effective stormwater management and flood protection programs

DISTINCTIVE BY DESIGN

- Eclectic mixed buildings: historic character and modern design
- Attractive, redeveloped commercial centers
- Well-designed, well-maintained City buildings, facilities, landscaping parks and trails
- Beautiful Brushy Creek area with public access and enjoyment
- Design creating a "sense of place"
- New developments and major buildings designed for attractiveness
- Native water-wise landscaping in both public and private areas

STRATEGIC PLAN

THE SPORTS CAPITAL OF TEXAS

- First-class sports facilities and fields that are state of the art and well-maintained
- Attract regional and national tournaments
- Second indoor sports facility to support attraction of national tournaments
- Range of activities and experiences to enjoy Round Rock between games and while in our community
- Round Rock expanded national brand as: “The Sports Capital of Texas”
- Expanded number of multi-purpose fields and facilities for practice and games
- Variety of quality hotels to support our guests

DIVERSE LOCAL ECONOMY

- World-class hospitals and medical facilities
- Successful Kalahari Resort with expanding conferences/conventions business activities
- Expanded DOD-related businesses
- Job opportunities for residents - working near your home
- Positive climate for small businesses to start and grow - a place for innovators and entrepreneurs
- Medical research, biotech, and technology businesses
- Expanded educational institutions: Austin Community College, Texas A&M Medical School, Texas State, Trade and Technical Educational Schools

AUTHENTIC DOWNTOWN

- Successful modern Library providing services and programs responsive to our residents and community
- Quality residential options in Downtown
- Range of family-friendly venues/activities and businesses
- Variety of entertainment venues and activities, restaurants, bars, and live music
- Additional service and retail businesses
- Reputation as an exciting, “trendy” place to go and hang out
- Public spaces and commercial businesses along Brushy Creek

CHOICE OF GREAT NEIGHBORHOODS

- Range of housing choices including town homes, patio homes, upscale homes, condos, and starter homes
- Easy access to open spaces, neighborhoods, recreation and leisure facilities and activities
- Walkable pedestrian-friendly neighborhoods
- Connectivity through trails and bike lanes
- Effective roads that support efficient traffic flow
- Public transportation services responsive to our community needs
- Active homeowner associations and organizations for socializing and sharing responsibility for the neighborhood

STRATEGIC PLAN

CITY GOALS

The City Council has identified six (6) strategic goals based on the long-range vision. These goals serve as the foundation for all budget decisions and are presented throughout the document to remind the readers how the various programs and initiatives contained in this document relate back to these six goals.

The goals and objectives identified for each are:

FINANCIALLY SOUND CITY PROVIDING HIGH VALUE SERVICES



- Diversify City revenues to support defined City services and service levels
- Expand the City tax base through economic expansion and diversity
- Maintain responsible financial reserves consistent with City financial policies and national standards
- Maintain City facilities, equipment, and apparatus
- Develop, update, and use long-range organization and strategic master planning
- Hire and retain top-quality, diverse City workforce dedicated to serving the Round Rock community

CITY INFRASTRUCTURE: TODAY AND FOR TOMORROW



- Maintain responsible potable water use by City customers, City facilities and parks
- Invest in City infrastructure to support future community growth and economic development
- Expand water reuse throughout the City where feasible
- Improve mobility throughout the City and the region
- Upgrade and expand roads
- Upgrade and expand drainage and stormwater system

“THE SPORTS CAPITAL OF TEXAS” FOR TOURISM AND RESIDENTS



- Expand sports facilities (Sports Center/Multipurpose Complex) to support tourism
- Increase number of tournaments: regional and national
- Develop and maintain additional sports fields - practice, games, sports tourism
- Upgrade the quality and maintenance of current City sports facilities
- Increase revenues from sports tourism/convention for the benefit of residents and the local economy
- Expand conventions/conferences

STRATEGIC PLAN

GREAT COMMUNITY TO LIVE



- Expand and diversify the local business and job opportunities for residents
- Redevelop older commercial areas and corridors
- Expand and maintain quality of life amenities for residents
- Build a community where people prefer to live
- Diversify housing opportunities
- Expand education campuses and programs
- Expand medical/healthcare businesses

AUTHENTIC DOWNTOWN - EXCITING COMMUNITY DESTINATION



- Increase public and commercial use of Brushy Creek
- Expand housing opportunities: townhomes, apartments, condos
- Develop The Depot and Tower Project
- Increase Downtown connectivity
- Provide safe, convenient, lighted parking
- More attractive, aesthetically pleasing Downtown

SUSTAINABLE NEIGHBORHOODS



- Maintain reputation as a safe city
- Upgrade older housing stock: exterior and interior
- Ensure homes and commercial areas comply with City codes
- Increase neighborhood connectivity through streets and trails
- Increase effectiveness of homeowner associations/neighborhood associations
- Repair and upgrade neighborhood infrastructure: streets, sidewalks, utilities, fences, streetscapes
- Upgrade neighborhood parks and open spaces

STRATEGIC PLAN

POLICY AGENDA - TOP PRIORITY PROJECTS

COMPREHENSIVE WATER STRATEGY/FUTURE ALTERNATIVE WATER SUPPLY STRATEGY: PARTNERSHIP WITH B.R.A.



Utilities and Environmental Services Department | Goal 2

Status: Issue RFP in October for selected provider(s) to submit specific terms of a contract to determine appropriate contracting option and strategy. Evaluate timing, volume, term, phasing, ownership options, delivery point, etc.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete preliminary evaluation/RFI analysis - three ground water suppliers and providers	2/21	Complete
2. Update report/presentation to Council sub-committee	4/21	Complete
3. Interviewed 4 potential groundwater providers	7/21	Complete
4. Update report/presentation to Council sub-committee	8/21	Complete
5. Issue RFP to Potential Groundwater Providers	10/21	Complete
6. Update report/presentation to Council sub-committee	12/21	
7. RFP submissions due from Groundwater Providers	3/22	

MENTAL HEALTH TEAM: ASSESSMENT, REPORT WITH FINDINGS, DIRECTION AND FUNDING



Assistant City Managers | Goal 4

Status: Project is on track with the timeline.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete assessment report	5/21	Complete
2. Develop budget proposal	6/21	Complete
3. Budget Workshop - Budget FY 2022 report & direction	7/21	Complete
4. City Council decision - Budget FY 2022 funding	9/21	Complete
5. Order Long Lead Items (vehicles/ballistic vests)	10/21	Complete
6. RFQ/RFP process for software (meet with purchasing)	10/21	Complete
7. HR meet with MOT staff to discuss job descriptions/benefits	10/21	Complete
8. Have completed JDQ's for each position	11/21	
9. Interview for open CRR positions	1/22	
10. Start new CRU supervisor	2/22	
11. Kickoff City programs and services	4/22	

STRATEGIC PLAN

WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND CITIES HEALTH DISTRICT (WCCHD): OUTCOMES, SERVICE LEVEL, GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE ASSESSMENT AND DIRECTION

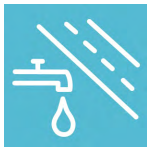


City Manager's Office | Goal 1

Status: New Board members appointed and currently reviewing WCCHD operations.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Coordinate with member cities - long-term public health	3/21	Complete
2. City Council Decision - Public Health direction	7/21	Complete

CITY HALL LONG-TERM PLAN: NEEDS ASSESSMENT, REPORT WITH OPTIONS, DIRECTION, FUNDING MECHANISM AND CITY ACTIONS



City Manager's Office | Goal 2

Status: Project is back on track with the timeline.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Review and update space needs, including Chamber of Commerce space needs	8/21	Complete
2. Presentation to City Council - direction & potential link to Bond	12/21	

STRATEGIC LAND ACQUISITION: ACTIONS



City Manager's Office and Planning and Development Services Department | Goal 4

Status: Downtown properties identified; NE sectors 200 acres identified; additional properties serving strategic purpose identified. Council discussion at retreat in December.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
A. General Purposes		
1. Identify parcels for general purpose	4/21	Complete
2. Budget Workshop - presentation and direction	7/21	Complete
B. Economic Development		
1. Identify parcels with economic development potential	9/21	Complete
2. Presentation to City Council	11/21	

STRATEGIC PLAN

POLICY AGENDA - TOP PRIORITY PROJECTS

OLD LIBRARY SITE: DIRECTION



City Manager's Office | Goal 5

Status: Council discussion at retreat in December.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Discuss options	7/21	Complete
2. Council direction	12/21	

SOLID WASTE SERVICE SINGLE PROVIDER FOR COMMERCIAL: OUTCOMES, DIRECTION AND CONTRACT



Utilities and Environmental Services Department | Goal 1

Status: Council voted to move forward with contract negotiations with selected vendor at the budget retreat in July 2021.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. City Council Decision - Renew Franchise Agreement(s)	4/21	Complete
2. Develop/Discuss outstanding questions and remaining issues for Request for Proposal (RFP) preparation	5/21	Complete
3. Next Steps/Direction presentation to City Council	7/21	Complete
4. City Council Decision - closed market vendor selection	7/21	Complete
5. City Council Decision - approve closed market contract	11/21	
6. Implement closed market	5/22	

THE DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT: ZONING, AGREEMENT, MODIFIED DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT



Planning and Development Services Department | Goal 4

Status: Complete - normal development process continues.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Submit PUD and development plans	3/21	Complete
2. P&Z - PUD review	7/21	Complete
3. City Council decision - PUD	8/21	Complete

STRATEGIC PLAN

DOWNTOWN NIGHTLIFE: CITY REGULATIONS REVIEW, DIRECTION, AND CITY ACTIONS



Planning and Development Services Department | Goal 5
Status: Complete.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Review regulations	6/21	Complete
2. Budget Workshop - report findings	7/21	Complete

2ND RECREATION CENTER: NEEDS ASSESSMENT, REPORT WITH FINDINGS AND OPTIONS, DIRECTION, FUNDING MECHANISM, AND CITY ACTIONS



Parks and Recreation Department | Goal 4
Status: Assessment report to be presented at Council retreat in December.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Define scope and determine costs	4/21	Complete
2. Select consultant - assessment and pro forma	4/21	Complete
3. Complete assessment and pro forma	10/21	Complete
4. Presentation to City Council - discussion and direction	12/21	

BOND ELECTION 2023: TIMING AND DIRECTION



City Manager's Office and Finance Department | Goal 1
Status: Departments are meeting every two weeks, research and analysis is underway. Council discussion at retreat in December.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Present report to City Council - scope, projects and financial implications	12/21	

STRATEGIC PLAN

POLICY AGENDA - HIGH PRIORITY PROJECTS

STATE LEGISLATIVE AGENDA AND ADVOCACY



City Manager's Office | Goal 1
Status: Legislative session is over.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
A. Sales Tax - Comptroller's Decision	6/21	Complete
1. Monitor legislative changes		
2. Work with partnering cities		
3. Prepare for legal action		
B. Kalahari Resolution	6/21	Complete
1. Advocate for legislative changes		
2. Legislative decision		
C. Legislative Actions	6/21	Complete
1. Monitor legislative actions		



Downtown Round Rock

STRATEGIC PLAN

MANAGEMENT AGENDA - TOP PRIORITY PROJECTS

C.O.S FOR MAJOR PROJECTS: DIRECTION



Finance Department | Goal 1

Status: Project complete. Successful bond sale completed on April 22, 2021 and closing completed on May 18, 2021.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Official statement - bond market	3/21	Complete
2. Bond rating presentation	4/21	Complete
3. Receive affirmation of bond rating	4/21	Complete
4. City Council decision - approve debt issuance	4/21	Complete
5. Receive cash	5/21	Complete

REDEVELOPMENT STRATEGY: OUTCOMES, PROBLEMS - CURRENT AND POTENTIAL, REPORT WITH OPTIONS, STRATEGIC DIRECTION AND CITY ACTION



City Manager's Office and Chamber of Commerce | Goal 4

Status: Project is ongoing.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Identify community problem areas	7/21	Complete
2. Research best practices and experiences of other similar cities	10/21	Complete

KINNINGHAM HOUSE: REPORT WITH OPTIONS, DIRECTION AND FUNDING



Parks and Recreation and General Services Departments | Goal 1

Status: Project is under construction.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Select architect/engineer	3/21	Complete
2. City Council decision - award contract for design	4/21	Complete
3. Complete design	6/21	Complete
4. City Council decision - award contract for construction	8/21	Complete
5. Begin construction	9/21	Complete
6. Complete construction	5/22	

STRATEGIC PLAN

MANAGEMENT AGENDA - TOP PRIORITY PROJECTS

CROW PROPERTY: DIRECTION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT



City Manager's Office and Planning and Development Services Department | Goal 5
Status: Executing current strategy.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Decision - direction	3/21	Complete
2. Complete agreement amendments	TBD	
3. Decision - agreement amendments	TBD	

THE DEPOT DEVELOPMENT: TIMING AND DIRECTION



Planning and Development Services Department | Goal 5
Status: Site development permit issued. Developer getting closer to construction; ball is in their court. Developer has not produced a proposed, revised agreement as of yet.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Under construction	TBD	
2. Re-negotiate amended agreement	TBD	
3. City Council decision - amended agreement	TBD	



The Depot Rendering

STRATEGIC PLAN

MANAGEMENT AGENDA - HIGH PRIORITY PROJECTS

TRANSIT PLAN: UPDATE (5-YEAR)



Transportation Department | Goal 2
Status: Project is on track with the timeline.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Receive responses to RFP - plan update	3/21	Complete
2. City Council decision - award contract	5/21	Complete
3. Prepare updated plan	12/21	
4. City Council decision on the updated plan	2/22	

UTILITY MODEL AND RATE UPDATES: WATER, WASTEWATER, AND STORMWATER



Utilities and Environmental Services Departments | Goal 1
Status: Following wholesale customer meetings in August, City gave customers until end of September to provide comment to rate model. No comments received.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete model updates	6/21	Complete
2. Budget Workshop - review CIP and proposal rates	7/21	Complete
3. Wholesale customer meetings	8/21	Complete
4. City Council decision - new rates	1/22	
5. Implementation of new rates	2/22	

CITY TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEES: EVALUATE AND UPDATE REPORT



Transportation Department | Goal 1
Status: Impact fees implemented updates will be provided every six months.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Report to CIAC and City Council - impact fees	5/21	Complete
	11/21	Complete

STRATEGIC PLAN

MANAGEMENT AGENDA - HIGH PRIORITY PROJECTS

CITY FINANCIAL PLAN/MODEL: UPDATE AND MONITORING



Finance Department | Goal 1

Status: Project complete. Updated 5-year projections presented to City Council on June 8, 2021.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Update revenue projections	3/21	Complete
2. Update five-year needs	4/21	Complete
3. Review with City Manager	4/21	Complete
4. Presentation to City Council - Financial Plan/Model	6/21	Complete

COMMAND VEHICLE: DIRECTION AND FUNDING



Police Department | Goal 1

Status: Resubmitting grant.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Receive FBI approval	4/22	
2. Seek matching funds	10/22	
3. City Council decision - Budget FY 2023	1/23	
4. Development plan for command vehicle	4/23	
5. Operational	10/23	

STRATEGIC PLAN

LONG-RANGE FINANCIAL PLANNING

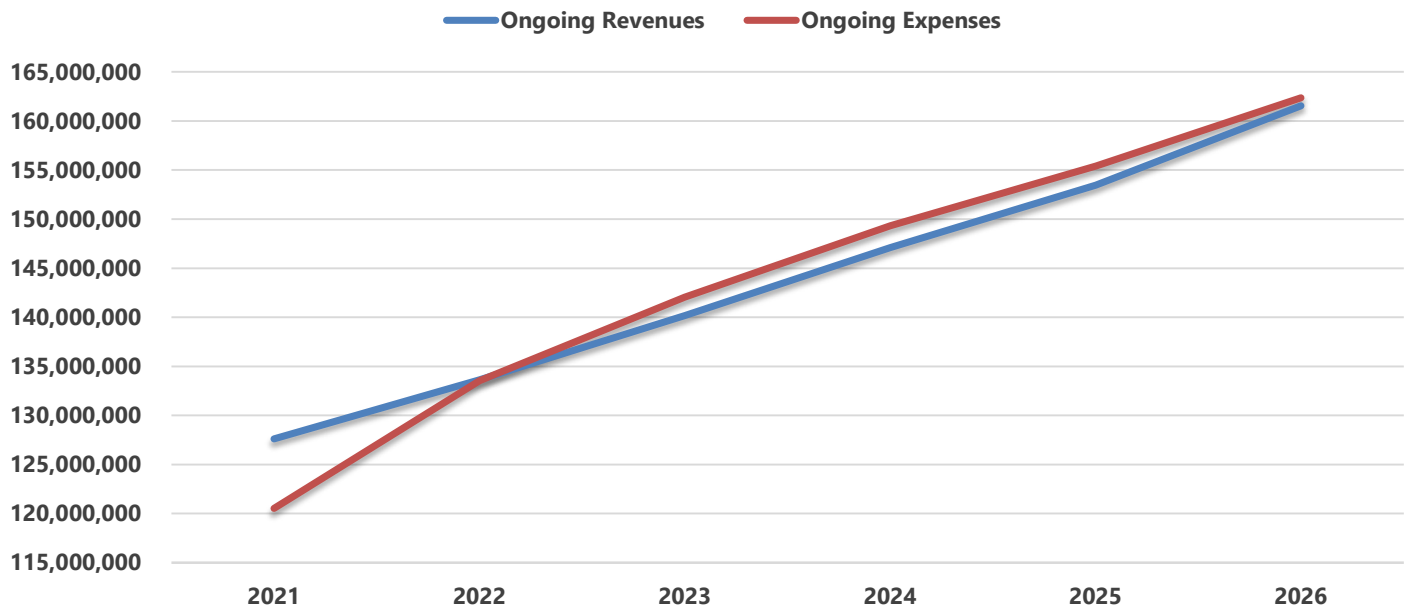
GENERAL FUND PLANNING MODEL

The City uses a 5-year planning model for the General Fund, which provides revenues and expenditures over a long-term period using assumptions about economic conditions and future spending scenarios. This model is developed internally and focuses on the anticipated future funding necessary to meet the City's strategic goals.

The projected revenues in the 5-year planning model are based on continued growth in property tax revenues through newly developed property being added to the tax roll and modest growth in sales tax revenues. Other revenue categories are projected to grow at a moderate rate in the next five years.

The projected expenditures in the 5-year planning model incorporate anticipated General Fund department needs necessary to meet the City's strategic goals. The large additional expenditures included in the General Fund model for FY 2022 to FY 2026 are staffing, operating an additional fire station, staffing and operating a new main library currently under construction, and additional staffing for public safety and transportation to continue to provide high quality services to the City's growing population.

Ongoing Alignment



WATER AND WASTEWATER RATE MODEL

The city regularly updates the long-range water and wastewater rate model. This long-range financial planning tool maps out the anticipated revenues and expenses for the Utility Fund over the next 10 years based on certain assumptions. Based on the model, there will be no rate increase for retail water, wastewater, or stormwater for FY 2022. The City has not increased water rates since October 2018 and wastewater has not increased since 2016.

STRATEGIC PLAN



CITY PROFILE

ROUND ROCK CITY COUNCIL



MAYOR

Craig Morgan

The Mayor and six Council members, acting as the elected representatives of the citizens of Round Rock, formulate public policy to meet community needs and assure orderly development in the City. The City Council appoints the City Manager, City Attorney, Municipal Court Judge and various citizen boards and commissions. The City Council's public policy activities include: adopting the City's annual budget and establishing general objectives; reviewing and adopting all ordinances and resolutions; and approving purchases and contracts as prescribed by City Charter and State Law.



MAYOR PRO TEM

Rene Flores



PLACE 1

Michelle Ly



PLACE 3

Matthew Baker



PLACE 4

Frank Ortega



PLACE 5

Kristin Stevens



PLACE 6

Hilda Montgomery

CITY PROFILE

CITY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



CITY PROFILE

LOCATION OF ROUND ROCK



Round Rock is located fifteen minutes north of downtown Austin on Interstate Highway 35. This location places our city within three hours driving time of ninety percent of the population of the State of Texas. This population, of over twenty-six million people provides an exceptional market for firms located in Round Rock.

Our location also provides ready access to the State Capitol, multiple colleges, several large hospitals and medical educational facilities, a long list of high tech industries including Dell, and a civilian work force of over 1,240,000 within the Austin MSA (Round Rock Chamber of Commerce).

The Texas Hill Country and the Highland Lakes are within minutes, providing residents easy access to some of the best outdoor recreation in Texas.

Distance to Austin - 15 Miles
Distance to San Antonio - 96 Miles
Distance to Houston - 178 Miles
Distance to Dallas/Ft Worth - 186 Miles

GROWTH IN ROUND ROCK



Created September 2021 by the GIS/IT Department for the City of Round Rock

CITY PROFILE

HISTORY OF ROUND ROCK



The Round Rock

1884

Local fire protection was organized as a volunteer hose and hand pump company.



Volunteer Hook and Ladder Company, 1907

1848

Settlers voted to form Williamson County out of the Milam District.

1867 - 1880s

Round Rock became a stop on the famed Chisholm Trail. Cowboys moved their herds of cattle through Brushy Creek and past the round rock.

1913

The City's first streetlights and speed limit signs (12 mph) were installed.

1913

The City was incorporated in its present state. Jack Jordon was elected the first Mayor. Serving as the first City Council Members were: John A. Nelson, Dr. W.G. Weber, E.J. Walsh, J.A. Jackson, W.A. Gannt, and A.K. Anderson.

1877

Round Rock citizens first voted to incorporate. W.T. Smith served as the City's first "Worthy Mayor."



Tonkawa Tribe in Williamson County, 1898

1854

The U.S. Post Office requested that the Brushy Creek Post Office choose a new name. Postmaster Thomas C. Oatts chose "Round Rock" because of the landmark rock located in the middle of Brushy Creek.



CITY PROFILE



New Town Round Rock,
1930

1918

The City granted a license to Mr. S.E. Bergstrom to operate an electric plant to provide electricity for the City.

1936

City water service was established.

1962

The Ladies Home Demonstration Club organized a citywide library, which eventually became the Round Rock Public Library.

1927

The Texas Power and Light Company assumed operations to provide electricity for the City.

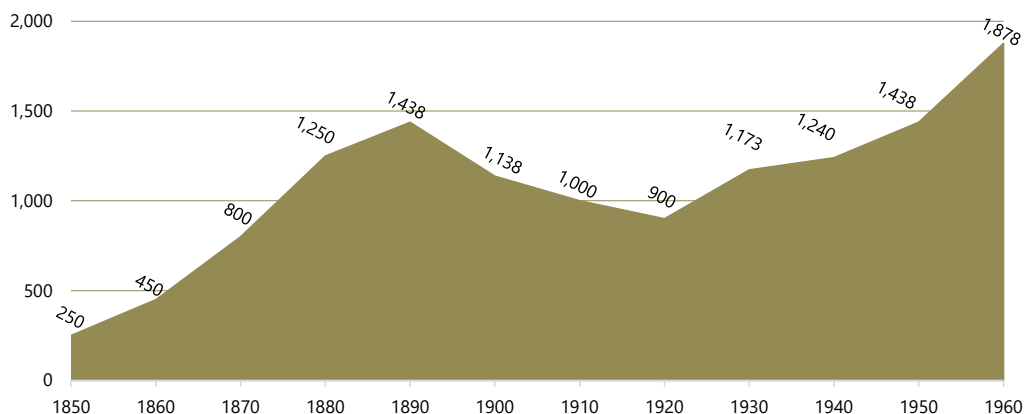
1938

The City constructed a \$90,000 citywide sewer system.

1950

The US Census lists 1,438 people in Round Rock, ranked the fifth largest town in Williamson County behind Taylor, 9,071; Georgetown, 4,951; Bartlett, 1,727; and Granger, 1,637 (Census).

HISTORICAL CITY POPULATION, 1850 TO 1960



CITY PROFILE

PRESENT DAY ROUND ROCK



1980

By 1980 the City had established itself as the largest City in Williamson County.

1998

Voters overwhelmingly approve the use of hotel-motel tax revenue to fund a new minor league baseball stadium and conference center.

2003

Round Rock set the goal to become the "Sports Capital of Texas."



2007

IKEA opened, becoming the largest single retail store in Central Texas.



1994

Dell relocated its world headquarters from Austin to Round Rock. The expansion of the City's tax base resulted in a series of public works projects and additional public amenities such as the expansion of the water plant, an additional wastewater treatment plant, and the development of the 570-acre Old Settlers Park without an increase in the property tax rate.

2000

The Round Rock Express played their first home game at the Dell Diamond on April 16th.

2006

Round Rock Premium Outlets opened.

2005

Classes begin at the Round Rock Higher Education Center, a shared venture between Texas State University and Austin Community College.



CITY PROFILE

2008

Seton Hospital opened its regional medical center, Texas A&M broke ground on a medical school branch campus, and Texas State University opened a nursing school campus making Round Rock a major healthcare destination.



2015

Bass Pro Shops opened a 104,000 square foot store just north of the Round Rock Premium Outlets.



2021

Amazon opened a new 32-acre delivery station site located at the Chisolm Trail Center near I-35 and Old Settlers Boulevard.

2010

Austin Community College's Round Rock campus opens for classes.

2012

Emerson Process Management relocated its international headquarters to Round Rock.



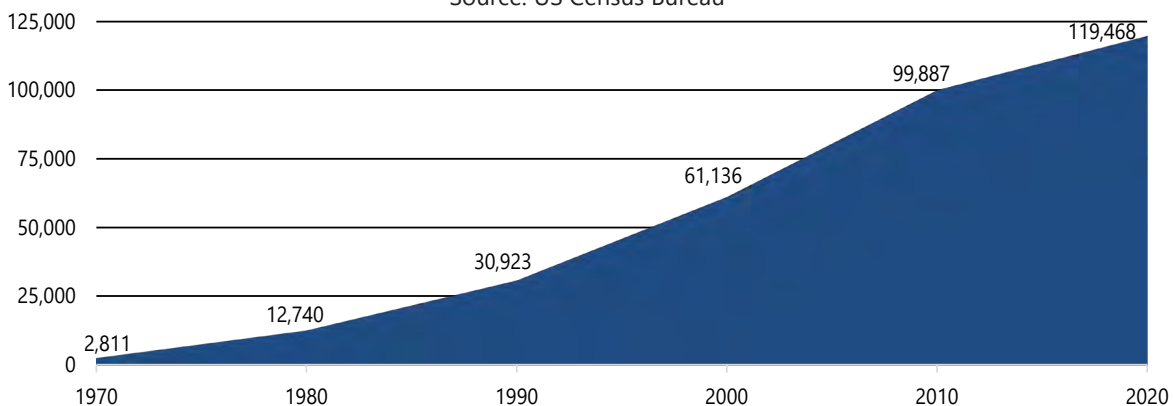
2018

United Parcel Service (UPS) opened its regional distribution center.



HISTORICAL CITY POPULATION, 1970 TO 2020

Source: US Census Bureau



PRESENT DAY ROUND ROCK

CITY PROFILE

DESTINATION ROUND ROCK



- | | | |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 1. The "Round Rock" | 7. Dell Diamond | 11. Bass Pro Shops |
| 2. Historic Downtown | 8. Round Rock Multipurpose Complex | 12. Premium Outlets |
| 3. Play for All Park | 9. Old Settlers Park | 13. IKEA |
| 4. Kalahari Resorts | 10. Austin Community College, Texas State University, Texas A&M University | 14. Round Rock Sports Center |
| 5. Forest Creek Golf Club | | |
| 6. Rock'N River | | |

CITY PROFILE

ACCOLADES

Round Rock continues to gain recognition for the value of high-quality services provided to our residents. Some of the most recent accolades are summarized below. A full listing of the City's awards and accolades is available on the City's website.



BEST PERFORMING CITY

Milkeninstitute.org ranked Round Rock **Number 3** in its **2021 Best-Performing Cities** series. Selections are based on job growth, wage and salary growth, and high-tech growth domestic product indicators.



BEST PLACE TO BUY A HOUSE

Niche.com ranked Round Rock **Number 14** on their **2021 Best Cities to Buy a House in America**. Some of the factors to determine ranking include location's home value, taxes, crime rates, and the quality of local schools.



MOST RECESSION-RESISTANT CITIES

SmartAsset.com lists Round Rock at **Number 11** on their **2020 Most Recession-Resistant Cities**. Smart Asset looked at cities across the country to determine which were best situated to weather an economic downturn taking into account employment, housing and social assistance.



MOST LIVABLE CITY

SmartAsset.com ranked the **Most Livable Mid-Sized Cities** in Fall 2020 and Round Rock ranked **Number 9**. Rankings were based on home value, monthly housing costs, unemployment rate and income.



LEADING THE WAY

ETC Institute awarded the City of Round Rock with its **Leading the Way Award**. This award recognizes local governments for outstanding achievement in the delivery of services to residents.



BEST PLACES TO LIVE

Money ranks Round Rock as the **25th Best Place to Live**. Money looks at nearly 100 different metrics organized into nine categories: cost of living, economic opportunity, education, fun, health and safety, diversity, housing market, income and quality of life.

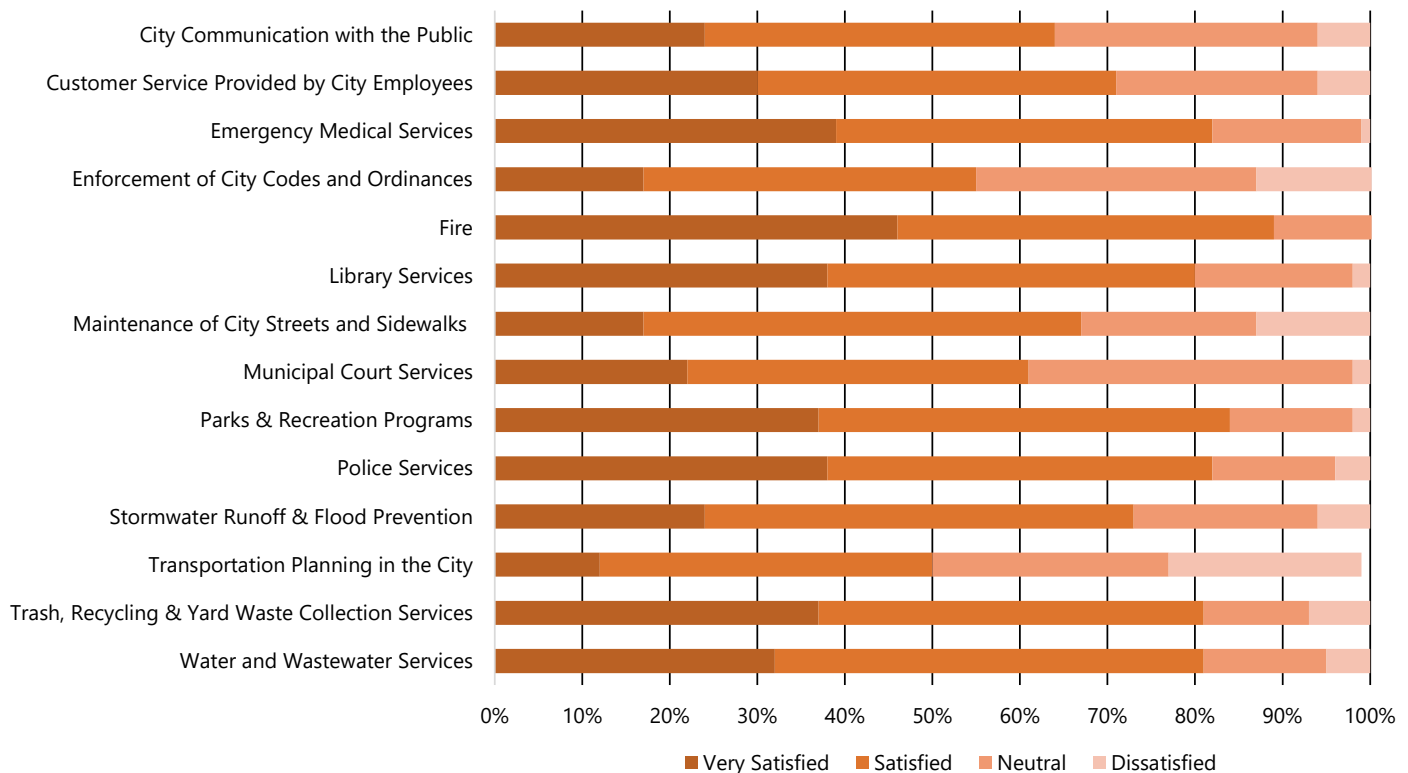
CITY PROFILE

CITY SURVEY RESULTS

The City believes that is important to not only plan for and provide adequate levels of quality service, but to also provide a means of measuring and reporting the results of our efforts. When information is provided about the City's performance, the City Council, the public, and the staff can determine the value of programs and opportunities for improvements. To fulfill this intention, the City has hired an independent outside agency to conduct a comprehensive biennial citizen survey. The survey has been conducted every two years since 2010; the most recent survey was completed in Fall 2020. Some key results of this recent survey are summarized here. The complete results are available on the Communication Department's section of the City's website.



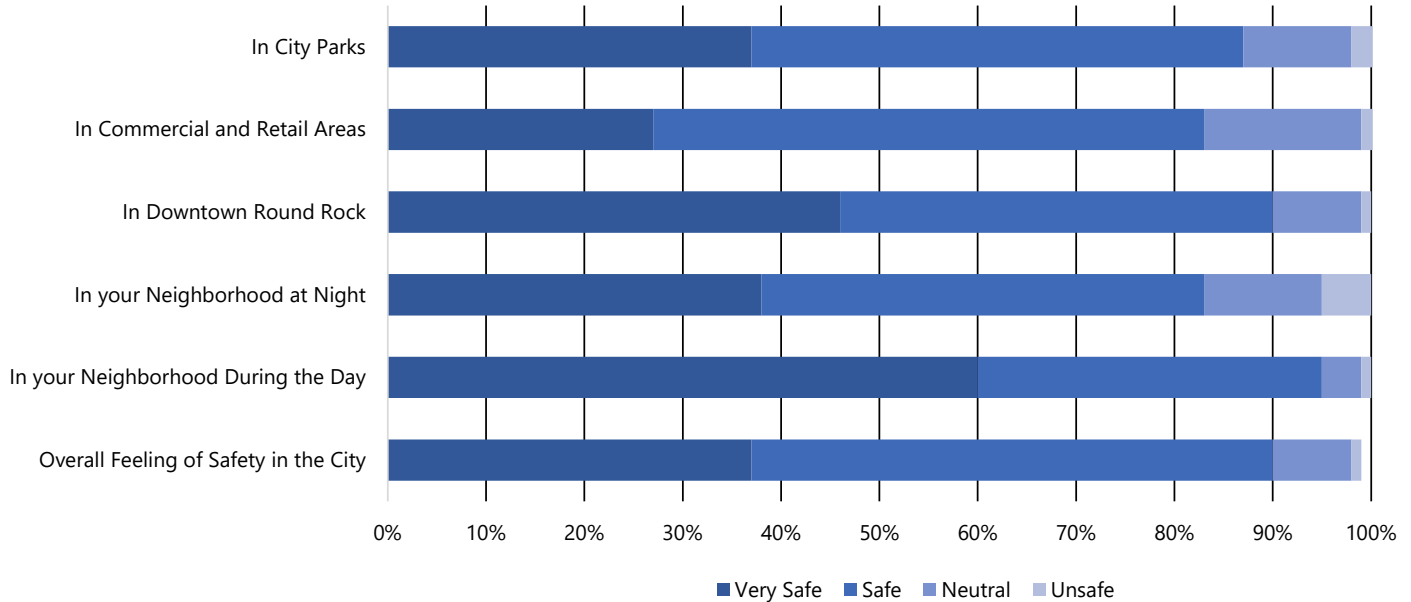
OVERALL SATISFACTION WITH CITY SERVICES BY MAJOR CATEGORY



Overall, residents were generally satisfied with City Services. Eighty-seven percent (87%) of residents who had an opinion were "very satisfied" or "satisfied" with the overall quality of services provided by the City. The City services with the highest levels of satisfaction were: fire services (89%), parks and recreation programs (84%), emergency medical services (82%), and police services (82%). Residents were least satisfied with transportation planning in the City (50%). The City values the input from our residents and several new initiatives in the FY 2022 Budget are targeted to improve these services that received the highest levels of dissatisfaction.

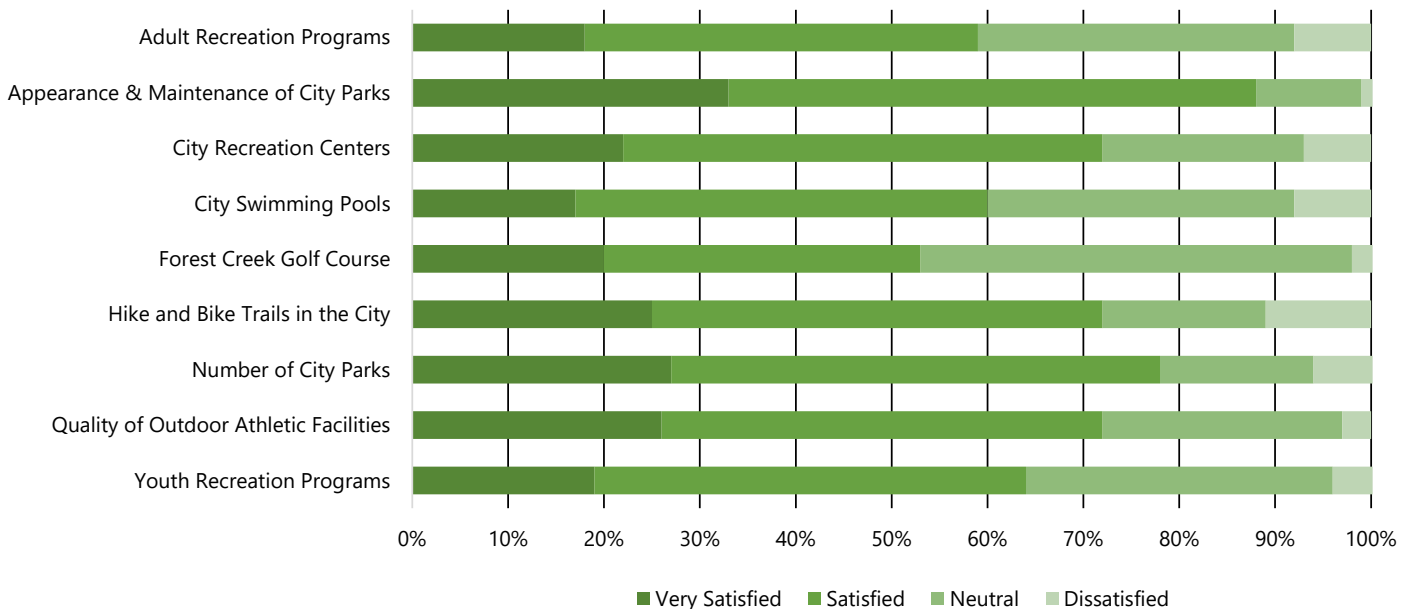
CITY PROFILE

HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL?



Residents answered that they feel safe in various locations within the City. Round Rock has won many awards as one of the safest cities, not only in the state, but across the nation. To continue making Round Rock safe, the FY 2022 Budget includes funding for 28 new public safety employees, with 14 of the new positions dedicated to the newly funded Community Risk Reduction Program.

SATISFACTION WITH VARIOUS ASPECTS OF PARKS & RECREATION

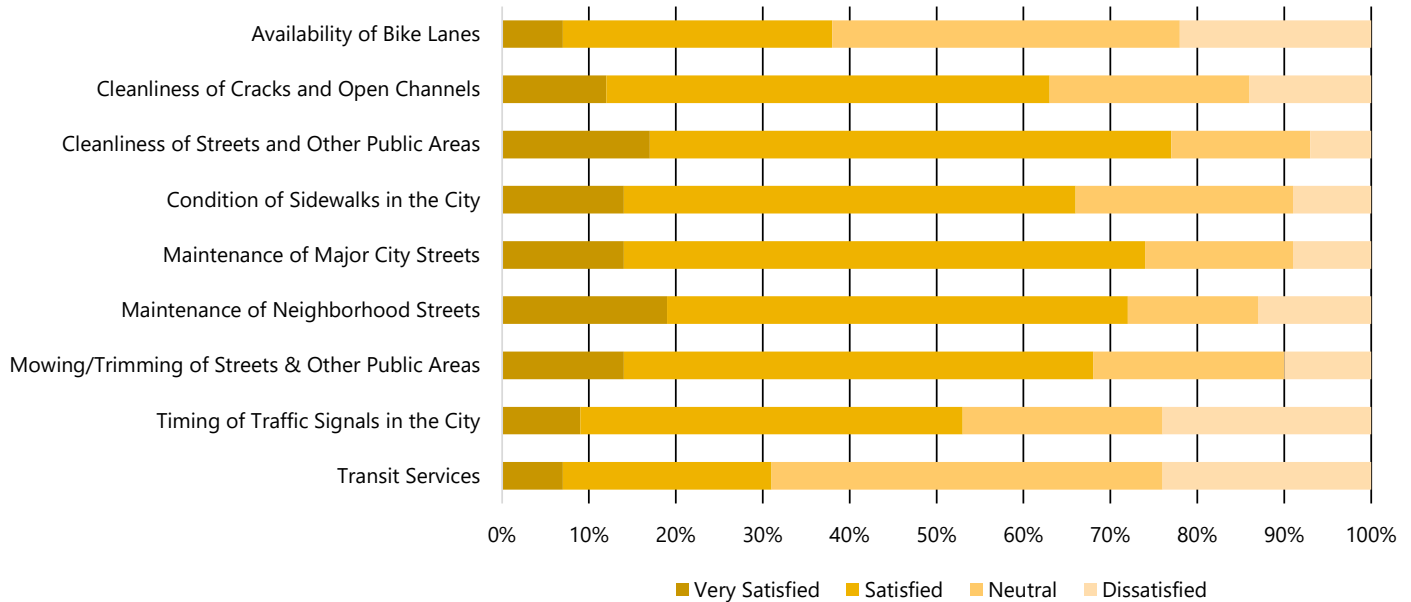


Most residents expressed satisfaction with various aspects of Round Rock's Parks and Recreation. Eleven percent (11%) of respondents were dissatisfied with the City's hike and bike trails. The voter-approved bond referendum from 2013 included trail expansions that have not yet been completed. This year's budget includes the completion of Heritage Trail West and the groundbreaking on Heritage Trail East and Lake Creek Trail.

CITY PROFILE

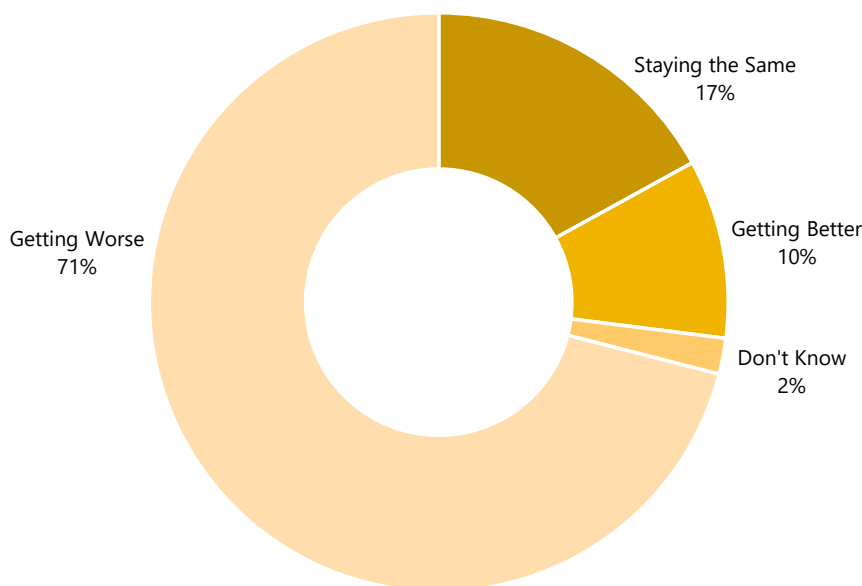
CITY SURVEY RESULTS

SATISFACTION WITH VARIOUS ASPECTS OF TRANSPORTATION



Residents rated various aspects of transportation in and around Round Rock. The majority of respondents said they were satisfied with the cleanliness of the streets and other public areas, maintenance of major city streets, and maintenance of neighborhood streets. Transit services and timing of traffic signals were the top two areas of dissatisfaction. Included in this year's budget are two new traffic signal technicians dedicated to the traffic signal division. Also, this year's budget includes an update to the Transit Master Plan.

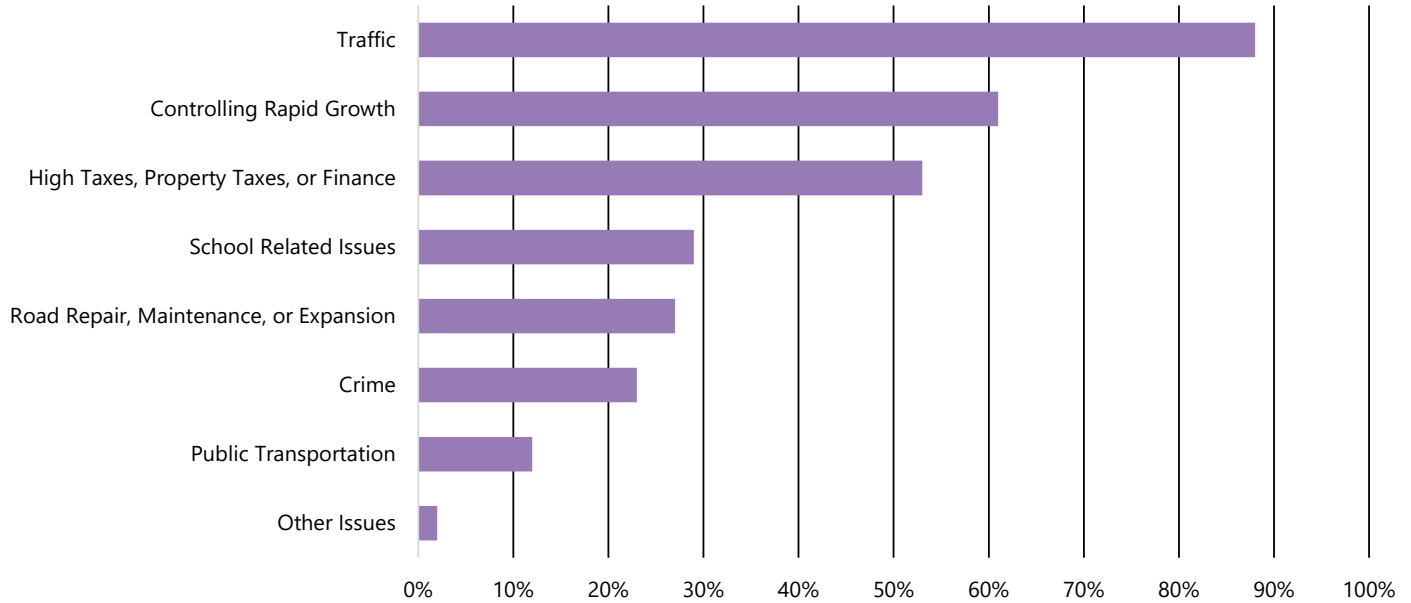
HOW RESIDENTS FEEL TRAFFIC FLOW HAS CHANGED FROM TWO YEARS AGO



When asked how traffic flow in the city has changed over the past two years, the overwhelming majority of respondents think it is getting worse. The FY 2022 budget has a record amount of funding dedicated to new roads - \$132.7 million. This reflects the City's commitment to a 5-year, \$240 million program, **Driving Progress**, to improve traffic flow. Also in this fiscal year, the Transportation Master Plan will undergo an update which will include public input.

CITY PROFILE

BIGGEST ISSUES FACING ROUND ROCK OVER THE NEXT FIVE YEARS



When asked about the biggest issues facing Round Rock over the next five years, an overwhelming majority (88%) of respondents listed traffic as one of their top three concerns. Other top concerns listed were controlling rapid growth (61%) and high taxes, property taxes, or finance (53%).

HOW ROUND ROCK COMPARES TO OTHER COMMUNITIES

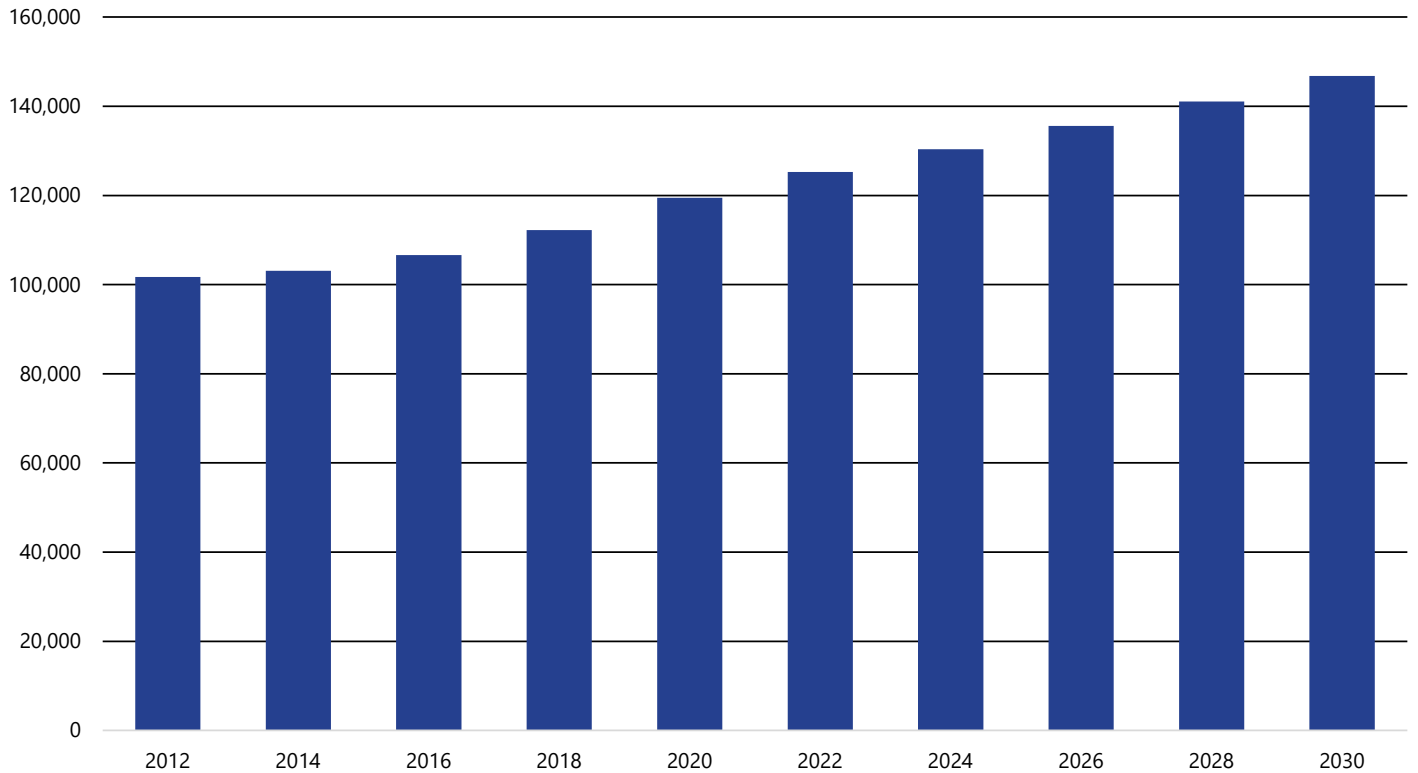
The City of Round Rock rated above the Texas average in 48 of the 50 areas that were assessed. Round Rock rated significantly higher than the Texas average (5% above) in 45 of these areas.



Old Settlers Park

CITY PROFILE

CITY POPULATION



The City of Round Rock has experienced a rapid growth in population. The estimated population for 2022 is 125,284, a 22% increase from just 10 years ago. The 2020 Census reported Round Rock's population at 119,468.

DEMOGRAPHICS

Age Range	Percent of Population
Under age 18	27%
Ages 18-64	65%
Ages 65 and Older	8%

Ethnicity	Percent of Population
White	75.2%
Black or African American	10.5%
American Indian and Alaska Native	0.2%
Asian	6.8%
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander	0.0%
Two or more races	4.6%
Hispanic or Latino Origin	29.4%
Non-Hispanic White	50.6%



Source: US Census Bureau

CITY PROFILE

CITY TOP TENS



PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS

Rank	Taxpayer	Assessed Valuation (2021)
1	Dell Computer Holdings LP	\$ 407,378,245
2	Kalahari Resorts & Conventions	368,363,095
3	CPG Round Rock LP (Round Rock Premium Outlets)	162,521,096
4	Dell Computer Corp	113,013,726
5	CMF 15 Portfolio, LLC (Colonial Grand Apts)	93,131,080
6	2811 La Frontera LP (The District on La Frontera Apts)	86,604,600
7	Baltgem Development Corp ETAL (La Frontera Apts)	86,103,232
8	Fisher-Rosemount Systems Inc. (Emerson Process Management)	78,368,729
9	Oncor Electric Delivery Company	75,011,547
10	Columbia/St. David's Healthcare	70,575,468

PRINCIPAL HOTELS

Rank	Hotel	Number of Rooms	FY 2021 Occupancy Tax Collected
1	Kalahari Resorts & Conventions	975	\$ 5,865,041
2	Austin Marriott North	295	381,058
3	Hyatt Place	138	294,837
4	Hilton Garden Inn	122	267,867
5	Holiday Inn Express N	109	226,362
6	Homewood Suites	115	222,568
7	Tru by Hilton	98	203,864
8	Springhill Suites	104	197,256
9	Element	123	187,161
10	Holiday Inn	116	175,818

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

Rank	Employer	Employees
1	Dell, Inc.	13,000
2	Round Rock ISD	6,750
3	City of Round Rock, Texas	1,073
4	Kalahari Resorts & Conventions	1,000
5	Round Rock Premium Outlets	800
6	Ascension Seton Williamson	750
7	Baylor Scott & White Healthcare	750
8	St. David's Round Rock Medical Center	689
9	Emerson Automation Solutions	682
10	Amazon	600

PRINCIPAL WATER CUSTOMERS

Rank	Taxpayer	FY 2021 Water Consumption (in gallons)
1	City of Georgetown	434,634,900
2	Fern Bluff MUD	281,819,000
3	Paloma Lake MUD #1 and #2	232,568,100
4	Williamson County MUD #11	200,765,700
5	Williamson County MUD #10	180,838,300
6	Chandler Creek MUD	147,078,500
7	Vista Oaks MUD	115,265,900
8	KR Acquisitions	93,178,500
9	Round Rock ISD	78,228,300
10	Mid America Apartments, LP	76,784,500

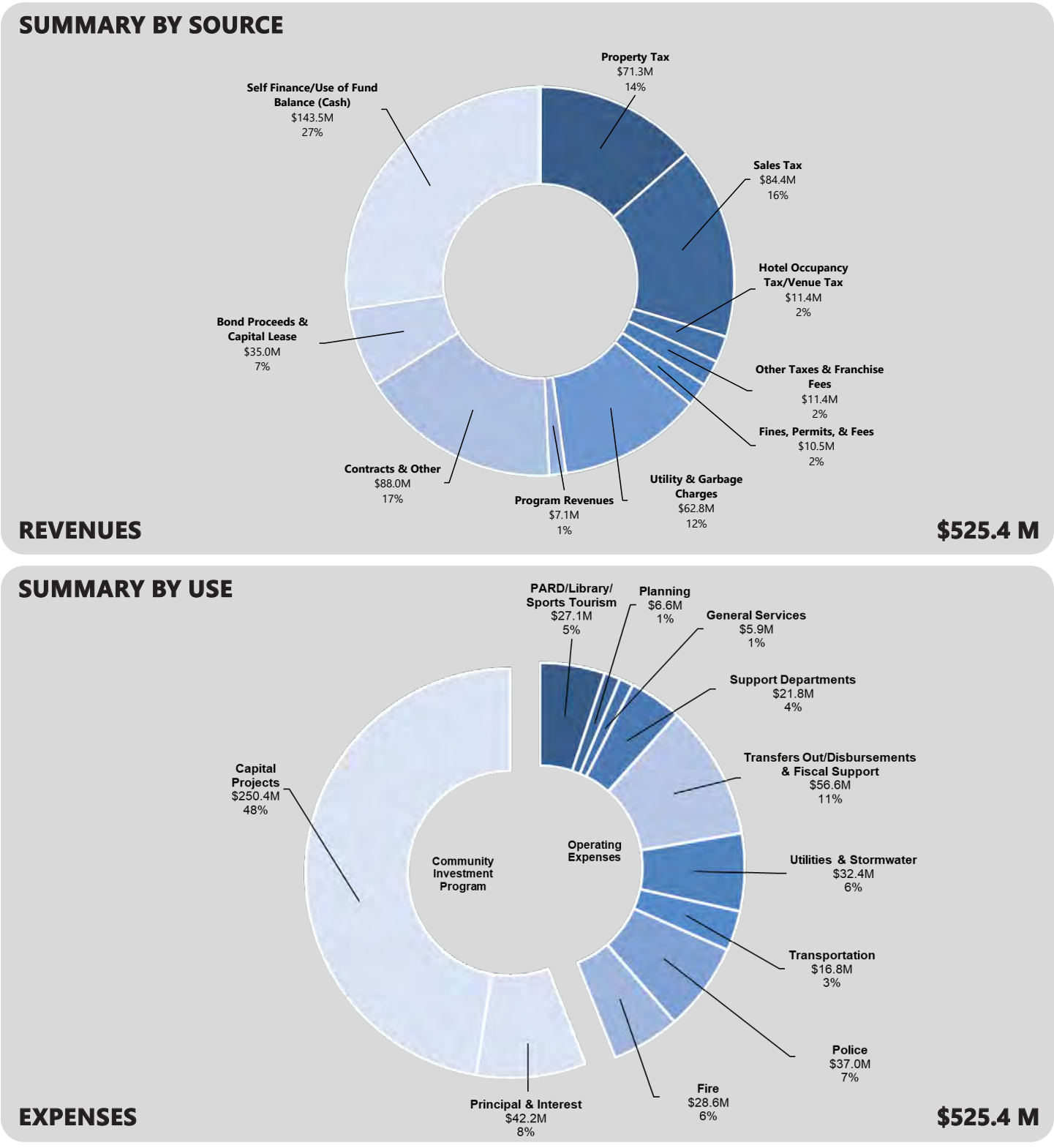
CITY PROFILE



BUDGET SUMMARIES

TOTAL ADOPTED BUDGET

The FY 2022 Adopted Budget totals \$525.4 million dedicated to continuing high-quality services to the City's residents and customers. The charts below summarize the total adopted budget by source and by use.



BUDGET SUMMARIES

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES FOR ALL FUNDS

	Total Budget	General Fund	General Capital Projects & Equipment	Debt Service Fund	Utility Fund
Estimated Fund Balance/Working Capital*	\$ 346,090,009	\$ 61,604,478	\$ 8,401,237	\$ 1,934,357	\$ 147,911,017
Revenues & Sources					
Property Tax	70,152,773	46,304,059		23,848,714	
Sales Tax	84,373,769	57,407,642	1,950,000		
Hotel Occupancy Tax	11,394,760				
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	11,410,165	7,624,000			
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	9,529,050	1,680,900			7,500,000
Service Charges	62,771,229	1,321,900			57,443,788
Program Revenues	7,154,931	2,628,200			
Fines & Forfeitures	973,000	865,000			
Contracts & Other	89,192,409	9,353,173	3,833,500	1,196,826	36,042,038
Bond Proceeds	32,000,000		22,000,000		
Capital Lease	3,000,000		3,000,000		
Transfers In	30,706,035	6,455,000	14,490,820	2,324,833	
Total Revenues & Sources	412,658,121	133,639,874	45,274,320	27,370,373	100,985,826
Expenses & Uses					
Administration	3,522,033	2,241,821			
Communications	1,898,415	1,302,225			
Finance	7,048,028	4,254,306			2,134,661
Fire	28,561,608	28,561,608			
Fiscal Support	19,798,836	5,570,483			2,687,952
General Services	5,954,307	5,954,307			
Human Resources	1,730,159	1,730,159			
Information Technology	5,963,637	5,963,637			
Legal Services	1,275,000	1,275,000			
Library	3,517,197	3,496,801			
Parks & Recreation	14,910,295	13,937,645			
Planning & Development	6,632,486	5,851,442			
Police	36,976,829	36,943,929			
Recycling	338,963	338,963			
Sports Management & Tourism	8,687,991				
Transportation	16,781,490	15,898,226			
Utilities & Stormwater	32,427,234				29,606,152
Debt Service	42,197,864		300,000	27,183,605	9,766,150
Transfers Out/Disbursements	36,846,779	13,500,000	1,000,000		5,089,000
Proposed Uses - General SFC	19,648,000		19,648,000		
GSFC - Designated, not yet spent	1,930,000		1,930,000		
Fleet Replacement	4,534,000		3,000,000		1,130,000
Capital Improvement Projects	224,271,448		8,423,695		86,404,406
Total Expenses & Uses	525,452,599	146,820,552	34,301,695	27,183,605	136,818,321
Net Revenues & Sources	(112,794,478)	(13,180,678)	10,972,625	186,768	(35,832,495)
Less Reservations					
Contingency	52,082,055	33,409,969			15,000,984
Concentration Risk Fund	11,566,505	11,566,505			
Debt Reserves	1,177,306				
Designations - Projects	21,963,250		16,633,862		
Total Reservations	86,789,116	44,976,474	16,633,862		15,000,984
Available Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital FYE 2022	\$ 146,506,415	\$ 3,447,326	\$ 2,740,000	\$ 2,121,125	\$ 97,077,538

*The beginning fund balance is before the reserve

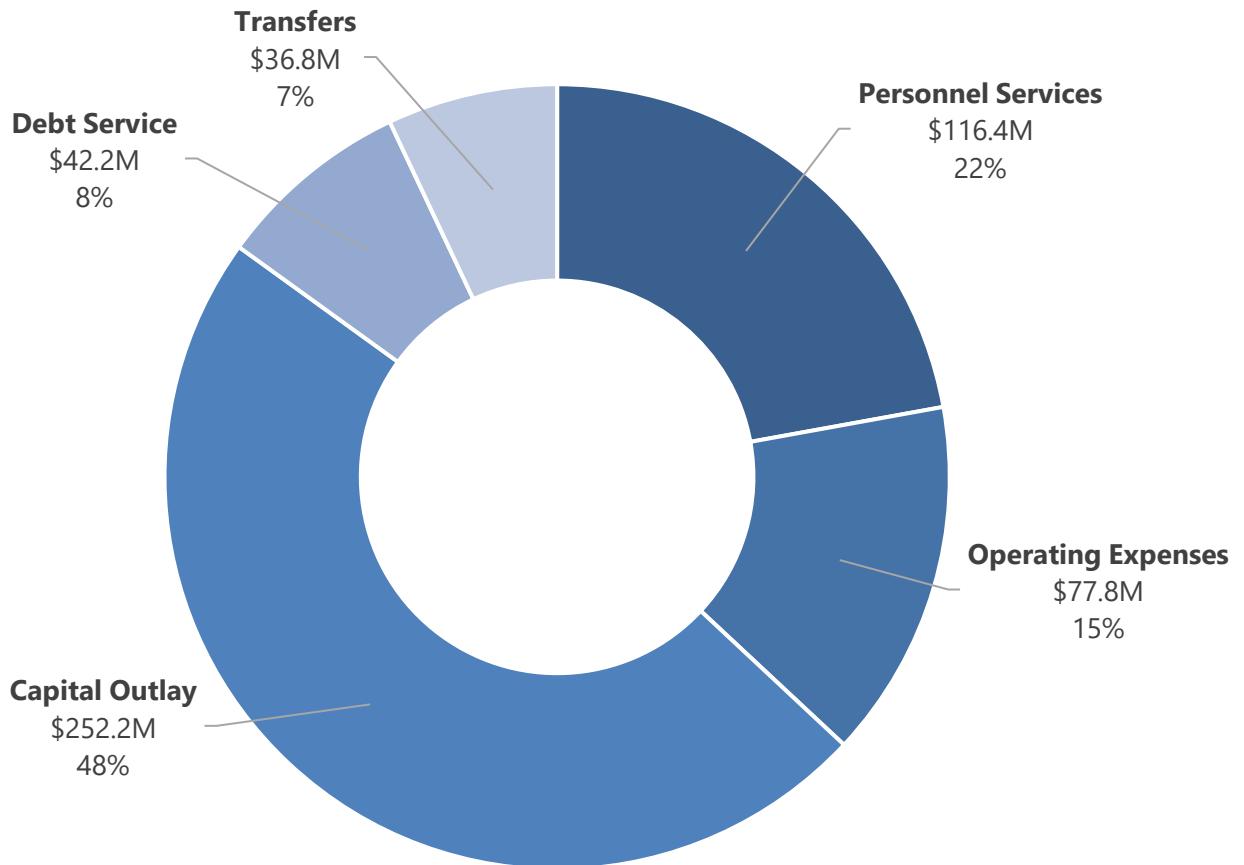
BUDGET SUMMARIES

Stormwater Fund	Type B Fund	HOT Fund	Sports Center Fund	Special Revenue & Other Funds	
\$ 6,746,450	\$ 98,028,805	\$ 5,710,360	\$ 6,312,339	\$ 9,440,966	
					Revenues & Sources
					Property Tax
	21,959,250			3,056,877	Sales Tax
		8,856,380	2,538,380		Hotel Occupancy Tax
				3,786,165	Other Taxes & Franchise Fees
				348,150	Licenses, Permits, & Fees
4,005,541					Service Charges
		11,900	1,000,000	3,514,831	Program Revenues
				108,000	Fines & Forfeitures
1,675,000	35,192,278	25,500	406,000	1,468,094	Contracts & Other
	10,000,000				Bond Proceeds
					Capital Lease
	2,035,197	368,805		5,031,380	Transfers In
5,680,541	69,186,725	9,262,585	3,944,380	17,313,497	Total Revenues & Sources
					Expenses & Uses
	1,280,212				Administration
		465,690		130,500	Communications
				659,061	Finance
					Fire
	11,540,401				Fiscal Support
					General Services
					Human Resources
					Information Technology
					Legal Services
				20,396	Library
				972,650	Parks & Recreation
		135,000		646,044	Planning & Development
				32,900	Police
					Recycling
		2,559,573	2,116,271	4,012,147	Sports Management & Tourism
	883,264				Transportation
2,821,082					Utilities & Stormwater
553,750	3,755,659	638,700			Debt Service
266,000	1,100,000	5,369,647	1,359,625	9,162,507	Transfers Out/Disbursements
					Proposed Uses - General SFC
					GSFC - Designated, not yet spent
404,000					Fleet Replacement
4,767,888	123,334,031	370,000	50,000	921,428	Capital Improvement Projects
8,812,720	141,893,567	9,538,610	3,525,896	16,557,633	Total Expenses & Uses
(3,132,179)	(72,706,842)	(276,025)	418,484	755,864	Net Revenues & Sources
					Less Reservations
771,771	1,000,000	1,043,383	529,068	326,880	Contingency
					Concentration Risk Fund
		641,020	536,286		Debt Reserves
		1,029,388	3,000,000	1,300,000	Designations - Projects
771,771	1,000,000	2,713,791	4,065,354	1,626,880	Total Reservations
					Available Ending Fund
\$ 2,842,501	\$ 24,321,963	\$ 2,720,544	\$ 2,665,469	\$ 8,569,950	Balance/Working Capital FYE 2022

BUDGET SUMMARIES

COMBINED EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

Fund	Personnel Services	Operating Expenses	Capital Outlay	Debt Service	Transfers	Total Budget
General Fund	\$ 97,629,001	\$ 33,854,772	\$ 1,836,779	\$ -	\$ 13,500,000	\$ 146,820,552
General Capital Projects & Equipment	-	-	33,001,695	300,000	1,000,000	34,301,695
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	27,183,605	-	27,183,605
Utility Fund	12,659,386	21,769,379	87,534,406	9,766,150	5,089,000	136,818,321
Stormwater Fund	2,057,060	764,022	5,171,888	553,750	266,000	8,812,720
Type B Fund	-	13,703,877	123,334,031	3,755,659	1,100,000	141,893,567
HOT Fund	588,787	2,571,476	370,000	638,700	5,369,647	9,538,610
Sports Center Fund	1,440,475	675,796	50,000	-	1,359,625	3,525,896
Special Revenue Funds	1,997,235	4,476,463	921,428	-	9,162,507	16,557,633
Total Expenditures	\$ 116,371,944	\$ 77,815,785	\$ 252,220,227	\$ 42,197,864	\$ 36,846,779	\$ 525,452,599



BUDGET SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND NEW PROGRAMS

	New FTEs	Amount
Administration		
2008 Enterprise Drive Demolition		\$ 90,000
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		20,150
Total Administration	0.00	\$ 110,150
Communications		
Prete Plaza Stage Covering & Accessories		\$ 375,000
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		119,820
Total Communications	0.00	\$ 494,820
Finance		
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		\$ 41,525
Total Finance	0.00	\$ 41,525
Fire		
Community Risk Reduction - Phase 1	1.00	\$ 369,996
Community Risk Reduction - Phase 2	13.00	1,663,298
Public Safety Equipment Fund		150,000
PSTC Field Technician	1.00	43,367
Operating Budget Increase		250,000
First Due Pre-Incident Planning Software		30,750
Inventory and Requisition Software		50,000
3 Fire Training/Education Specialists (LT)	3.00	227,780
Ballistic Helmets		35,000
Public Safety ERP System		100,000
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		72,000
Total Fire	18.00	\$ 2,992,191
Fiscal Support		
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		\$ 40,000
Total Fiscal Support	0.00	\$ 40,000
General Services		
Downtown Facility Maintenance Technician	1.00	\$ 44,267
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		21,720
Total General Services	1.00	\$ 65,987
Human Resources		
Human Resources Assistant	1.00	\$ 67,691
Promotional Assessment Centers		15,000
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		37,600
Total Human Resources	1.00	\$ 120,291

* Restoring budget cuts that were made in response to COVID-19 due to economic uncertainty.

BUDGET SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND NEW PROGRAMS

	New FTEs	Amount
Information Technology		
Systems Administrator	1.00	\$ 111,874
Public Safety ERP System		300,000
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		94,050
Total Information Technology	1.00	\$ 505,924
Library		
PT Associate for Youth Services	0.375	\$ 2,483
Library Admin - Marketing Coordinator	1.00	16,266
Security Guard	1.00	9,603
Part-time to Full-time Conversions	3.00	16,436
Assistant for Technical Services	1.00	9,999
Establish Adult Services Division		17,343
Total Library	6.375	\$ 72,130
Parks & Recreation		
Parks Maintenance Worker and Maintenance Worker Senior	2.00	\$ 91,926
OSP Large Area Mower		107,300
Infield Leveling Machine		39,000
Hog Management Program		26,000
Gold Medal Committee Chair - Host Meeting		10,000
PARD Program Management Software Replacement		300,000
Old Settlers Park - Rock'N River Repairs		50,000
Kinningham Improvement Project		250,000
Downtown Water Lighting Maintenance		30,000
Additional Line Item - Grounds Maintenance Rye Seed		24,945
Total Parks & Recreation	2.00	\$ 929,171
Planning		
Façade and Site Improvement Grant		\$ 250,000
Tool Locker		115,000
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		96,850
Total Planning	0.000	\$ 461,850

* Restoring budget cuts that were made in response to COVID-19 due to economic uncertainty.

BUDGET SUMMARIES

	New FTEs	Amount
Police		
5 Officers and 1 Sergeant	6.00	\$ 1,035,351
1 Public Safety Communications Operator	1.00	56,740
2 Crime Scene Specialists	2.00	117,027
FTE Conversion and Equipment for LEST	0.25	63,782
Crime Analyst	1.00	65,305
Public Safety ERP System		100,000
Additional Line Item - Lab Fees		3,000
Additional Line Item - Software Renewal for CID		35,000
Additional Line Item - Furniture Replace Dispatch Consoles		23,000
Additional Line Item - Officer Weapon Qualification Additional Ammo		50,000
Total Police	10.25	\$ 1,549,205
Transportation		
Traffic Signal Crew	2.00	\$ 264,964
Concrete Crew	4.00	331,913
Additional Line Item - Street Lighting - Road Lighting Contract		75,000
Additional Line Item - ROW Maintenance		68,000
Additional Line Item - Concrete Supplies		20,000
Total Transportation	6.00	\$ 759,877
Solid Waste Management		
Aerosol Can, Paint Can, & Oil Filter Crusher		\$ 37,832
Additional Line Items - Training, Travel, & Vending		2,000
Total Solid Waste Management	0.00	\$ 39,832
Total General Fund	45.625	\$ 8,182,953

* Restoring budget cuts that were made in response to COVID-19 due to economic uncertainty.

BUDGET SUMMARIES

OTHER FUNDS NEW PROGRAMS

	New FTEs	Amount
Hot Fund		
Arts and Culture		
Arts and Culture Associate	1.00	\$ 60,301
Arts Master Plan		70,000
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		77,481
Total Arts and Culture	0.00	\$ 207,782
Convention and Visitors Bureau		
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		\$ 294,500
Total Convention and Visitors Bureau	0.00	\$ 294,500
Total HOT Fund	1.00	\$ 502,282
Sports Center Fund		
Coordinator - Sports Center	1.00	\$ 102,395
FTE Conversion	2.00	58,304
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		81,000
Total Sports Center Fund	3.00	\$ 241,699
Multipurpose Complex Fund		
Temporary Employee to FTE Conversion	0.50	\$ 19,434
Restore FY 2021 Budget Cuts*		81,000
Total Multipurpose Complex Fund	0.50	\$ 100,434
Stormwater Fund		
Stormwater Engineering		
Position Transfer from Utility Fund	1.00	\$ 81,311
Total Stormwater Engineering	1.00	\$ 81,311
Stormwater Operations		
Crew Leader	1.00	\$ 76,143
Total Stormwater Operations	1.00	\$ 76,143
Total Stormwater Fund	2.00	\$ 157,454
Utility Fund		
Utility Administration		
Position Transfer to Stormwater Fund	(1.00)	\$ (81,311)
Total Utility Administration	(1.00)	\$ (81,311)
Wastewater		
Treatment Plant Operator	1.00	\$ 71,962
Total Wastewater	1.00	\$ 71,962
Total Utility Fund	0.00	\$ (9,349)
Total Citywide	52.125	\$ 9,175,473

* Restoring budget cuts that were made in response to COVID-19 due to economic uncertainty.

REVENUE SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY

Revenues	2019 Actuals	2020 Actuals	2021 Revised Budget	2021 Projected Actuals	2022 Adopted Budget
Property Tax	\$ 37,631,725	\$ 41,849,470	\$ 44,150,000	\$ 44,150,000	\$ 46,304,059
Sales Tax	52,802,373	54,209,511	49,201,861	55,912,016	57,407,642
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	7,978,882	7,584,175	7,153,057	7,525,308	7,624,000
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	2,008,187	1,623,052	1,483,273	1,476,452	1,680,900
Service Charges	1,381,690	1,380,166	1,292,920	1,292,920	1,321,900
Program Revenues	3,451,886	2,240,670	2,632,887	2,632,887	2,628,200
Fines & Forfeitures	1,640,684	1,337,210	965,320	965,320	865,000
Contracts & Other	8,714,980	8,602,410	7,544,675	7,544,675	7,319,879
ARPA Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	2,033,294
Administrative Support Services	4,555,000	5,061,250	6,107,000	6,107,000	6,455,000
Total Revenues	\$ 120,165,407	\$ 123,887,914	\$ 120,530,993	\$ 127,606,578	\$ 133,639,874

Property Tax – Revenues are higher in FY 2022 primarily due to the no-new-revenue rate. The proposed tax rate is increasing 2.5% to \$0.397 per \$100 to pay for debt costs. See further discussion of property tax rates and valuations under the Property Valuations & Taxes tab.

Sales Tax – Sales tax revenues reflect 1.5% of the 2.0% local option taxes collected by the City. For FY 2020 and beyond, projections were adjusted downward to further limit General Fund reliance on Dell sales tax revenues, from 20% in FY 2021 to 15% by FY 2024. Sales tax revenues help the property tax as well. A half cent for property tax reduction saves 13.0 cents on the property tax bill for FY 2022.

Other Taxes & Franchise Fees – Other Taxes collected includes: mixed drink tax, bingo tax, and penalty & interest fees from current and delinquent property tax. Franchise fees collected from electricity, gas, and telecommunications grow modestly with the general population growth. These fees are based on gross revenues; therefore, mild weather can reduce fees received from electric and gas providers. For FY 2020 and beyond, Franchise Fees decreased due to the impacts of SB 1152, because providers pay the higher of telecommunications and cable/video services fees as opposed to both, as was historically done.

Licenses, Permits & Fees – These include planning and development related revenues, beer & liquor licenses, and animal control licenses. Fire Protection Fees offset the City's cost of providing fire protection services to Emergency Service District #9.

Service Charges – Garbage and brush hauling revenues reflect the net fee from Round Rock Refuse. Average residential customers pay \$20.97 with tax per month for garbage with the City retaining 14.3% or \$3.00. Lot clearing service charges are collected when City employees remove a nuisance and charge the owner.

Program Revenues – Recreation fees are program revenues for all PARD programs, rentals, leagues, and the Clay Madsen Recreation Center.

Fines & Forfeitures – Include Library fines and fees for overdue and lost library materials and Police Department fines for citations issued for traffic violations, City ordinance violations, and other provisions of state law.

Contracts & Other – Other revenues include: sale of assets, capitalized lease proceeds, donations and contributions, insurance and grant reimbursements, police reimbursements, and other miscellaneous small revenue categories. Police Reimbursements include overtime reimbursements.

ARPA Reimbursements – Reimbursements from ARPA (the American Rescue Plan Act) will help fund the new Community Risk Reduction Team, which will focus on the community's emergency and non-emergency mental health services.

Administrative Support Services – Administrative Support Services are transfers from the Utility Fund, Stormwater Fund, and Type B Fund to reimburse the General Fund for their allocated share of administrative support costs. The cost allocations are reviewed annually and are based on a generally accepted cost allocation methodology.

REVENUE SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE DETAILS

	2019 Actuals	2020 Actuals	2021 Revised Budget	2021 Projected Actuals	2022 Adopted Budget
Property Tax					
Current Property Taxes	\$37,591,485	\$41,815,599	\$44,100,000	\$44,100,000	\$46,254,059
Delinquent Taxes	40,240	33,871	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Property Tax	37,631,725	41,849,470	44,150,000	44,150,000	46,304,059
Sales Tax					
	52,802,373	54,209,511	49,201,861	55,912,016	57,407,642
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees					
Penalty & Interest Current Tax	74,985	84,009	65,000	65,000	65,000
Penalty & Interest Delinquent Taxes	17,624	30,288	17,000	17,000	24,000
Franchise-Recycle Rebate Prog	3,940	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Franchise - Gas	1,163,392	983,119	1,170,000	1,170,000	1,170,000
Franchise - Communications	476,117	359,988	200,000	300,000	200,000
Franchise - Electric	3,721,499	3,732,795	3,700,000	3,700,000	3,700,000
Franchise - Cable/Video Services	1,093,700	899,322	1,050,000	1,050,000	900,000
Franchise - Garbage Collection	729,790	873,658	497,749	563,308	870,000
Mixed Drink Tax	660,548	571,922	421,308	625,000	660,000
Bingo Tax	37,287	49,074	27,000	30,000	30,000
Total Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	7,978,882	7,584,175	7,153,057	7,525,308	7,624,000
Licenses, Permits & Other Fees					
Beer & Liquor Licenses	45,948	40,353	32,937	32,937	40,000
Animal Control Licensing Fees	3,813	2,350	3,798	3,798	3,800
Building Permits	770,318	592,670	625,687	625,687	610,000
Title Report Fees	16,400	15,600	9,675	9,675	14,000
Building Reinspections	49,300	58,850	32,079	32,079	35,000
Filing Fees	166,331	137,892	122,499	122,499	130,000
Annual Site Plan Fees	102,239	101,149	61,781	61,781	110,000
Fire Inspection Fees	287,617	197,003	174,966	174,966	126,000
GIS Fees	10,700	10,025	6,379	6,379	9,000
Subdivision Development Fees	515,454	446,230	384,050	384,050	550,000
Developer Landscape Fees	16,800	11,400	10,616	10,616	11,000
Sign Permit Fees	8,400	5,380	6,385	6,385	6,500
Easement Vacated Fees	-	300	-	-	600
Small Cell Node Fees	14,792	3,750	12,421	5,000	5,000
Film Industry Fees	75	100	-	600	-
Household Hazardous Waste Fees	-	-	-	-	30,000
Total Licenses Permits & Other Fees	2,008,187	1,623,052	1,483,273	1,476,452	1,680,900
Charges for Services					
Lot Clearing Services	35,684	24,689	21,868	21,868	21,900
Garbage Services	1,149,401	1,163,647	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,150,000
Rental Income	-	13	-	-	-
Brush Hauling Revenue	5,859	5,648	3,388	3,388	5,000
Garbage Penalty	123,818	117,734	82,349	82,349	105,000
PARC Brush Recycling Fees	66,928	68,436	35,315	35,315	40,000
Total Charges for Services	1,381,690	1,380,166	1,292,920	1,292,920	1,321,900

REVENUE SUMMARIES

	2018 Actual	2019 Actual	2020 Revised Budget	2020 Projected Actual	2021 Adopted Budget
Program Revenues					
Swim Pool Agreements	54,672	38,479	43,200	43,200	46,000
Recreation Programs - Pool	2,570	175,188	149,504	149,504	160,000
Recreation Programs - Other	78,579	63,367	44,513	44,513	60,000
Swimming Pool Receipts	1,075,856	552,047	813,146	813,146	690,100
Sports League Fees	315,558	191,193	217,176	217,176	240,000
Ball Field Lights	18	36	-	-	-
Facility Rental - Parks/Rec	347,704	191,411	259,313	259,313	250,000
Library - Photocopy	26,540	16,524	17,999	17,999	9,000
Meeting Room Revenue	13,355	4,023	11,178	11,178	8,500
Convenience Fees	18,381	17,290	8,621	8,621	8,600
BACA Recreation Programs - Other	88,121	33,373	55,378	55,378	45,000
BACA Recreation Programs - Seniors	75,573	33,848	50,314	50,314	55,000
Membership Fees	67,274	51,976	42,951	42,951	50,000
CMRC Recreation Programs - Pool	10,094	2,377	7,959	7,959	6,000
CMRC Recreation Programs - Other	848,910	579,721	608,281	608,281	650,000
Membership Fees	428,680	289,817	303,354	303,354	350,000
Total Program Revenues	3,451,886	2,240,670	2,632,887	2,632,887	2,628,200
Fines & Forfeitures					
Municipal Court Collections	1,557,834	1,294,065	907,667	907,667	840,000
Library Fines	82,330	42,995	57,653	57,653	25,000
Library Receipts	520	151	-	-	-
Total Fines & Forfeitures	1,640,684	1,337,210	965,320	965,320	865,000

REVENUE SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE DETAIL

	2018 Actual	2019 Actual	2020 Revised Budget	2020 Projected Actual	2021 Adopted Budget
Contracts & Other					
Police Dept - Misc.	24,226	16,598	15,987	15,987	6,000
Structural Steel Inspections	87,353	12,793	21,536	21,536	45,000
Training Fees	35,817	5,723	20,127	20,127	20,000
Interest Income	1,300,984	1,253,646	990,000	990,000	500,000
Increase/Decrease in Fair Value	132,248	(33,269)	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	304,664	352,567	199,542	199,542	350,000
Fire Protection/MUD Contract	2,999,554	3,236,022	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,400,000
Emergency Service Organization	99,068	102,622	102,622	102,622	103,000
Returned Check Fee	250	75	500	500	250
Historic Preservation Proceeds	115	105	-	-	100
Donations/Contributions	28	5	-	-	-
Insurance Proceeds	68,455	9,998	50,000	50,000	50,000
Plat Reproductions	800	1,140	900	900	1,000
Street Cuts	900	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Proceeds - Sale of Assets	229,181	370,174	74,990	74,990	70,000
FTA Reimbursement	885,652	1,473,869	1,409,000	1,409,000	2,167,829
Special Events Permits	925	275	900	900	900
Federal Program Income	7,580	4,453	5,000	5,000	5,000
Grant Proceeds	879,623	629,968	-	-	121,200
Non-Grant Reimbursement	18,076	24,206	-	-	-
State Grant Proceeds	296,287	143,195	-	-	-
Court Fund Reimbursement	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000
RRISD Reimbursement	894,577	621,358	800,000	800,000	-
Recycling Revenue	11,168	6,063	10,000	10,000	10,000
CDBG Reimbursement	90,624	54,852	202,500	202,500	202,500
State Grant - Training	11,638	10,918	-	-	-
PD Special Events Reimbursement	283,186	252,053	198,071	198,071	214,100
PD Grant Proceeds	-	-	90,000	90,000	-
Total Contracts & Other	8,714,980	8,602,410	7,544,675	7,544,675	7,319,879
ARPA Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	2,033,294
Total Transfers In	4,555,000	5,061,250	6,107,000	6,107,000	6,455,000
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 120,165,407	\$ 123,887,914	\$ 120,530,993	\$ 127,606,578	\$ 133,639,874

REVENUE SUMMARIES

NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE INFOGRAPHIC

STEPS TO CREATING A TAX RATE

* Hypothetical example

Step 1

Calculating Prior Year Revenues

FY 2021

Taxable Value	1,000,000
Tax Rate	0.50
	$1,000,000 \times 0.50 \div 100$
Revenue Collected	5,000

Step 2

Calculating New Year No-New-Revenue Tax Rate (NNR)

How do I get the same amount of revenue as last year when appraised values have gone up?

FY 2022

Taxable Value	1,080,000
Prior year Revenue Collected	5,000
	$5,000 \div 1,080,000 \times 100$
Rate needed to collect \$5,000	0.46

Step 3

Calculating Voter Approval Tax Rate

The State allows the M&O tax rate to be 3.5% higher than the NNR rate.

Debt Tax Rate	0.20
New M&O NNR Rate x 3.5%	0.26×1.035
Maximum M&O rate	0.27
Total tax rate allowed without risking rollback election	$0.20 + 0.27 = \mathbf{0.47}$

The No-New-Revenue Tax Rate is defined by state law to be the rate that generates the same property tax revenues as the prior year based on the new year's total value of taxable property. This rate has an inverse relationship with property values such that as property values rise the City's total value of taxable property increases, requiring a lower No-New-Revenue tax rate to generate the same amount of property tax revenues as the prior year.

The Voter Approval Tax Rate is defined by state law as 3.5% higher than the M&O NNR Tax Rate. Recent legislation has decreased the Voter Approval tax rate from an 8% increase over the NNR rate to a 3.5% increase over the NNR rate effective in FY 2021 and beyond.

REVENUE SUMMARIES

PROPERTY TAX TERMINOLOGY

ASSESSED VALUATION – A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes. (Note: Property values are established by WCAD and TCAD).

CERTIFIED TAX ROLL – A list of all taxable properties, values, and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by WCAD & TCAD.

MARKET VALUE – Per the Texas Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value, or what a house would sell for, as of January 1 each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more.

PROPERTY TAX – Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

TAX BASE – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

TAX LEVY – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by the Williamson Central Appraisal District.

TAX RATE – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars' valuation).

TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE – Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual's primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The "capped" value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Many homestead properties reached their 10% cap in 2021. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. The number of households for the City of Round Rock that have reached the cap increased 88% from 2020 to 2021.

TRAVIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT (TCAD) – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit. (1)

WILLIAMSON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT (WCAD) – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit. (2)

(1) In 2019, TCAD was 3% of City's total taxable AV.

(2) In 2019, WCAD was 97% of City's total taxable AV.

REVENUE SUMMARIES

PROPERTY TAX & VALUE SUMMARY



Taxable Property

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Adopted	\$ Diff	% Diff
Total Assessed Value (AV)	\$15.4B	\$17.7B	+\$2.3B	+15.1%
New Property	\$294M	\$381M	+\$87M	+29.5%



Tax Rate Components

Maintenance & Operations Rate	0.296308	0.264862	-0.031446	-10.6%
Debt Rate	0.142692	0.132138	-0.010554	-7.4%
Tax Rate	0.439000	0.397000	-0.042000	-9.6%
(Effective) No-New-Revenue Tax Rate	0.425550	0.387441	-0.038109	-9.0%
(Rollback) Voter Approval Tax Rate	0.460650	0.426786	-0.033864	-7.4%
Debt (Principal & Interest)	\$24.7M	\$27.2M	+\$2.5M	+10.1%



Tax Rate Components

Median Taxable Home Value	\$251,175	\$287,101	\$36,926	+14.3%
Median Annual Tax Bill	n/a	\$1,140		

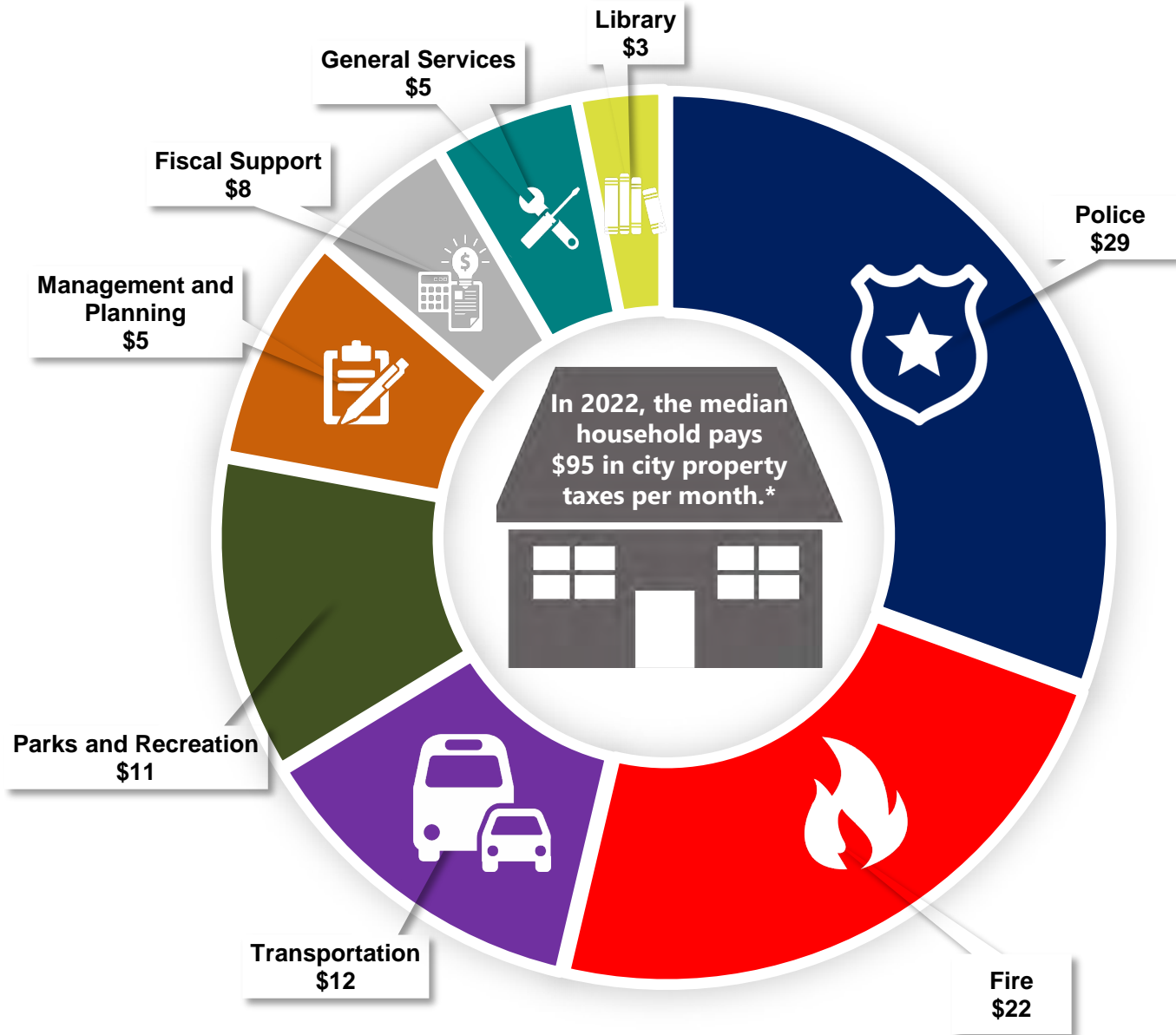
Calculating the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

$$\frac{\text{Prior Year's Taxes} - \text{Taxes on Property Lost this Year}}{\text{Current Value of Property Taxes in the Prior Year}} \times \$100 = \text{No-New-Revenue Tax Rate}$$

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, 2013.

REVENUE SUMMARIES

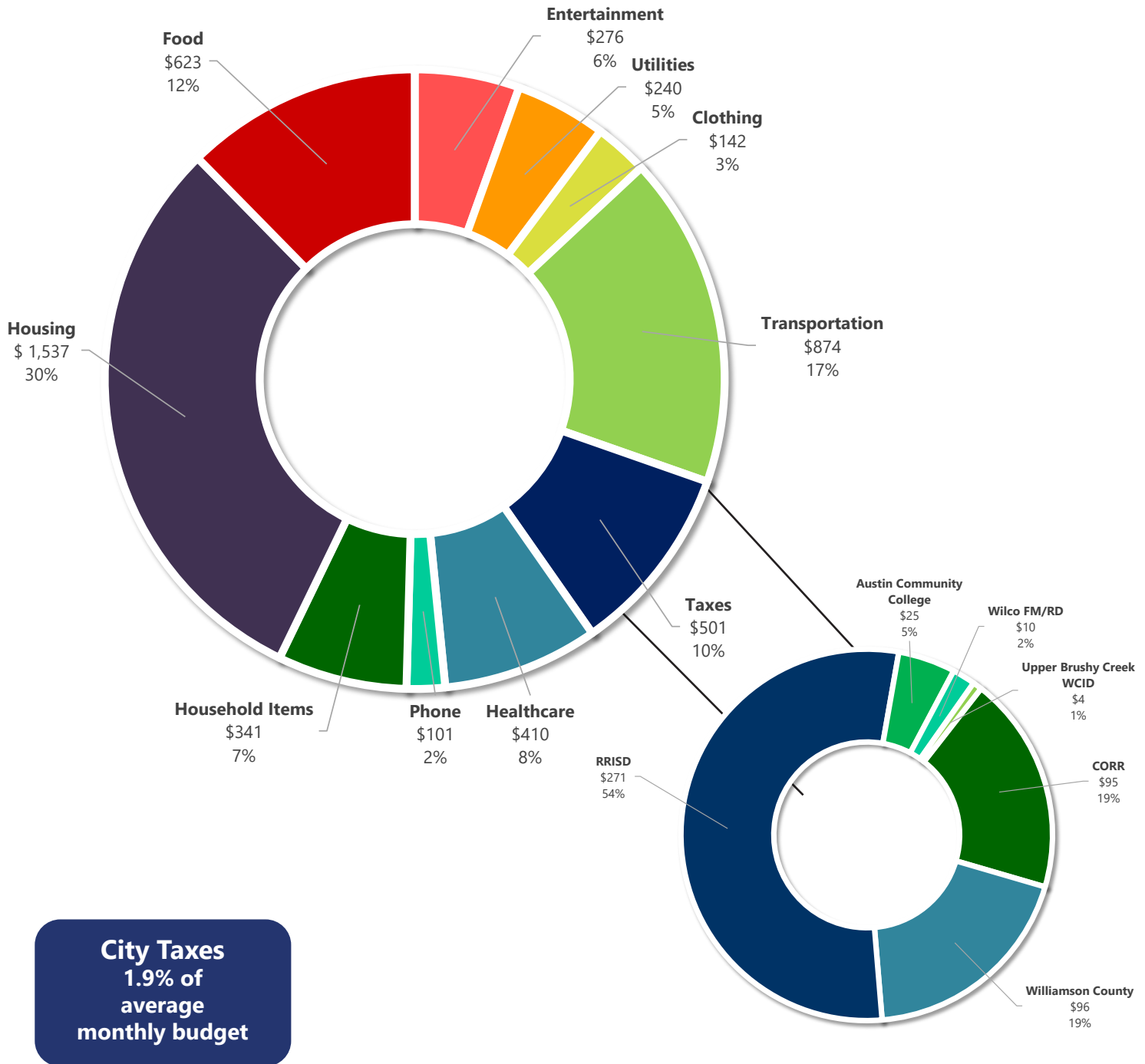
PROPERTY TAX VALUE INFOGRAPHIC



*Median Taxable home value for FY 2022 is \$287,101

REVENUE SUMMARIES

AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY EXPENSES

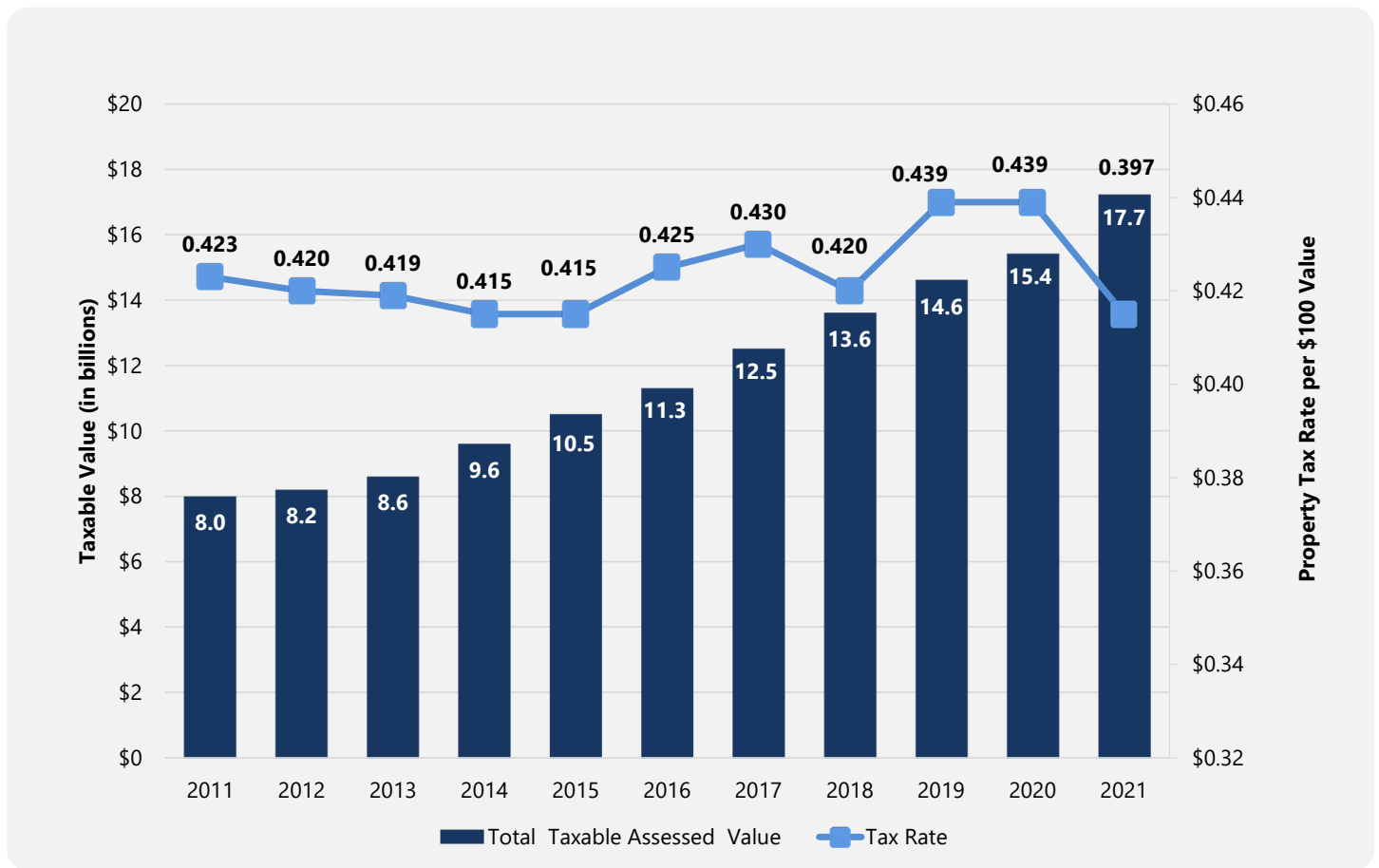


Note: Based on FY 2022 tax rate of \$0.397

Source: Consumer Expenditure Survey, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, September 2020

REVENUE SUMMARIES

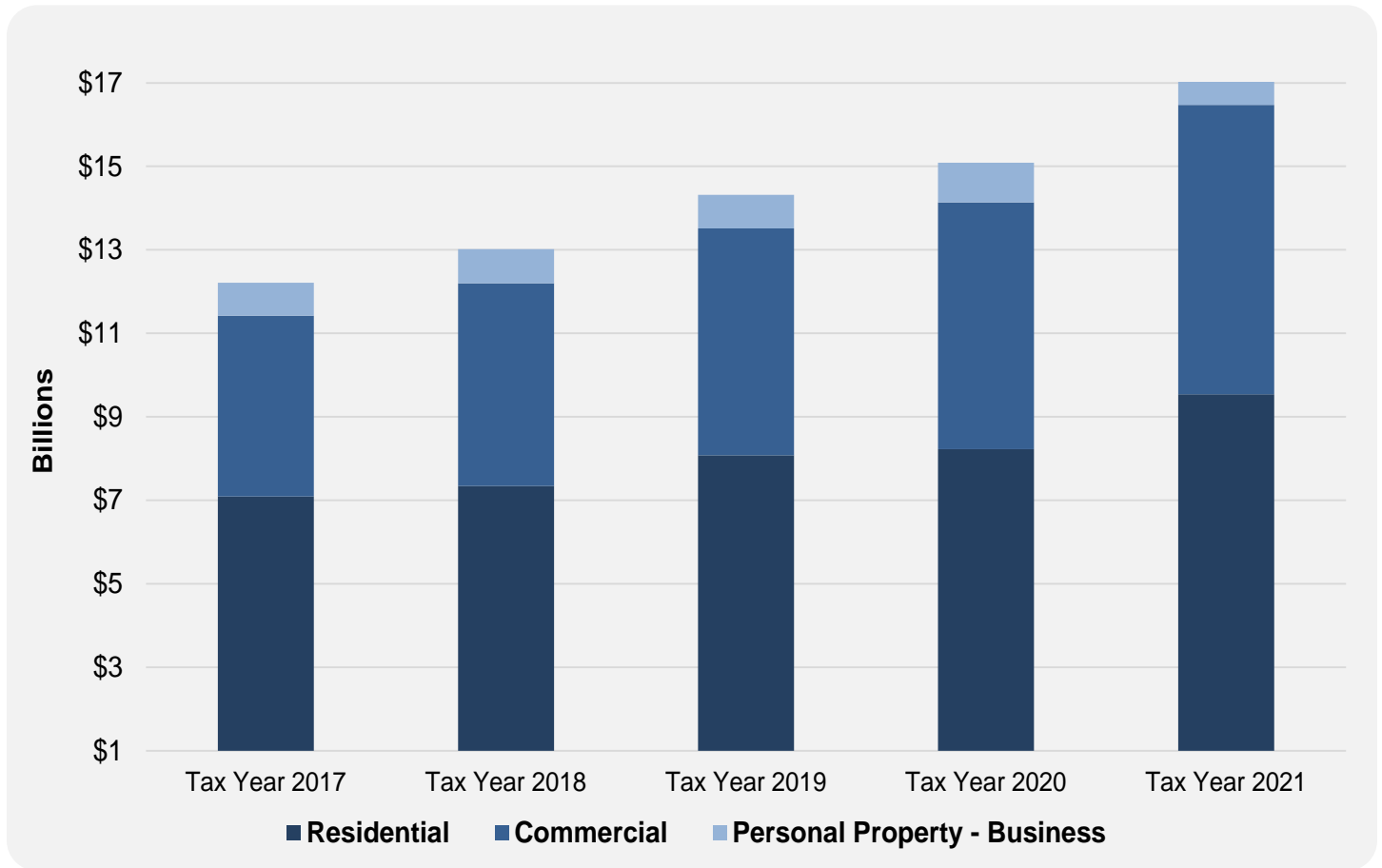
ASSESSED VALUE & PROPERTY TAX RATE HISTORY



Tax Year	New Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Million)	Total Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Billion)	Tax Rate
2011	\$113.0	\$8.0	\$0.423
2012	95.0	8.2	0.420
2013	82.0	8.6	0.419
2014	156.0	9.6	0.415
2015	90.0	10.5	0.415
2016	162.0	11.3	0.425
2017	250.0	12.5	0.430
2018	310.0	13.6	0.420
2019	367.0	14.6	0.439
2020	294.0	15.4	0.439
2021	381.0	17.7	0.415

REVENUE SUMMARIES

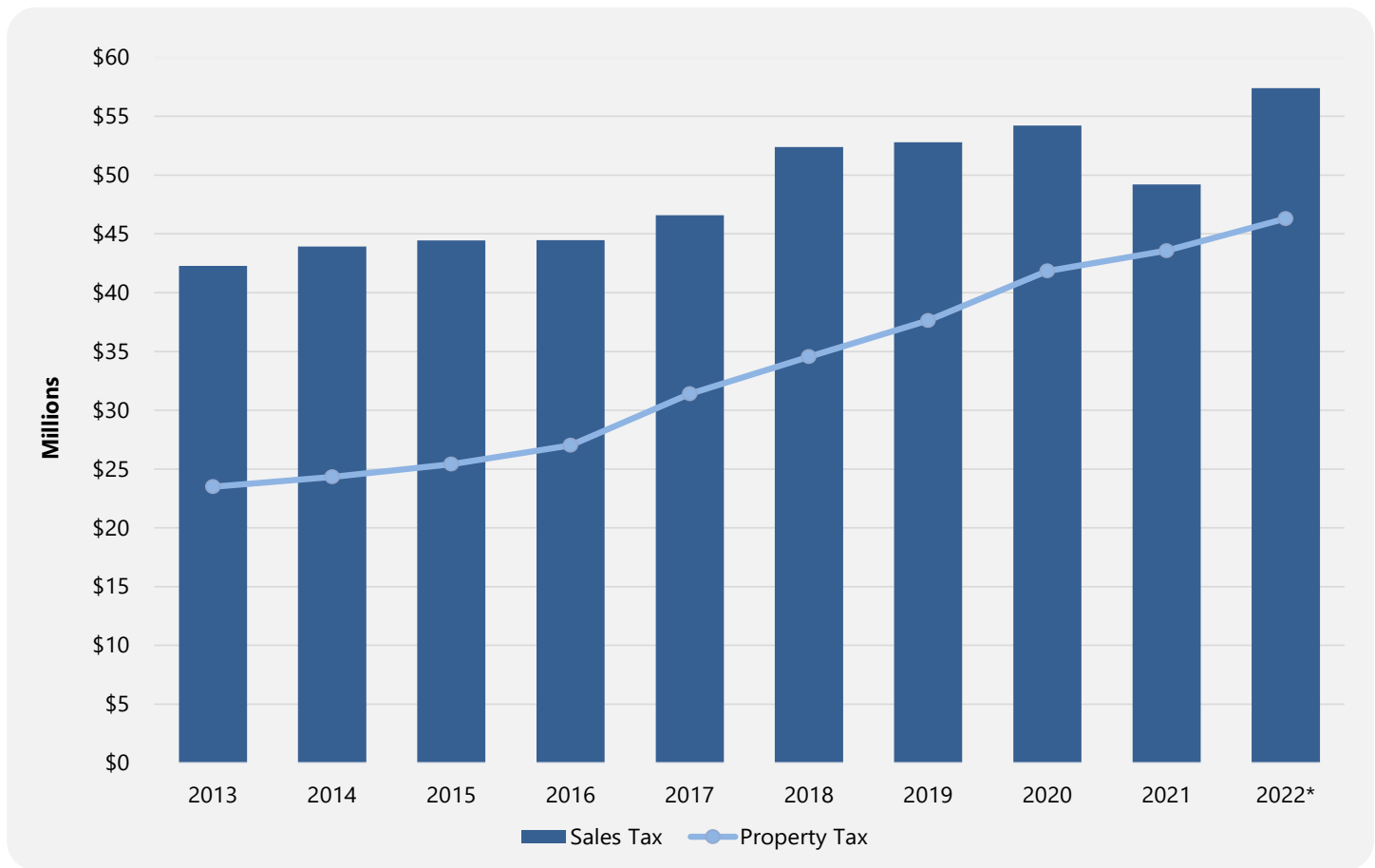
TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION



Class of Property	Tax Year 2017	Tax Year 2018	Tax Year 2019	Tax Year 2020	Tax Year 2021
Residential	\$7,088,512,604	\$7,343,627,722	\$8,077,012,933	\$8,222,992,367	\$9,539,330,441
Commercial	4,331,258,739	4,855,627,363	5,433,483,003	5,913,132,171	6,933,304,413
Personal Property - Business	790,683,984	818,955,256	809,771,413	949,737,682	1,087,401,649
Assessed Valuation	12,210,455,327	13,018,210,341	14,320,267,349	15,085,862,220	17,560,036,503
60% of ARB	240,698,433	581,209,513	327,512,020	272,097,106	110,687,293
Tax Roll Total	\$12,451,153,760	\$13,599,419,854	\$14,647,779,369	\$15,357,959,326	\$17,670,723,796

REVENUE SUMMARIES

10 YEAR PROPERTY TAX & SALES TAX ANALYSIS - GENERAL FUND

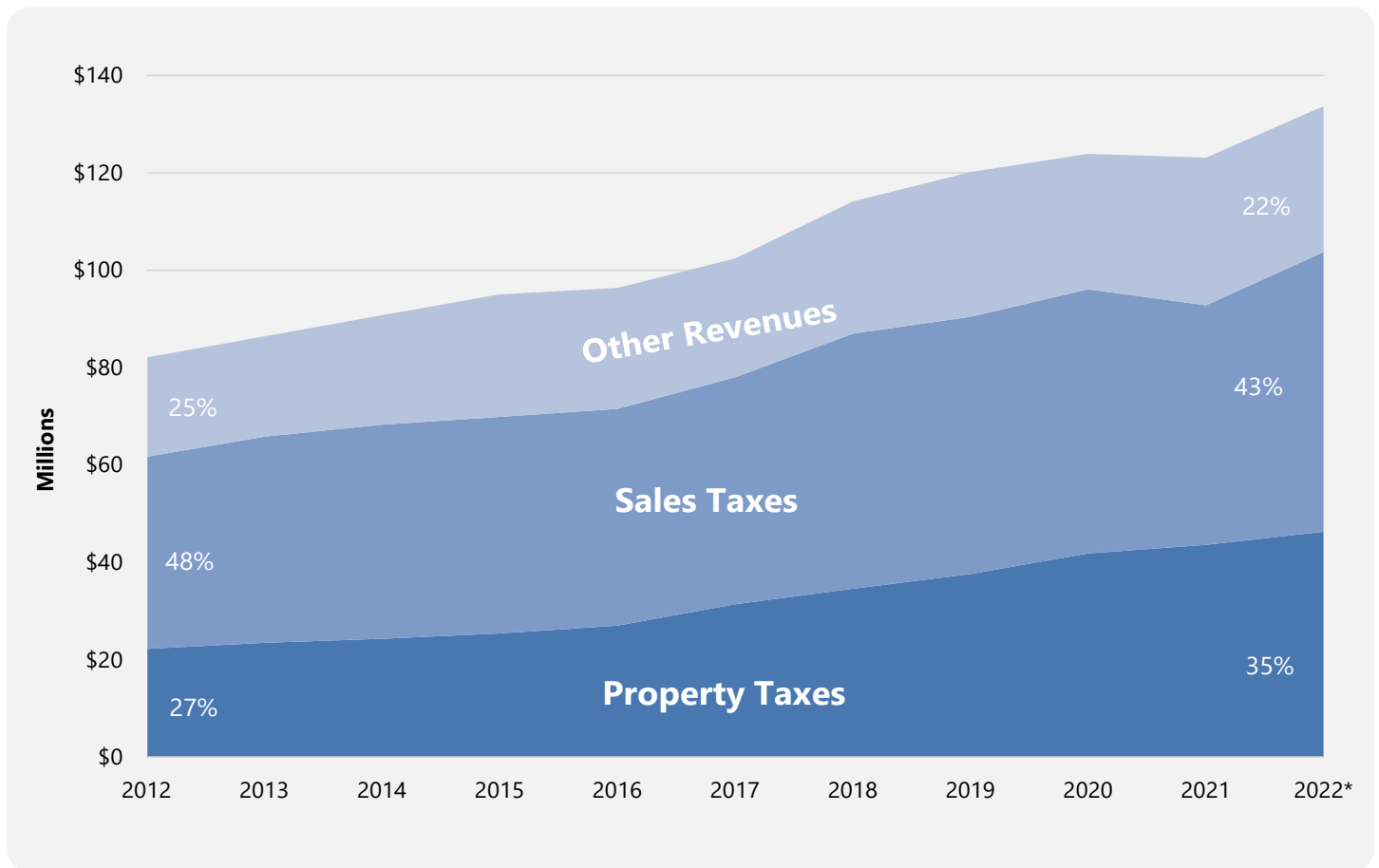


Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax
2013	\$23,493,510	\$42,280,277
2014	24,330,110	43,926,440
2015	25,416,408	44,456,908
2016	27,017,296	44,470,674
2017	31,397,927	46,595,602
2018	34,559,009	52,396,862
2019	37,631,725	52,802,373
2020	41,849,470	54,209,511
2021	43,577,055	49,201,861
2022*	46,304,059	57,407,642

*Projected

REVENUE SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUES



Fiscal Year	Property Taxes	Sales Taxes	Other Revenues	Total Revenue
2012	\$22,248,742	\$39,443,432	\$20,380,583	\$82,072,757
2013	23,493,510	42,280,277	20,610,670	86,384,457
2014	24,330,110	43,926,440	22,501,741	90,758,291
2015	25,416,408	44,456,908	25,162,098	95,035,414
2016	27,017,296	44,470,674	24,854,687	96,342,657
2017	31,397,927	46,595,602	24,409,181	102,402,710
2018	34,559,009	52,396,862	27,128,154	114,084,025
2019	37,631,725	52,802,373	29,731,309	120,165,407
2020	41,849,470	54,209,511	27,828,933	123,887,914
2021	43,577,055	49,201,861	30,327,369	123,106,285
2022*	46,304,059	57,407,642	29,928,173	133,639,874

* Projected

REVENUE SUMMARIES

UTILITY FUND REVENUE HIGHLIGHTS & SUMMARY

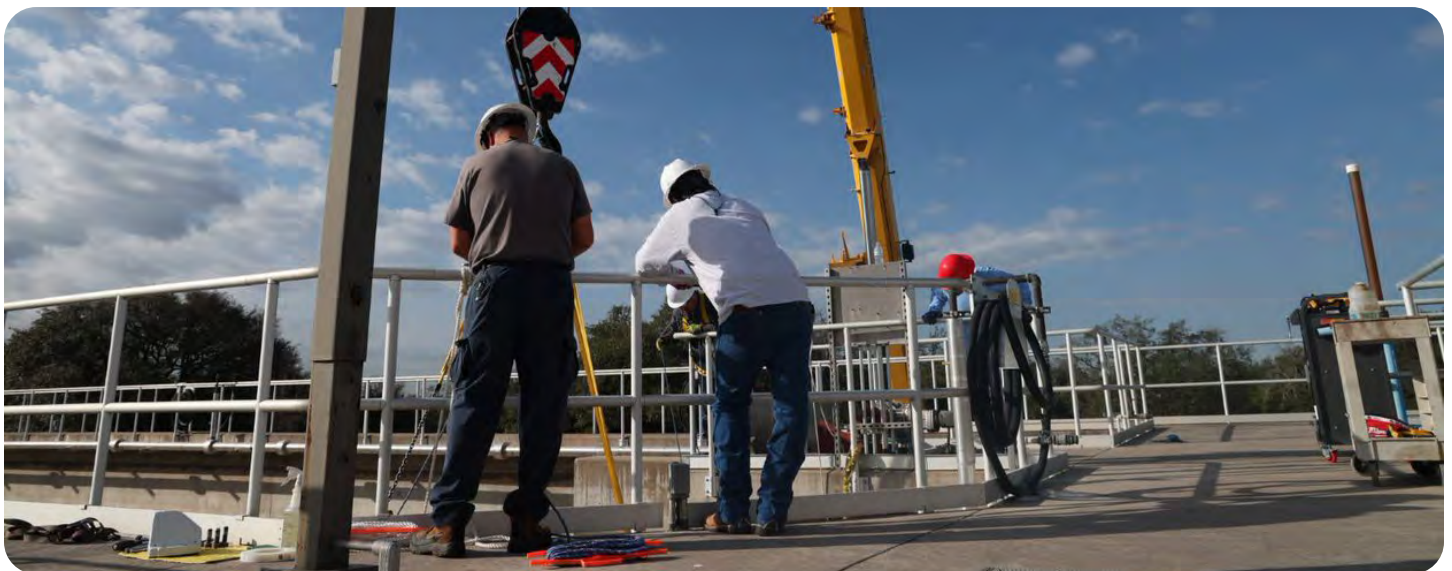
Revenues	2019 Actual	2020 Actual	2021 Revised Budget	2021 Projected Actuals	2022 Adopted Budget
Water & Related Services	\$ 29,397,702	\$ 31,946,490	\$ 29,995,483	\$ 31,975,000	\$ 32,150,000
Wastewater & Related Services	21,273,143	22,137,749	23,157,285	22,971,541	23,111,788
Other Charges	8,638,911	2,225,973	2,013,500	2,244,000	2,182,001
Impact Fees	10,893,493	6,454,446	8,250,000	7,400,000	7,500,000
Contracts & Other	4,314,194	17,549,337	12,595,000	51,996,196	36,042,037
Total Revenues	\$ 74,517,442	\$ 80,313,995	\$ 76,011,268	\$ 116,586,737	\$ 100,985,826

WATER AND RELATED SERVICES AND WASTEWATER AND RELATED SERVICES revenues are fees collected from the City's water and wastewater customers for water and wastewater service. There will be no increases in utility charges for retail customers for FY 2022.

OTHER CHARGES include revenues from Interest Income, Convenience Fees, Connection & Transfer fees, and other fees charged to the City's water and wastewater customers to help fund the water and wastewater systems.

IMPACT FEE revenues are charges to developers to offset some of the costs for expanding the water and wastewater systems for new developments. These revenues are one-time in nature and fluctuate depending on the timing of large development projects. Impact Fee revenues are projected at \$7,500,000 in FY 2022.

CONTRACTS AND OTHER include a variety of revenues for the City's water and wastewater systems. FY 2022 revenues are projected higher due to timing of intergovernmental revenues for regional capital projects of which Round Rock is a partner.



Wastewater Treatment Plant Install

REVENUE SUMMARIES

UTILITY FUND REVENUE DETAILS

	2019 Actuals	2020 Actuals	2021 Revised Budget	2021 Projected Actual	2022 Adopted Budget
Water & Related Services					
Water Service	\$29,022,075	\$31,535,806	\$29,620,483	\$31,600,000	\$31,750,000
Water Inspec & Meter Service	76,234	58,800	75,000	75,000	75,000
Water Penalty	299,393	351,884	300,000	300,000	325,000
Total Water & Related Services	29,397,702	31,946,490	29,995,483	31,975,000	32,150,000
Wastewater & Related Services					
Sewer Service	18,385,175	19,119,446	18,766,785	19,400,000	19,500,000
Sewer Service-BCRWWS	2,571,064	2,706,816	4,080,500	3,261,541	3,293,788
Sewer Inspection Fee	75,200	57,300	75,000	75,000	75,000
Sewer Discharge Permit	6,650	8,375	5,000	5,000	8,000
Sewer Penalty	235,053	245,812	230,000	230,000	235,000
Total Wastewater & Related Services	21,273,143	22,137,749	23,157,285	22,971,541	23,111,788
Other Charges					
Connection & Transfer	302,074	258,325	250,000	208,536	250,000
Environmental Lab	224,435	344,045	250,000	250,000	290,000
Industrial Pre-Treatment Surcharge	204,430	440,441	350,000	416,130	400,000
Interest Income	1,372,991	281,394	338,499	476,977	311,000
Meters & Fittings Sale	209,901	182,804	200,000	200,000	200,000
Reconnect Charges	260,059	254,886	250,000	315,123	275,000
Sludge Dumping Fees	6,023,471	464,078	375,000	375,000	453,000
Other Charges	41,549	-	-	2,233	3,000
Total Other Charges	8,638,911	2,225,973	2,013,500	2,244,000	2,182,001
Impact Fees					
Impact Fees Revenues	10,893,493	6,454,446	8,250,000	7,400,000	7,500,000
Total Impact Fees	10,893,493	6,454,446	8,250,000	7,400,000	7,500,000
Contracts & Other					
Donations & Other Miscellaneous	4,314,194	17,549,337	12,595,000	51,996,196	36,042,037
Total Contracts & Other	4,314,194	17,549,337	12,595,000	51,996,196	36,042,037
Total Utility Fund Revenues	\$74,517,442	\$80,313,995	\$76,011,268	\$116,586,737	\$100,985,826

REVENUE SUMMARIES

STORMWATER FUND REVENUE HIGHLIGHTS & SUMMARY

Revenues	2019 Actuals	2020 Actuals	2021 Revised Budget	2021 Projected Actual	2022 Adopted Budget
Stormwater Fees - Residential	\$ 1,689,294	\$ 1,730,667	\$ 1,723,243	\$ 1,757,667	\$ 1,792,820
Stormwater Fees - Commercial	1,958,364	2,208,186	2,090,722	2,150,752	2,212,721
Contracts & Other	755,160	1,249,910	290,000	255,925	1,675,000
Total Revenues	\$ 4,402,818	\$ 5,188,763	\$4,103,965	\$ 4,164,344	\$ 5,680,541

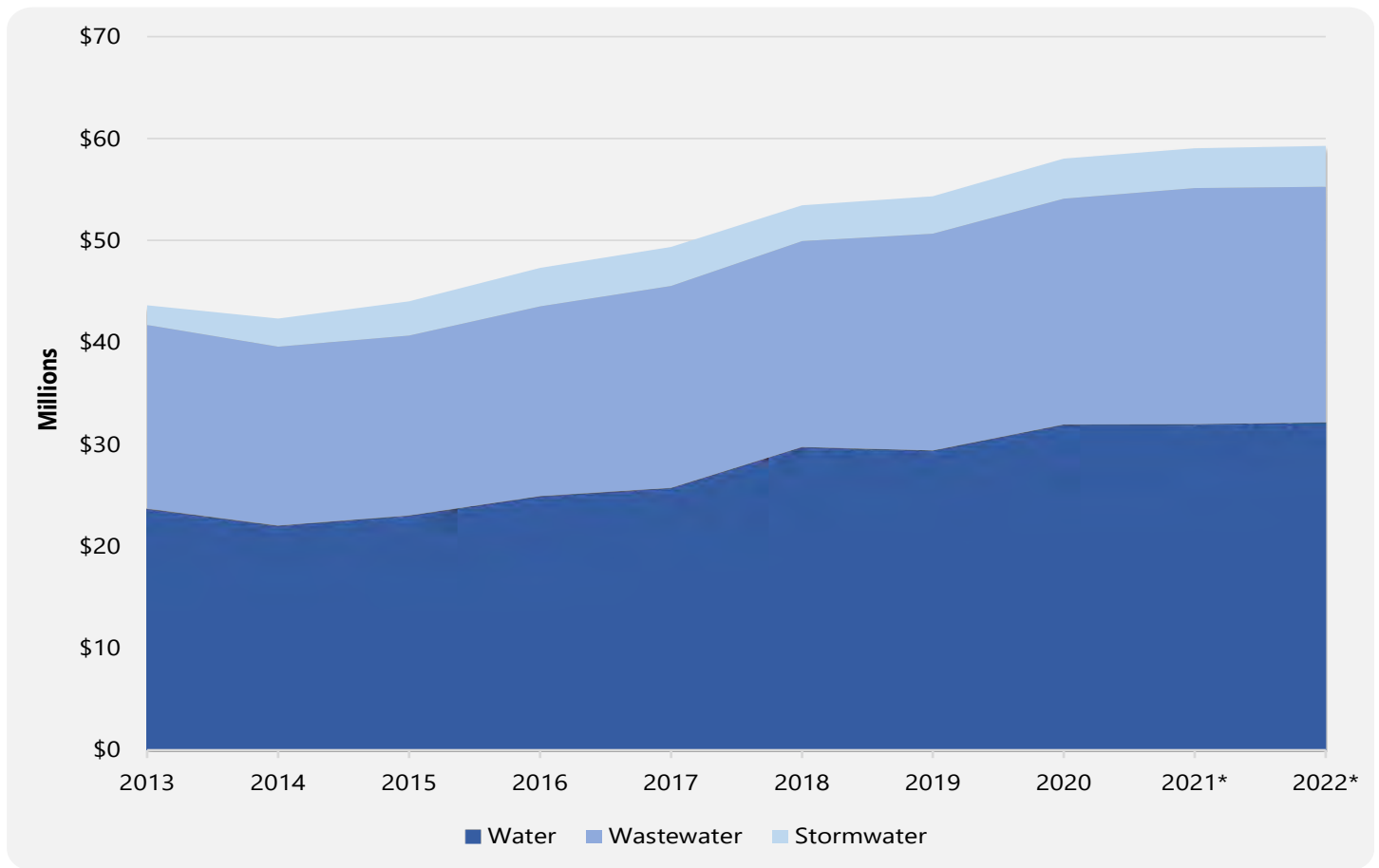
STORMWATER FEES for residential and commercial properties in the City are charged based on each property's impact to the City's stormwater system. The current stormwater fee rate is \$4.75 per month per Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) which is based on the total impervious surface that contributes to drainage runoff.



Oak Park Water Quality Refurbish

REVENUE SUMMARIES

UTILITY STORMWATER SERVICE REVENUES - 10 YEAR HISTORY

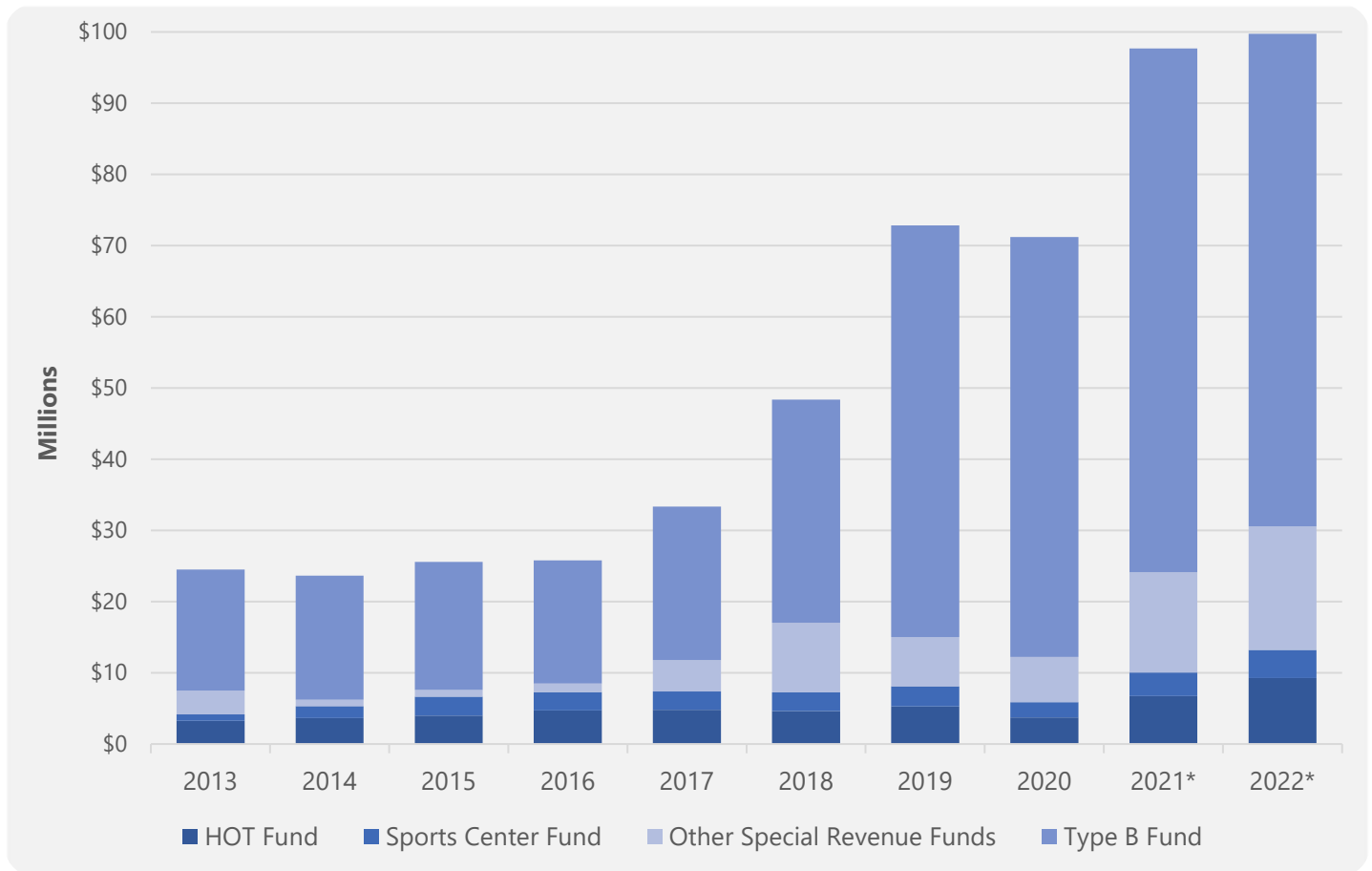


Fiscal Year	Water	Wastewater	Stormwater	Total
2013	\$23,696,347	\$18,000,984	\$1,945,232	\$43,642,563
2014	22,032,335	17,543,328	2,765,210	42,340,873
2015	23,016,845	17,641,143	3,371,752	44,029,740
2016	24,912,984	18,625,442	3,769,920	47,308,346
2017	25,728,465	19,809,511	3,822,434	49,360,410
2018	29,737,475	20,185,749	3,530,724	53,453,948
2019	29,397,702	21,273,143	3,647,658	54,318,503
2020	31,946,490	22,137,749	3,938,853	58,023,092
2021*	31,975,000	23,157,285	3,908,419	59,040,704
2022*	32,150,000	23,111,788	4,005,541	59,267,329

*Projected

REVENUE SUMMARIES

OTHER REVENUES - 10 YEAR HISTORY



* Projected

1) Includes Bond Proceeds from Transportation COs

2) Golf Course Reconstruction

REVENUE SUMMARIES

OTHER REVENUES

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX is a 7% tax on hotel stays, used to promote tourism in Round Rock.

SPORTS CENTER FUND consists mainly of the Venue Tax, which is a 2% voter-approved tax on hotel stays that funds the Round Rock Sports Center.

TYPE B FUND revenues include proceeds from one-half cent of the City's local option sales tax that funds transportation improvements and economic development projects in the City. This fund also includes contributions from Williamson County, Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), and other regional partners that fluctuate based on project timelines.

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS revenues are specific revenue sources that are restricted for certain expenditures based on state law.



Beaujolais Nights in Downtown Round Rock

REVENUE SUMMARIES



GENERAL FUND

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE

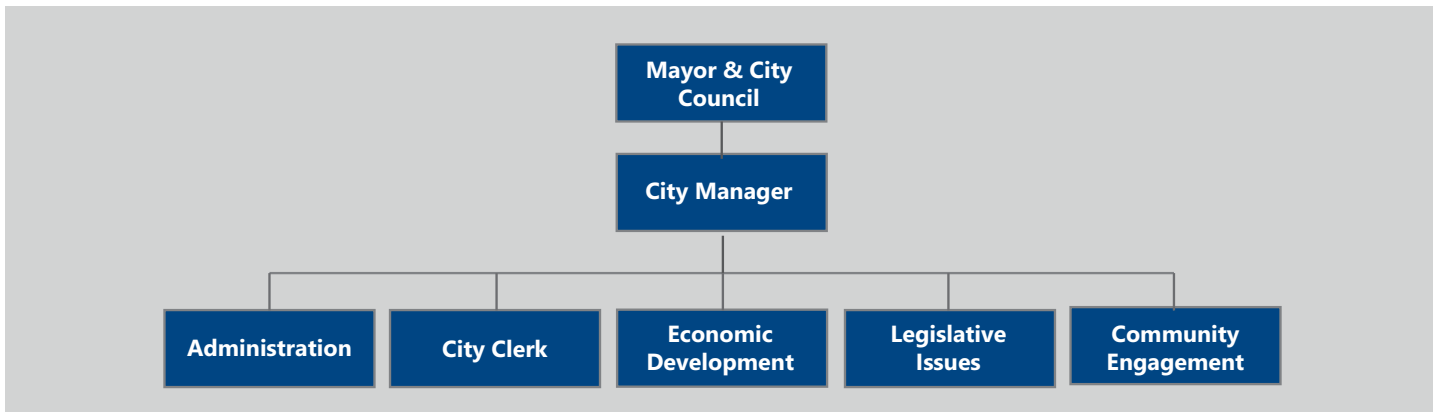
	2020 Actuals	2021 Revised Budget	2021 Projected Actuals	2022 Adopted Budget	2023 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 49,724,874	\$ 47,352,051	\$ 59,813,896	\$ 61,604,478	\$ 48,423,800
Revenues					
Property Tax	41,849,470	44,150,000	44,150,000	46,304,059	48,140,059
Sales Tax	54,209,511	49,201,861	55,912,016	57,407,642	58,445,630
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	7,584,175	7,153,057	7,525,308	7,624,000	7,644,000
Licenses, Permits & Fees	1,623,052	1,483,273	1,476,452	1,680,900	1,910,000
Service Charges	1,380,166	1,292,920	1,292,920	1,321,900	1,340,000
Program Revenues	2,240,670	2,632,887	2,632,887	2,628,200	2,760,000
Fines & Forfeitures	1,337,210	965,320	965,320	865,000	910,000
Contracts & Other	8,602,410	7,544,675	7,544,675	7,319,879	6,061,050
ARPA Reimbursements	-	-	-	2,033,294	1,815,688
Administrative Support Services	5,061,250	6,107,000	6,107,000	6,455,000	6,549,081
Total Revenues	123,887,914	120,530,993	127,606,578	133,639,874	135,575,508
Expenses					
Administration	1,956,518	2,228,887	2,228,887	2,241,821	2,241,821
Communications	1,103,510	1,168,047	1,168,047	1,302,225	1,302,225
Finance	3,928,504	4,154,041	4,154,041	4,254,306	4,254,306
Fire	23,478,550	24,533,276	24,533,276	28,561,608	29,099,883
Fiscal Support	4,126,625	3,707,483	3,707,483	5,570,483	5,570,483
General Services	5,238,296	5,471,211	5,471,211	5,954,307	5,972,923
Human Resources	1,393,779	1,595,781	1,595,781	1,730,159	1,727,759
Information Technology	4,550,816	5,163,925	5,163,925	5,963,637	5,961,237
Legal Services	1,136,825	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000
Library	3,057,942	3,372,592	3,372,592	3,496,801	3,767,792
Parks & Recreation	11,956,644	13,297,671	13,297,671	13,937,645	14,186,985
Planning & Development	5,491,651	5,803,191	5,803,191	5,851,442	5,851,442
Police	32,839,672	34,526,624	34,526,624	36,943,929	37,863,281
Recycling	242,327	282,631	282,631	338,963	338,963
Transportation	9,350,032	10,951,636	10,951,636	11,598,226	11,626,221
Neighborhood Street Maintenance	-	2,984,000	2,984,000	4,300,000	4,300,000
Operating Transfer	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
Total Expenses	109,851,691	120,515,996	120,515,996	133,520,552	135,540,321
Net Revenues	\$ 14,036,223	\$ 14,997	\$ 7,090,582	\$ 119,322	\$ 35,187
Less:					
Transfers	3,947,201	-	5,300,000	13,300,000	-
Reservations & Designations	41,132,493	41,071,909	41,071,909	44,976,474	45,451,585
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 18,681,403	\$ 6,295,139	\$ 20,532,569	\$ 3,447,326	\$ 3,007,402

Note: FY 2022 Adopted Budget includes a transfer of \$13.3 million of excess fund balance to capital projects for large one-time capital purchases.

GENERAL FUND

ADMINISTRATION

The Administration Department consists of the Mayor and six Council members and the office of the City Manager. These two bodies, working together, are responsible for the formulation and execution of public policy to meet community needs and assure orderly development in the City. The City Manager's Office also provides for the general administration of a multi-million-dollar organization providing a full range of municipal services to over 100,000 customers.



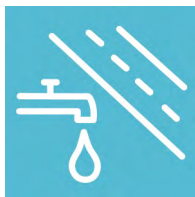
VISION

Round Rock is a family-friendly community that is safe and distinctive by design, is recognized as the "Sports Capital of Texas" and a major medical and educational destination and has an authentic downtown and choice of great neighborhoods.

MISSION

Our mission is to provide leadership and foster a culture of high performance, thereby delivering customer value and enhancing public confidence and satisfaction in Round Rock city government.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



GENERAL FUND

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Continued with the distribution of CDBG funds to the Round Rock community and the local serving center during the COVID-19 pandemic
- The District, a mixed-use development, continued making progress with the approval of the Planned Unit Development (PUD) zoning

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- No new programs were requested

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to monitor legislation regarding destination-based sales tax and how changes could potentially affect the City of Round Rock
- Plan for a potential Bond Election 2023
- Continue discussions on the Redevelopment Strategy for various areas throughout the City

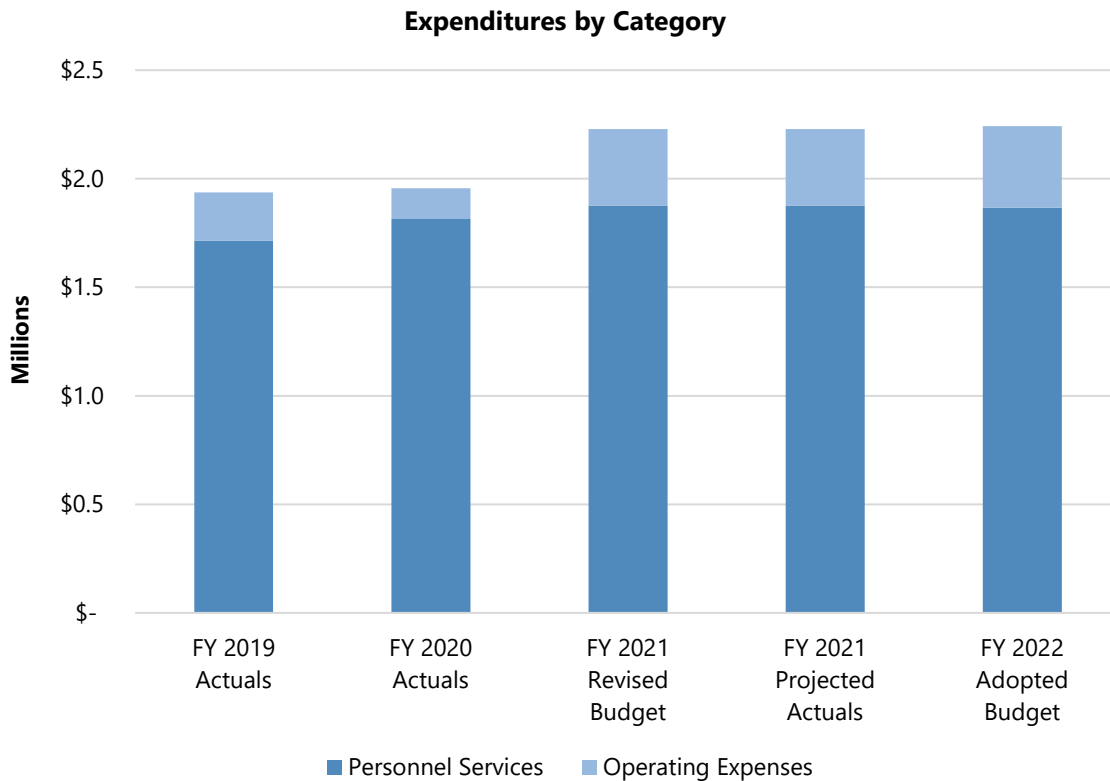
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Agendas Posted	118	105	75	83	90
Public Notices Posted	67	74	72	56	70
Citywide Council Items Processed	356	458	370	314	250
Open Record Requests Processed	1,402	1,984	1,860	1,985	1,700

GENERAL FUND

ADMINISTRATION

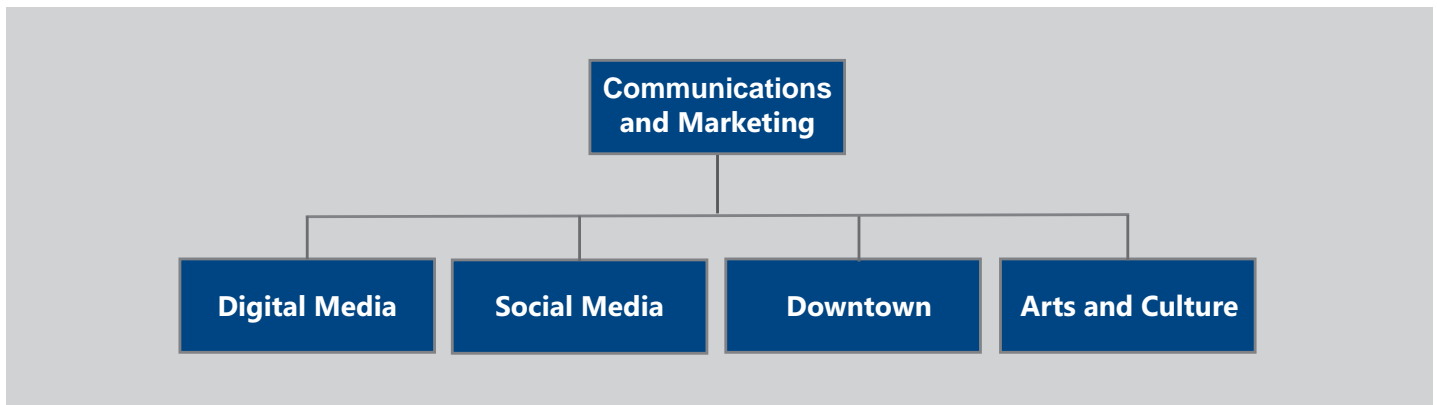
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,714,448	1,814,910	1,876,127	1,876,127	1,865,386
Operating Expenses	222,707	141,608	352,760	352,760	376,435
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,937,155	\$ 1,956,518	\$ 2,228,887	\$ 2,228,887	\$ 2,241,821
Expenditure % Change:	6.6%	1.0%	13.9%	13.9%	0.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 16.68	\$ 16.61	\$ 18.50	\$ 18.50	\$ 18.15
FTEs:	10.500	10.500	10.500	10.500	10.500



GENERAL FUND

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

The Communications and Marketing Department develops internal and external communications and citizen participation initiatives. The department is also responsible for marketing Downtown Round Rock and the Shop the Rock initiative. Most media relations are handled through this department. Emphasis is placed on engaging citizens in an ongoing dialogue about City policies and programs in a manner designed to instill trust and understanding in local decision making. Transparency in government is achieved through use of social media, local access television, newsletters, and the City's website, keeping citizens apprised of public forums for citizen involvement. The department serves its internal customers through the employee intranet, newsletter, blogs, and social media. Focus on promoting the heart of our city, Downtown Round Rock, has been a City Council priority since 2010.



VISION

We communicate openly and honestly about all the things that make Round Rock a great place to live and do business.

MISSION

Our mission is to provide open communication which is vital for city government to build trust with the public and effectively govern. Our purpose is to communicate openly with citizens, employees, the media, public and private organizations, and visitors.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



GENERAL FUND

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Continued making enhancements to the City's digital presence, including a redesign to roundrocktexas.gov
- Provided essential information during Winter Storm Uri, including 34 Facebook posts that received a total of 1,998,418 impressions and 174,492 engagements (likes, comments, and shares)
- Continued Driving Progress campaign to push information to residents about the City's five-year transportation plan
- Completed first phase of a production studio using PEG funds for expanded and varied video programming as the digital communications landscape continues to evolve
- Working with IT and Administration Departments, implemented Zoom integration to allow for recording of City meetings with remote participation
- Led communications efforts throughout COVID-19 pandemic - Created 129 posts on Facebook that had a total of 7,458,325 impressions and 766,178 engagements (likes, comments, and shares)
- Supported communication with downtown stakeholders throughout COVID-19
- Implemented curbside pickup signage in Downtown
- Purchased and placed new furniture in Downtown parklets
- Conducted biennial City-wide survey and created a recap video
- Assisted Transportation Department with virtual public input process for several road projects, and Parks and Recreation Department with recreational center assessment
- Partnered on branding project with Library marketing team as the Department prepares to move into its new facility
- Maintained a comprehensive web hub in response to COVID-19
- Promoted opening of Kalahari Resorts and Conventions in Round Rock, with 14,189,780 impressions and 1,943,095 engagements (likes, comments, and shares) across eight Facebook posts

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Assist Arts and Culture with public input and outreach for a new Arts Master Plan

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- No new programs were requested

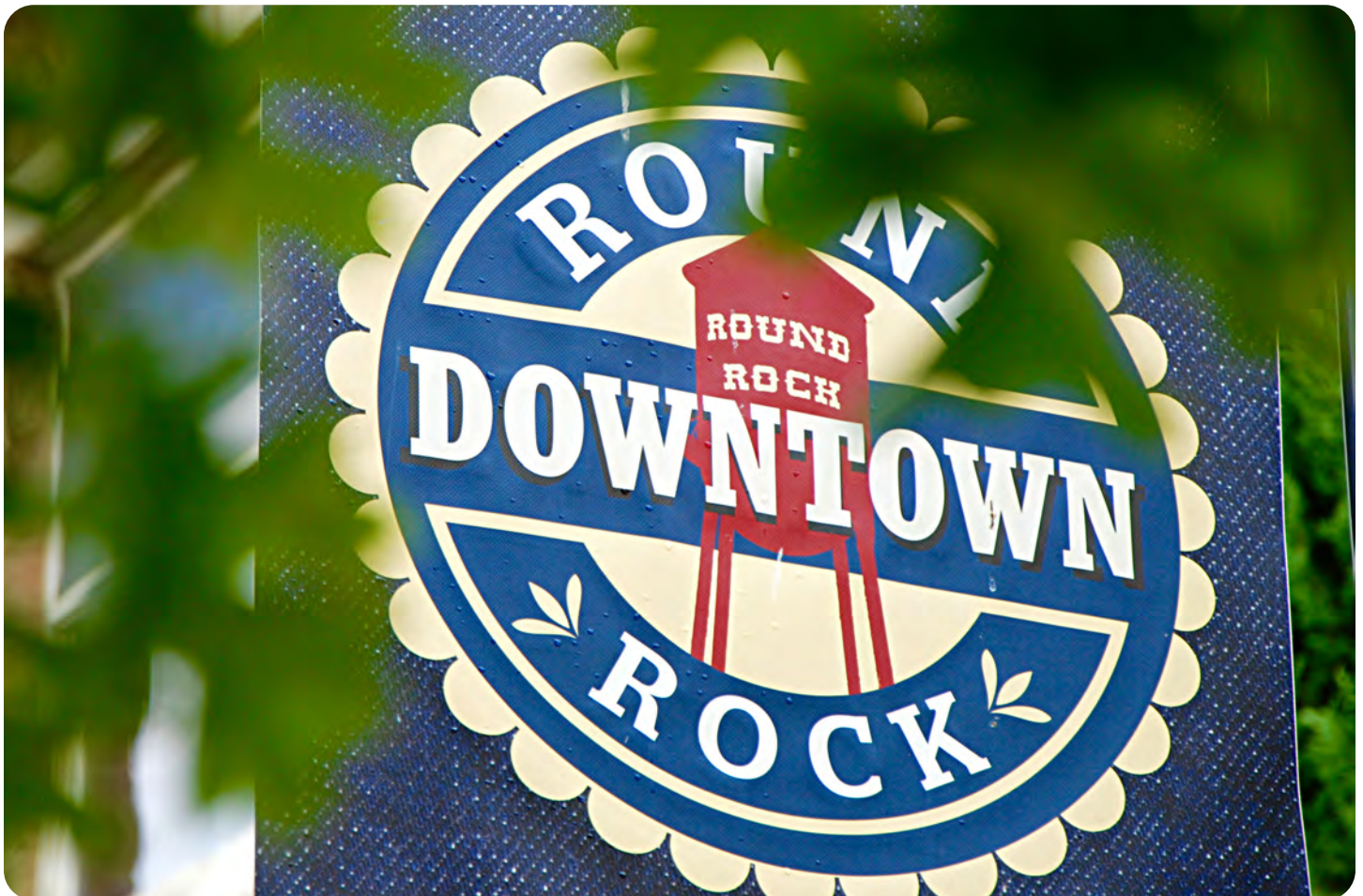
FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to create dynamic, compelling content on available platforms, whether print or digital, on critical issues like capital needs (i.e., bonds), transportation challenges, budget, and tax
- Build and enhance the Downtown brand as the area grows and evolves
- Increased focus on advertising in digital media as a potential avenue to disseminate messaging

GENERAL FUND

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Roundrocktexas.gov sessions	1.9 M	2.0 M	2.2 M	2.2 M	2.3 M
Roundrocktexas.gov users	993,000	1.1 M	1.2 M	1.2 M	1.25 M
Citywide Newsletters Created	12	22	35	35	35
City Facebook Page Inbound Messages and Comments	13,969	20,431	27,048	38,000	30,000
City Social Media Fans (Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)	63,090	71,775	82,995	143,000	147,000
Videos Created	58	129	147	100	110

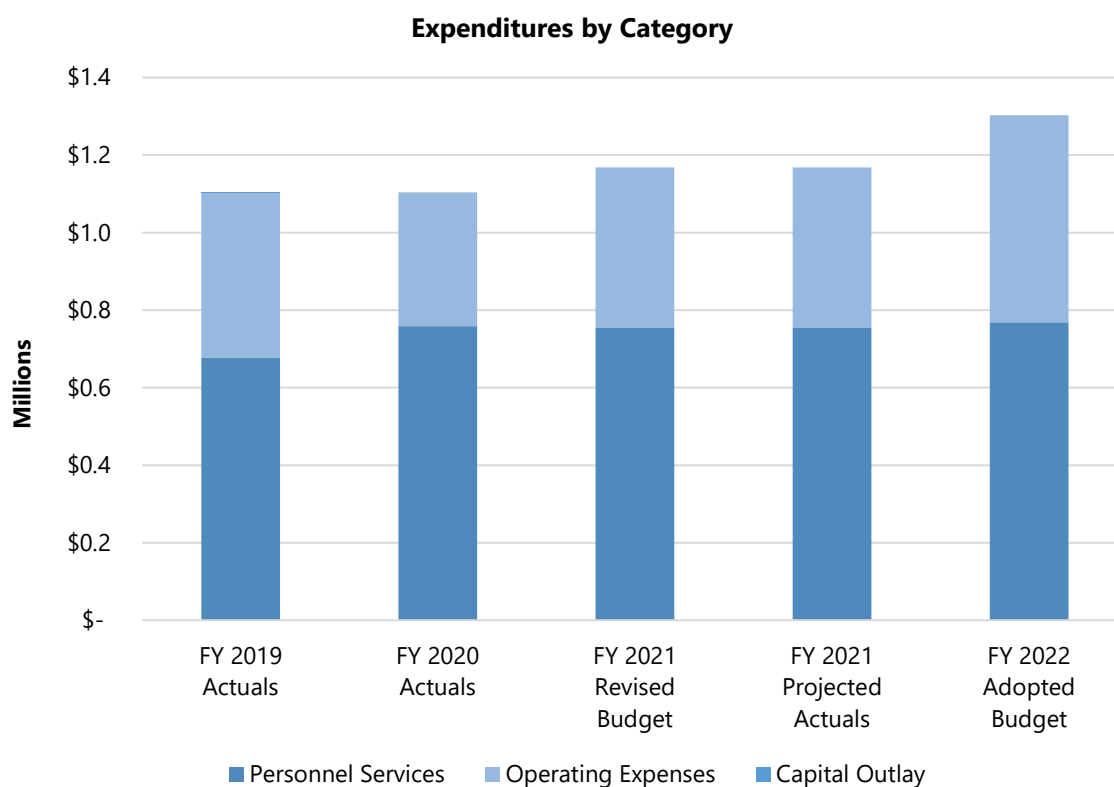


The Communications and Marketing Department is responsible for marketing Downtown Round Rock.

GENERAL FUND

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

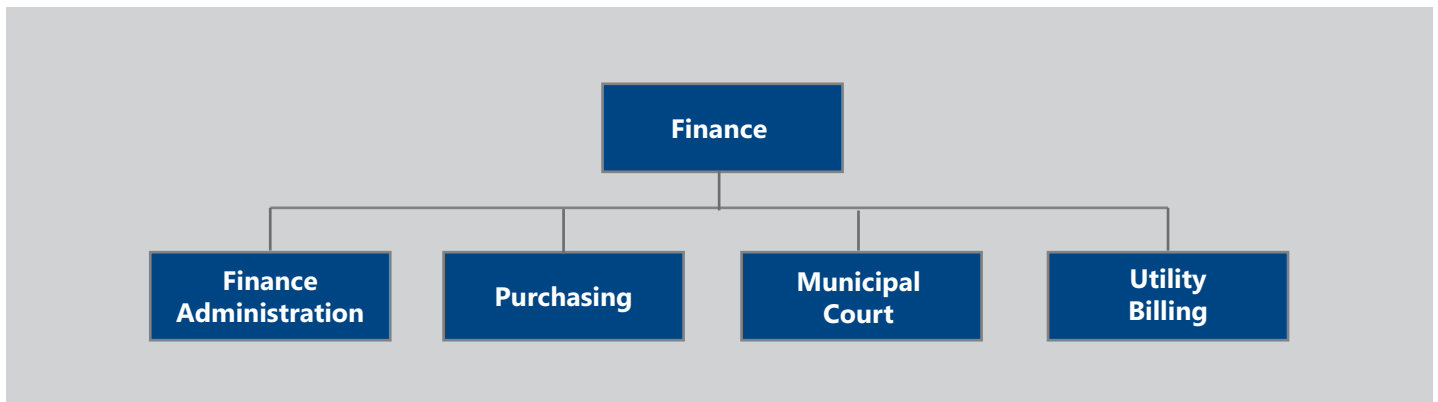
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	678,029	758,589	755,703	755,703	768,861
Operating Expenses	424,285	344,922	412,344	412,344	533,364
Capital Outlay	2,427	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,104,742	\$ 1,103,510	\$ 1,168,047	\$ 1,168,047	\$ 1,302,225
Expenditure % Change:	53.5%	-0.1%	5.8%	5.8%	11.5%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 9.51	\$ 9.37	\$ 9.70	\$ 9.70	\$ 10.55
FTEs:	6.000	6.000	6.000	6.000	6.000



GENERAL FUND

FINANCE

Management responsibility for all the City's financial activity is centralized in the Finance Department. The Chief Financial Officer develops, oversees, and communicates strategic financial planning, the City's financial policies, debt management, and the day-to-day operations of the Finance Department and its divisions. Major areas of responsibility include: 1) Accounting & Treasury, 2) Budget and Analysis, 3) Municipal Court, 4) Purchasing, and 5) Utility Billing. These functions include purchasing of commodities and services; annual budget preparation; long-term financial planning; revenue forecasting; economic development analysis and support; treasury management, payroll, accounts payable, fixed asset reporting, and monitoring capital projects while maintaining accurate and transparent reporting to the citizens of Round Rock.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

The Finance Department is responsible for financial planning, policy development, and administration of the City's financial activities.

Finance will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on the six Finance Foundations:

Drive – We are dedicated and passionate about providing a positive work environment to enhance motivation. We are self-motivated and strive to improve service excellence.

Transparency – We maintain a level of integrity to promote ethical behavior, openness, and communication. We operate in a way that is easy for others to see what actions are performed to inspire trust.

Quality – We embrace the ongoing process of providing service excellence by assessing, anticipating, and fulfilling the stated and implied needs of our customers.

Respect – We are a motivated team inspiring a sincere working environment that supports different viewpoints and personalities.

Innovation – We inspire inventive and forward-thinking teams that network, observe, and connect ideas to achieve innovation.

Leadership – We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance with a positive attitude and are responsible stewards of the management and care of resources. We apply ethical principles to make a significant difference.

GENERAL FUND

FINANCE

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Successfully managed City financial status during pandemic-related economic uncertainty and recovery
- Awarded the fifth & final transparency star – Contracts & Procurement – from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
- Conducted 5 bond sales for City and Kalahari projects, including receiving upgrade from S&P on Type B Sales Tax Revenue Bonds to AA- from A+
- Awarded the Triple Crown by the Government Finance Officers Association which recognized the City for receiving all three GFOA awards for fiscal year 2019 - the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Award, Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, and the Popular Annual Financial Reporting Award
- Conducted hotel occupancy tax audits on hotels and short-term rentals to help ensure the City is receiving the correct level of tourism-related revenues
- Transitioned Court to paperless case files and dockets
- Adapted Finance operations and services during the pandemic to continue to serve internal and external customers in a timely and seamless fashion
- Implemented state rebates and incentive monitoring for Kalahari agreement

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Issue Certificates of Obligation for year 4 of 5-year Roadway Expansion program
- Issue final \$21.7 million of 2013 voter approved bonds for new downtown Library
- Complete utility rate models and recommendations to Council and wholesale customers
- Monitor and manage spend of American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) federal funding
- Develop financial strategies and options for future projects and priorities for a potential FY 2023 bond election
- Update City financial plan & model as economic and financial conditions change
- Implement Statement No. 87 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board related to improving accounting and financial reporting for leases
- Expand internal efficiencies by deploying electronic signatures for contracting and implementing electronic bid module for solicitations

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- No new programs were requested

GENERAL FUND

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to proactively monitor and manage long-term financial stability for the City

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Accounts Payable Payments Processed	9,800	10,100	9,821	9,850	9,000
Payroll Payments Processed	43,000	43,450	41,382	41,400	42,500
Numbers of Purchase Orders Processed	1,350	1,683	1,371	1,390	1,400
Court Cases Filed	12,140	17,313	12,077	7,900	12,000
Courtroom Appearances	4,577	6,084	4,301	2,500	4,500

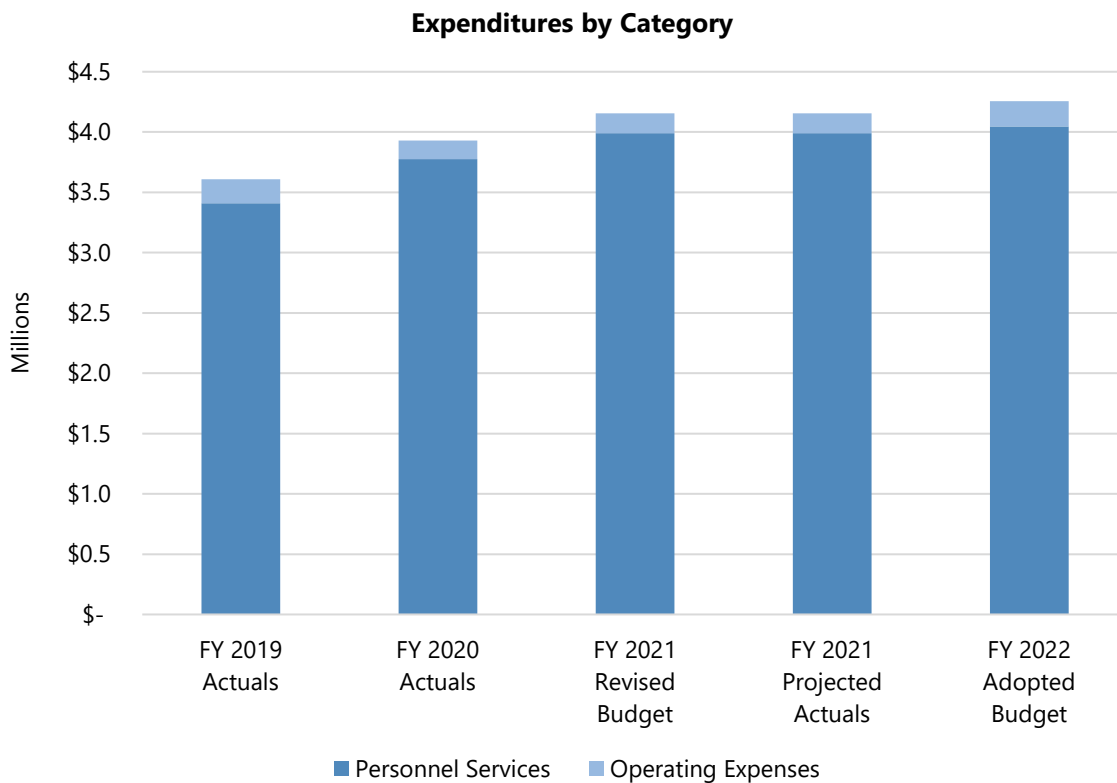


Round Rock Municipal Court

GENERAL FUND

FINANCE

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	3,408,548	3,774,556	3,989,774	3,989,774	4,045,550
Operating Expenses	199,878	153,948	164,267	164,267	208,756
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 3,608,426	\$ 3,928,504	\$ 4,154,041	\$ 4,154,041	\$ 4,254,306
Expenditure % Change:	12.6%	8.9%	5.7%	5.7%	2.4%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 31.07	\$ 33.35	\$ 34.48	\$ 34.48	\$ 34.45
FTEs:	40.750	40.750	40.750	40.750	40.750



GENERAL FUND

FIRE

The Round Rock Fire Department provides many services to our citizens and visitors such as emergency response, fire prevention, public education, community outreach, and disaster preparedness planning for our community. The Department's guiding strategic goals are: Operational Excellence, Team Health, Safety and Success, Forward Leaning, and Community Involvement. These foundational tenants create a resilient service delivery that is capable of adapting to our community needs. Our department relies on the support of many other city departments to be able to deliver the quality of service the community has come to expect. We continue our commitment of being part of the Round Rock team in serving our community.



VISION

To make a measurable difference in our community accomplished through excellent and compassionate service delivery.

MISSION

"We Care"

This simple statement encompasses our everyday service to the citizens and visitors of our great City. Through this foundational mission, we deliver the highest level of fire suppression, emergency medical, fire prevention and disaster management services.

GENERAL FUND

FIRE

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Achieved an ISO rating of 1
- Fire Marshal Office facilitated the opening of Kalahari
- Opening of new Fire Station 3
- Assisted with administering COVID-19 vaccine in Williamson County
- Multiple crews deployed to South Texas to deliver COVID-19 vaccine
- Assisted multiple City departments with contact tracing
- Participated in research program for rapid COVID-19 testing
- Maintained continuity of Fire Department operations during Winter Storm Uri
- Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division facilitated a Virtual EOC during Winter Storm Uri, greatly enhancing cooperation of City efforts
- Worked with General Services to purchase a used aerial apparatus as a cost savings measure
- Worked with General Services to purchase a used apparatus for Hazmat as a cost savings measure
- Replacement of Heart Monitors
- Implementation of new report management software
- Changing from ruggedized MCTs to iPads, which are less expensive and have greater reliability
- Initiated a Community Risk Reduction Program
- Grant funded purchase of Solo Rescue machines
- Delivered the Big Rig Training Class
- Multiple deployments of the Wildland Team to California
- Developed the Round Rock Fire Department Leadership Academy
- Held a Council Academy and Team Building sessions at the PSTC
- Delivered Blue Card Training to the Dispatchers
- Hosted four regional training classes for Technical Rescue and Hazmat
- Delivered bleeding control training to RRPD SWAT
- New hire academy restructured to model an academy for uncertified new hires
- Purchased a second set of bunker gear for over half of the suppression staff
- **All fire stations have a vehicle exhaust removal system installed**

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Select and purchase Pre-Incident Planning Software
- Select and purchase Requisition and Inventory Management Software
- Replacement of ballistic vests carried on the apparatus
- Purchase ballistic helmets for the apparatus
- Purchase a second set of bunker gear for the remainder of the suppression staff

GENERAL FUND

- Hire a Field Technician for the Public Safety Training Center
- Hire Fire Training/Education Specialists
- Order the replacement for Engine 5 for delivery in FY 2023
- Conduct a feasibility study for the relocation of Central Fire Station, Fire Administration, HSEM, CRR, and Fire Logistics

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Community Risk Reduction Program - Phase 1
- Community Risk Reduction Program - Phase 2
- Public Safety Bucket Increase
- PSTC Field Technician
- Operating Budget Increase
- First Due Pre-Incident Planning Software
- Requisition and Inventory Management Software
- Fire Training/Education Specialists
- Ballistic Helmets

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Take delivery of the replacement for Engine 5
- Programming for construction of the FM1431 Fire Station
- Programming for construction of the Northeast Fire Station

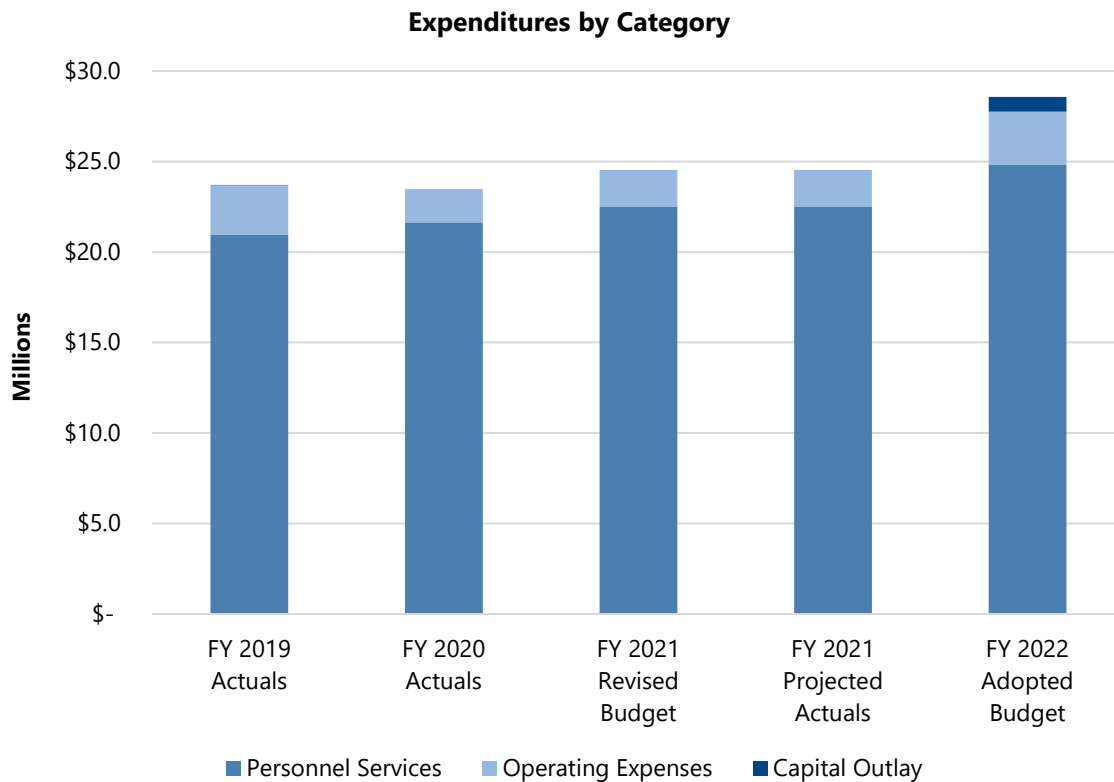
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Total Calls	11,328	11,813	12,189	12,700	13,200
Total Unit Responses	15,194	15,865	15,950	16,500	17,000
Total Number of EMS Incidents	6,430	6,604	6,386	6,600	6,800
Total Number of Motor Vehicle Incidents	759	981	735	850	900
Hours of Fire Training	31,025	30,978	33,484	20,000	35,000
Hours of EMS Training	4,211	2,190	1,730	1,900	2,800
Hours of Fire Training at the PSTC	-	10,393	3,000	5,000	7,000
New Construction Inspected	2,567	2,495	3,300	3,400	3,600
Existing Construction Inspected	5,497	3,324	3,689	3,800	4,000
Public Education Number of Events	25	83	1	50	100

GENERAL FUND

FIRE

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	20,945,354	21,640,595	22,486,508	22,486,508	24,835,709
Operating Expenses	2,739,447	1,837,955	2,046,768	2,046,768	2,926,899
Capital Outlay	16,896	-	-	-	799,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 23,701,697	\$ 23,478,550	\$ 24,533,276	\$ 24,533,276	\$ 28,561,608
Expenditure % Change:	8.2%	-0.9%	4.5%	4.5%	16.4%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 204.11	\$ 199.31	\$ 203.63	\$ 203.63	\$ 231.29
Total FTEs:	162.000	163.000	163.000	163.000	181.000
No. Sworn FTEs:	152.000	153.000	153.000	153.000	168.000

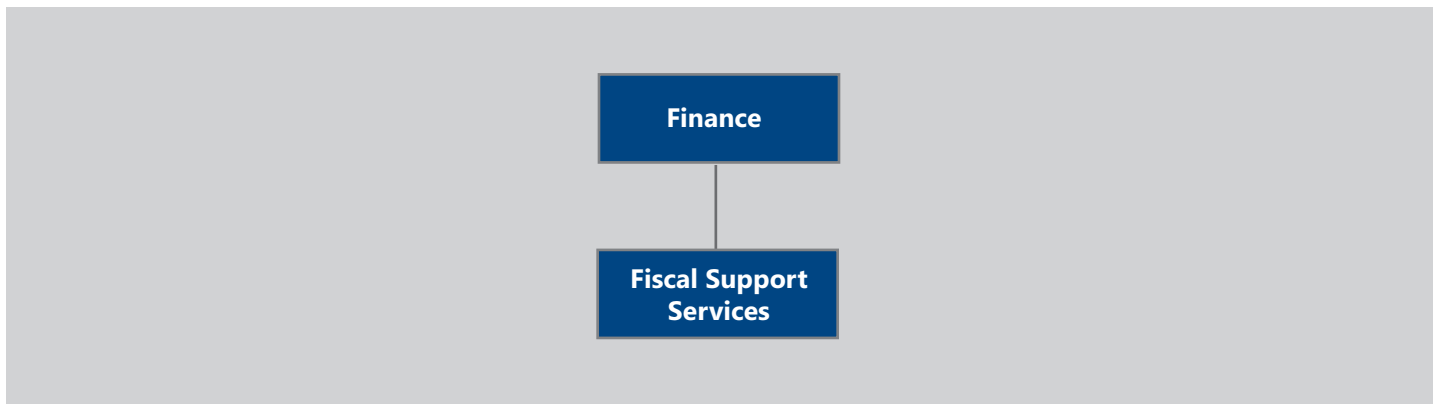


GENERAL FUND

FISCAL SUPPORT AND LEGAL SERVICES

The Fiscal Support Services section of the budget provides funding for general government expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department. Due to the general, strictly financial nature of the Department's charge, oversight of the Fiscal Support Services Department's activities is the responsibility of the City's Finance Department.

The Legal Services Department consists of the appointed City Attorney, the special counsel for the Ethics Commissions, and other outside attorneys retained from time to time to represent the City in specific matters.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

The mission of the Fiscal Support Services Department is to provide general financial monitoring, oversight, and support to the City of Round Rock for all expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department.

MAJOR BUSINESS FUNCTIONS

Fiscal Support Services is a support department for the General Fund. This purely fiscal responsibility center captures expenditures associated with non-allocable costs for general fund related items. Examples of expenditures include various utility and maintenance costs for City Hall and Business Center and general fund department's expenditure items such as taxes and insurance. Finally, funding is also provided for not-for-profit social service agencies, compensation consultants, legislative lobbying, and City participation in state and national organizations such as the Texas Municipal League and the National League of Cities.

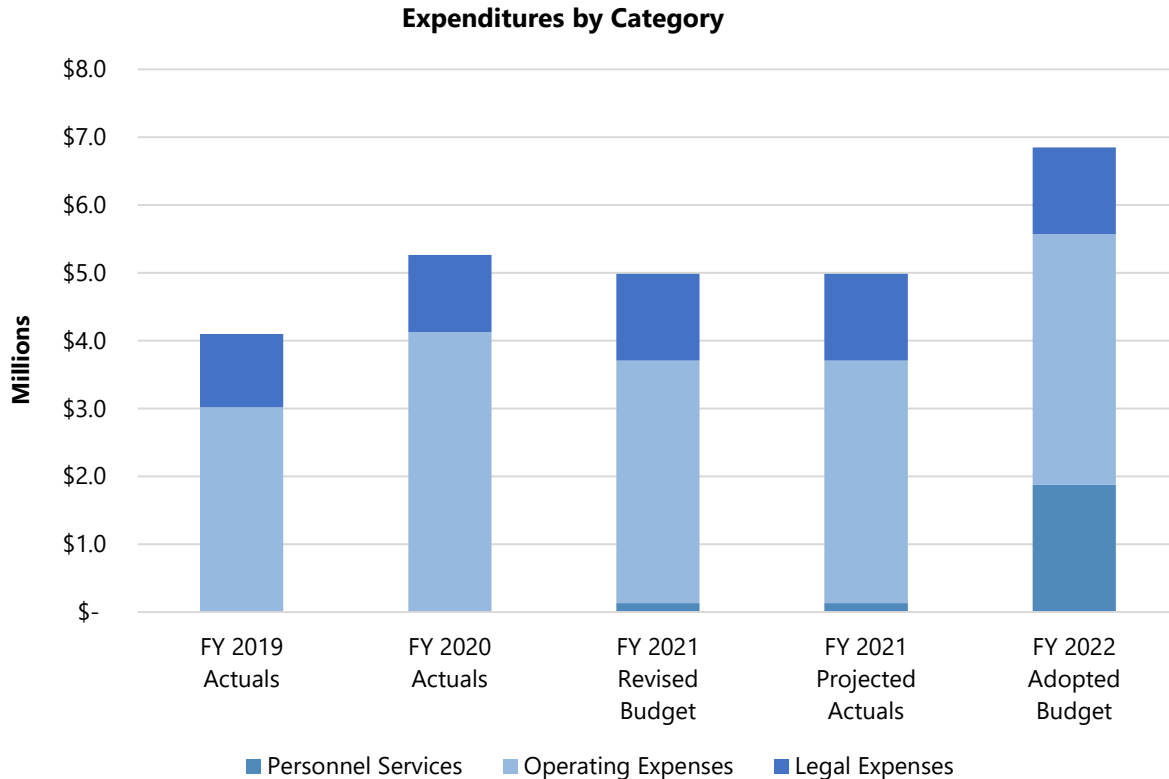
GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



GENERAL FUND

FISCAL SUPPORT AND LEGAL SERVICES

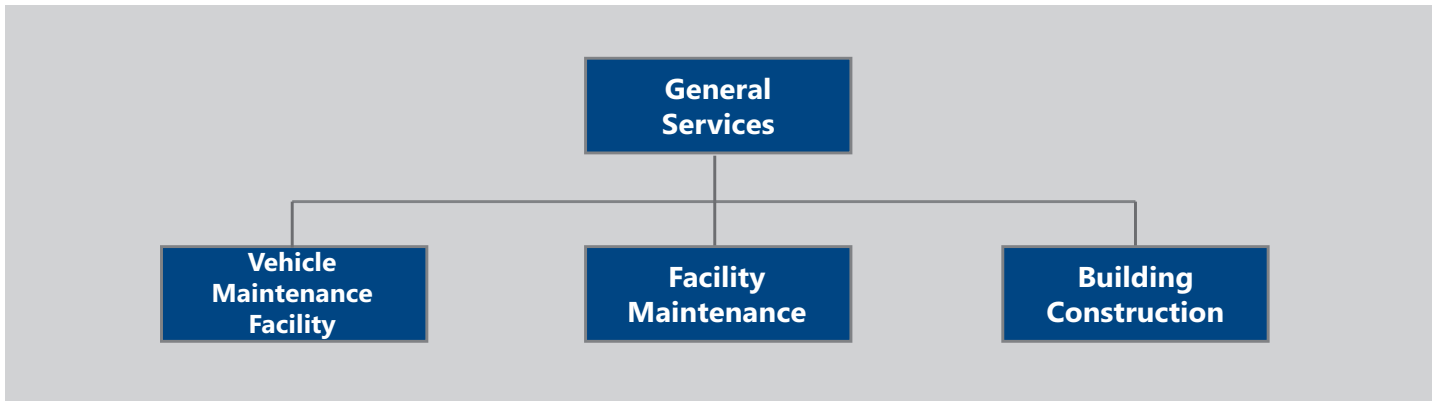
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	-	-	129,898	129,898	1,879,200
Operating Expenses	3,016,893	4,126,625	3,577,585	3,577,585	3,691,283
Legal Expenses	1,082,153	1,136,825	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 4,099,046	\$ 5,263,450	\$ 4,982,483	\$ 4,982,483	\$ 6,845,483
Expenditure % Change:	-6.6%	28.4%	-5.3%	-5.3%	37.4%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 35.30	\$ 44.68	\$ 41.36	\$ 41.36	\$ 55.43
FTEs:	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000



GENERAL FUND

GENERAL SERVICES

General Services is responsible for overseeing the fleet operations, building construction, and the repair and maintenance of the City's facilities. The Vehicle Maintenance Facility provides maintenance and repair of the City's vehicle fleet and equipment. The Building Construction Division handles all remodels and new construction. Facility Maintenance is responsible for repairs, maintenance, and custodial duties for most City buildings.



VISION

To be a leader and provide exceptional customer service.

MISSION

To provide a quality and safe environment for our customers and employees, by demonstrating world-class stewardship of our physical assets.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



GENERAL FUND

GENERAL SERVICES

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

Building Construction Division

- Construction of new Public Library started
- Design of Kinningham House Started
- Completed Plaza Restroom construction
- Winter Storm Repairs
- Upgraded badging and security infrastructure
- LED Initiatives
- Start of PD HVAC replacement
- Fire Station Vehicle Exhaust upgrade
- Fire Station 3 construction complete

Facility Maintenance

- Business Center elevator upgrade
- City Hall Parking Garage structural assessment
- Blue Seal Certified

Vehicle Shop

- Ranked 46th in The 100 Best Fleets

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Building Construction Division

- Dell Diamond MLB upgrades
- CMRC bathroom remodel
- Public Safety Training Center extrication pad

Facility Maintenance

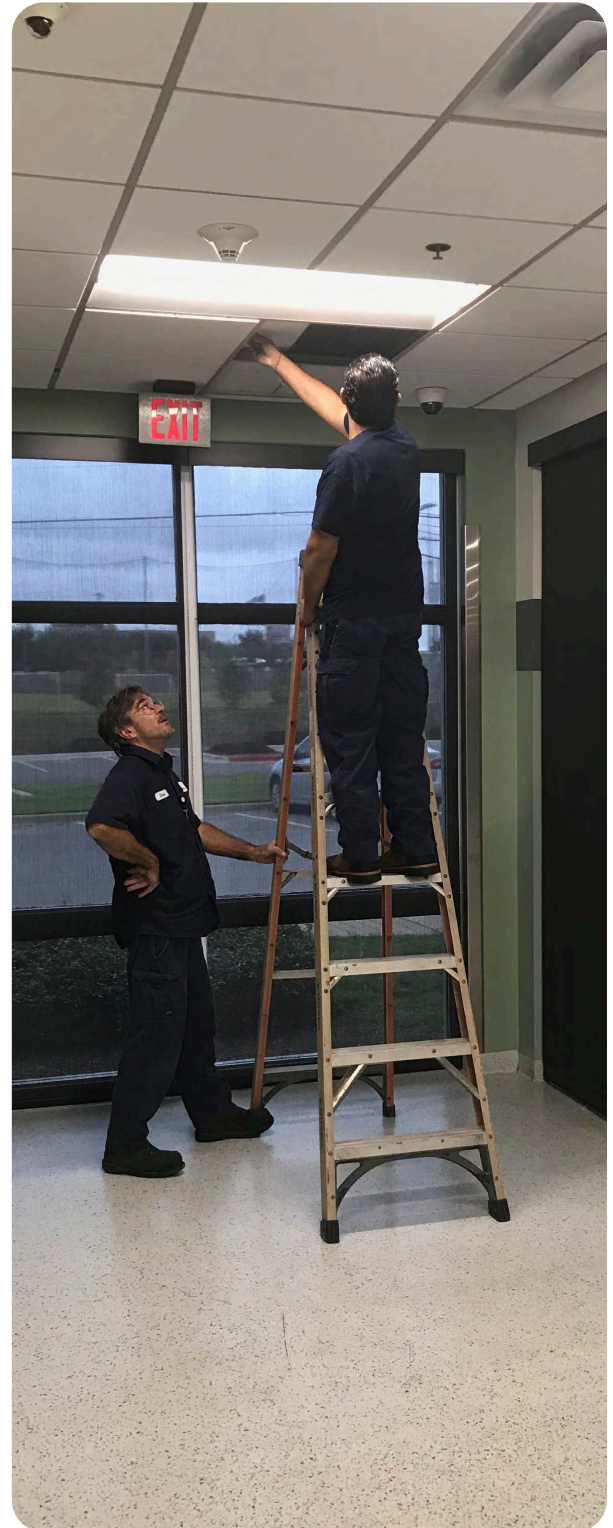
- PD HVAC replacement continued
- PD exterior upgrade
- City-wide elevator upgrades
- City-wide roofing assessments

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Downtown Facility Maintenance Tech
- 2008 Enterprise Drive demolition

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Complete Construction Public Library



The General Services Department is in charge of maintenance for most City buildings.

GENERAL FUND

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Facility Maintenance Work Orders	5,536	3,507	3,192	3,500	3,600
City Buildings Maintained	53	60	61	61	61
Trade Contracts	15	15	15	19	21
Service Contracts	20	20	12	18	18
Generators Maintained	27	28	29	29	31
City Vehicle/Equipment Owned	1,520	1,625	1,598	1,598	1,605
Vehicle Maintenance Work Orders	4,733	4,935	4,980	4,500	4,500
Fuel Used (Gallons)	371,664	352,490	368,525	357,000	357,000
New City Buildings Under Construction	1	1	1	1	2

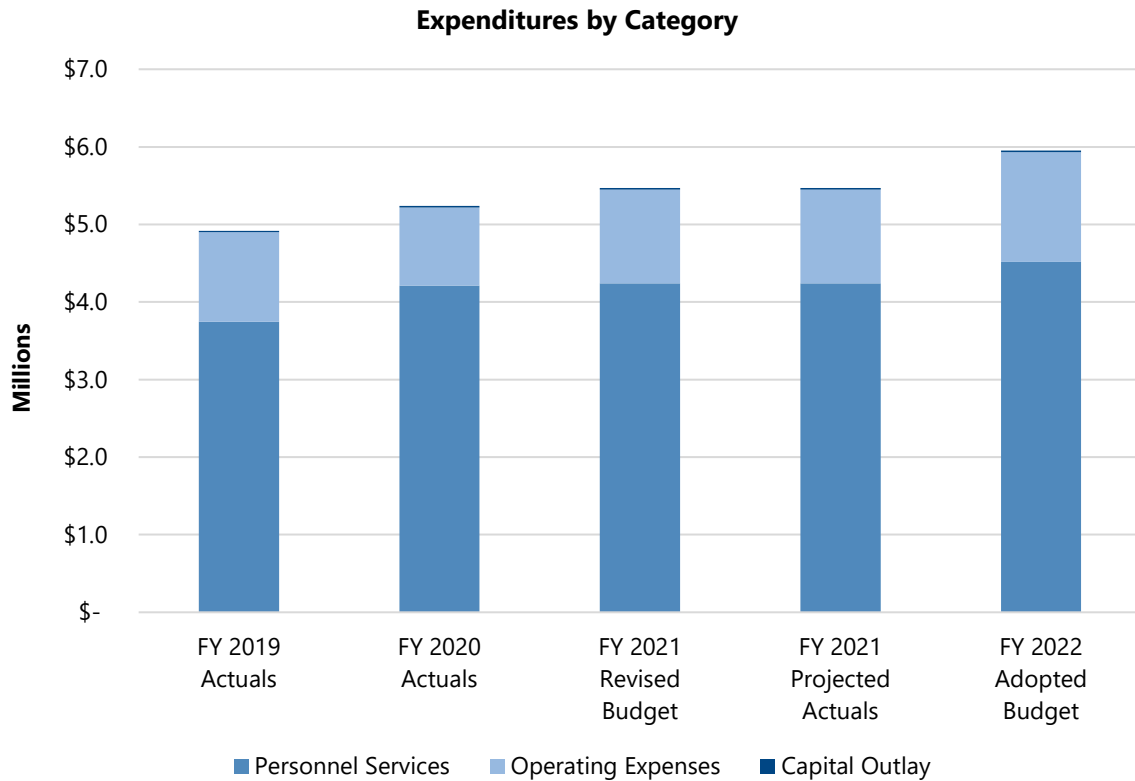


Vehicle Maintenance is an important component of the General Services Department.

GENERAL FUND

GENERAL SERVICES

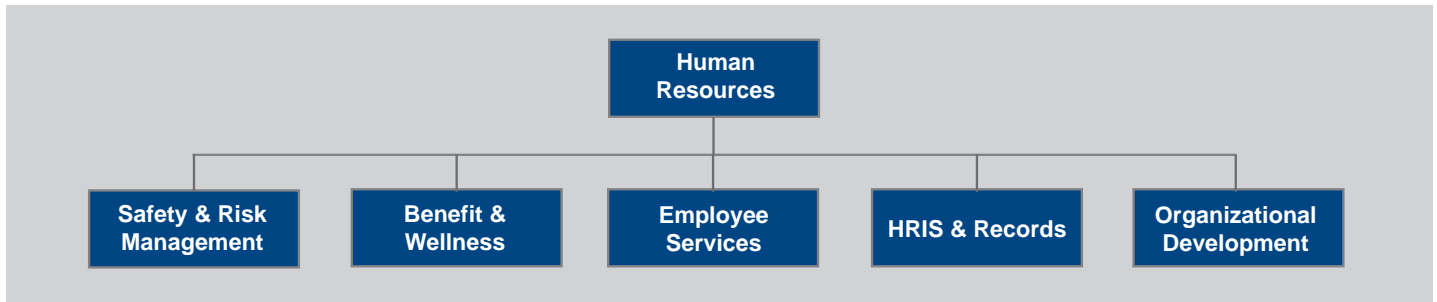
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	3,746,587	4,210,717	4,239,313	4,239,313	4,517,633
Operating Expenses	1,153,472	1,008,289	1,211,898	1,211,898	1,416,674
Capital Outlay	18,828	19,290	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 4,918,887	\$ 5,238,296	\$ 5,471,211	\$ 5,471,211	\$ 5,954,307
Expenditure % Change:	10.8%	6.5%	4.4%	4.4%	8.8%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 42.36	\$ 44.47	\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41	\$ 48.22
FTEs:	52.000	53.000	53.000	55.000	56.000



GENERAL FUND

HUMAN RESOURCES

The Human Resources (HR) Department is responsible for providing direction and leadership in human resource matters that support the City's success. Our focus is to provide the following major HR business functions: Safety and Risk Management, Benefits and Wellness, Employee Services (Compensation, Talent Management & Employee Relations), manage the Human Resource Information System/Records, and Organizational Development.



VISION

To encourage and support a work/life balance for employees while maintaining a diverse, respectful, and safe work environment.

MISSION

Human Resources will set the service standard of excellence with talent and innovation to create a positive work culture.

HUMAN RESOURCES CORE VALUES

Human Resources will achieve the mission by living our core values to **SERVE**:

- S** - Support - Work Together to meet the needs of the City
- E** - Engage - Involve others to promote individual and organizational growth
- R** - Respect - Treat everyone with dignity at all times
- V** - Voice - Tell us; we will listen and act
- E** - Empower - Provide the resources and environment to succeed

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



GENERAL FUND

HUMAN RESOURCES

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Launched the Leadership Development Program
- Launched “You Rock”, an employee wellness program
- Provided COVID-19 testing and vaccine access to employees and their families
- Maintained the financial solvency of the health fund without raising employee benefits rates

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Assessment Centers for Fire Promotional Process
- Continue to partner with departments to hire, train and retain a diverse workforce to provide exceptional service in a positive work culture
- Maintain compensation and benefit strategies to ensure the city remains competitive to recruit exceptional talent
- Evaluate recruitment metrics and identify alternative recruitment methods

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Police Assessment Centers for Fire Promotional Assessment
- Human Resources Assistant

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion initiative



Downtown Round Rock

GENERAL FUND

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Number of Employment Verifications	95	112	145	140	150
Number of Verbal Employment Verifications	-	-	251	151	160
Number of Applicant Background Checks	276	363	111	300	315
Number of Post-Accident and Random Drug Screens	54	65	54	60	63
Number of Drug Screens	-	223	94	150	160
Number of Compensation Surveys	52	21	52	55	60
Number of Employee Development Trainings	64	74	39	44	50
Number of Exit Interviews	26	30	15	24	30
Number of Open Records Requests	22	28	21	20	21
Number of Safety Trainings	-	34	42	44	46
Number of Employment Applications	18,198	11,347	12,096	12,300	12,900
Number of Personnel Actions (PAs)	-	-	4,646	4,725	4,960
Number of Tuition Assistance Requests	-	-	33	35	40
Number of Wellness Events	-	-	18	23	25

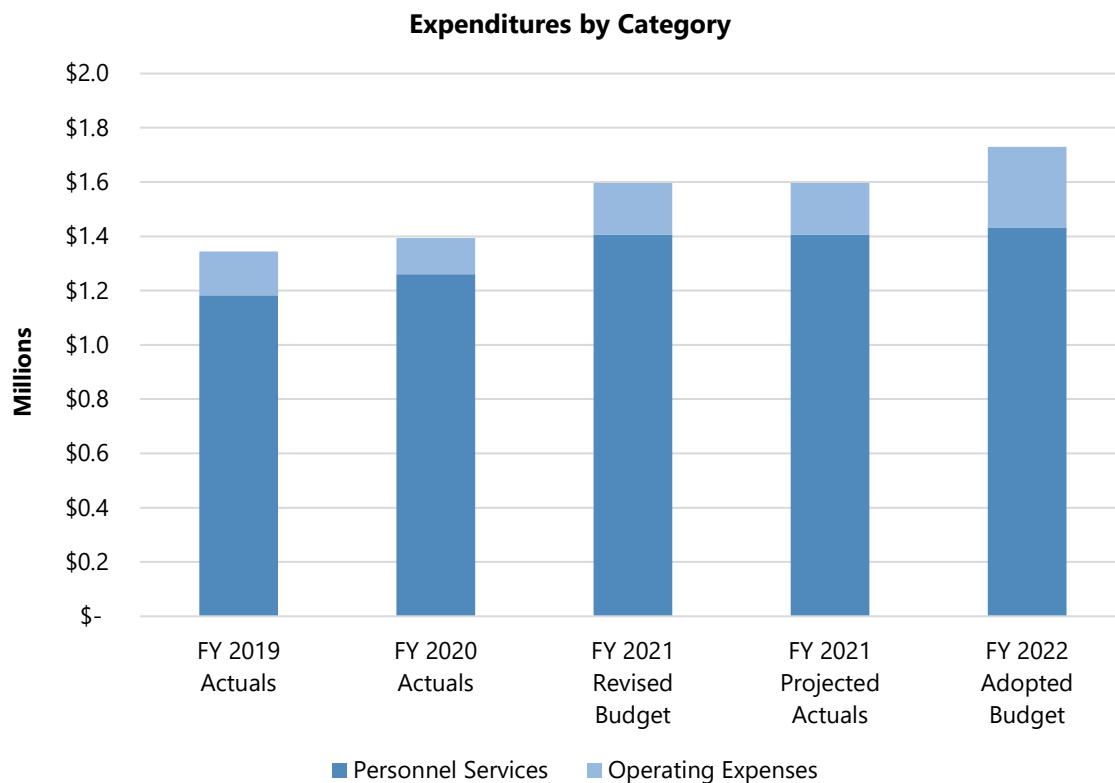


HR is located in the Business Center

GENERAL FUND

HUMAN RESOURCES

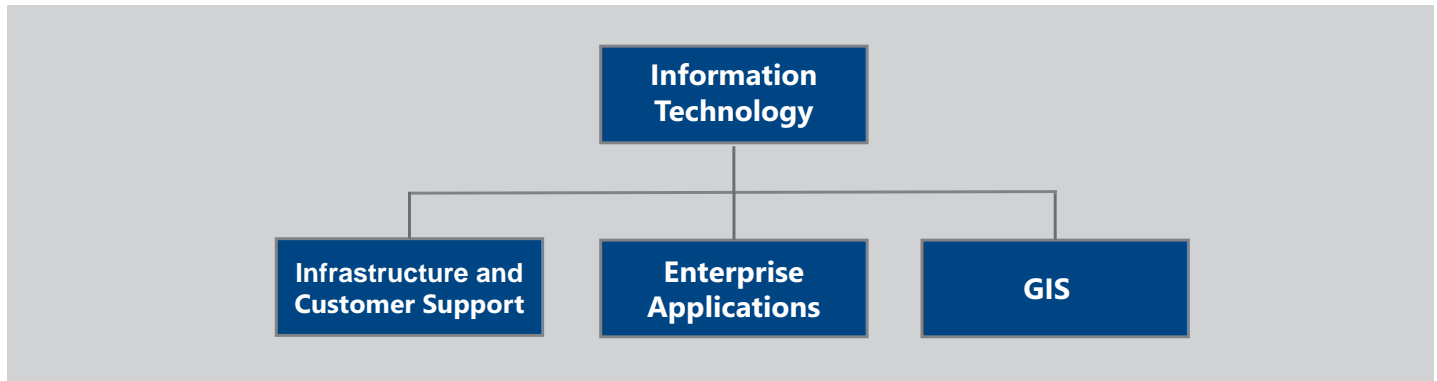
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,182,345	1,260,817	1,406,328	1,406,328	1,432,183
Operating Expenses	161,422	132,962	189,453	189,453	297,976
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,343,767	\$ 1,393,779	\$ 1,595,781	\$ 1,595,781	\$ 1,730,159
Expenditure % Change:	8.6%	3.7%	14.5%	14.5%	8.4%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 11.57	\$ 11.83	\$ 13.25	\$ 13.25	\$ 14.01
FTEs:	12.750	13.000	13.000	13.000	14.000



GENERAL FUND

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Information Technology (IT) Department's function is to maintain and support the hardware and software infrastructure within the City government, assist in procurement and training for all major software systems, and help guide all departments in forming plans for their future use of technology.



MISSION

The IT Department's mission is to assist all City departments to become more productive using technology, to safeguard relevant data, and to increase the sharing of important governmental information between City departments.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed 2-year Geospatial infrastructure modernization plan
- Implemented new Land Management & Permitting system
- Completed Phase 1 of phone system migration to Teams
- Created new employee benefit with iPhone Purchase Program
- Updated mobile technology in Fire apparatus
- Implementation of ArcGIS Monitor for increased uptime & monitoring of our GIS
- Revamp of COVID-19 Surveillance dashboard
- Completed and passed CJIS Security audit
- Migrated all City Departments to SharePoint, enabling Cloud access to organization data
- Implemented new Fire Records Management system
- Met state requirements for completing yearly required Security Training for all City Employees

GENERAL FUND

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Complete RFP process and selection of new Public Safety ERP system
- Coordinate with RRISD on fiber network overhaul
- Implement citywide digital signature solution
- Identity Management, Data Classification and Security in the Microsoft Cloud
- Technology planning for the new City facilities – Library
- Continue focus on digital transformation – migrating organization to consolidated ESRI and Microsoft Cloud technologies for data, business process, and communication
- EmployeeNet upgrade and migration to SharePoint
- Rollout of cloud-based orthogonal and oblique aerial imagery catalog
- Continued progress of City's base map improvement initiative

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Public Safety ERP System
- New FTE – System Administrator

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Implementation of new Public Safety ERP system
- Develop organization's use of IoT/Real-time GIS
- Data analytics and insights into enterprise application & GIS data across lines of business
- Expansion in use of cloud technologies and the Azure datacenter
- Continued expansion of citywide fiber network and RRTX-WiFi
- Incorporate use of cognitive bots and machine learning into business process
- Leveraging of machine/deep learning capabilities with GIS

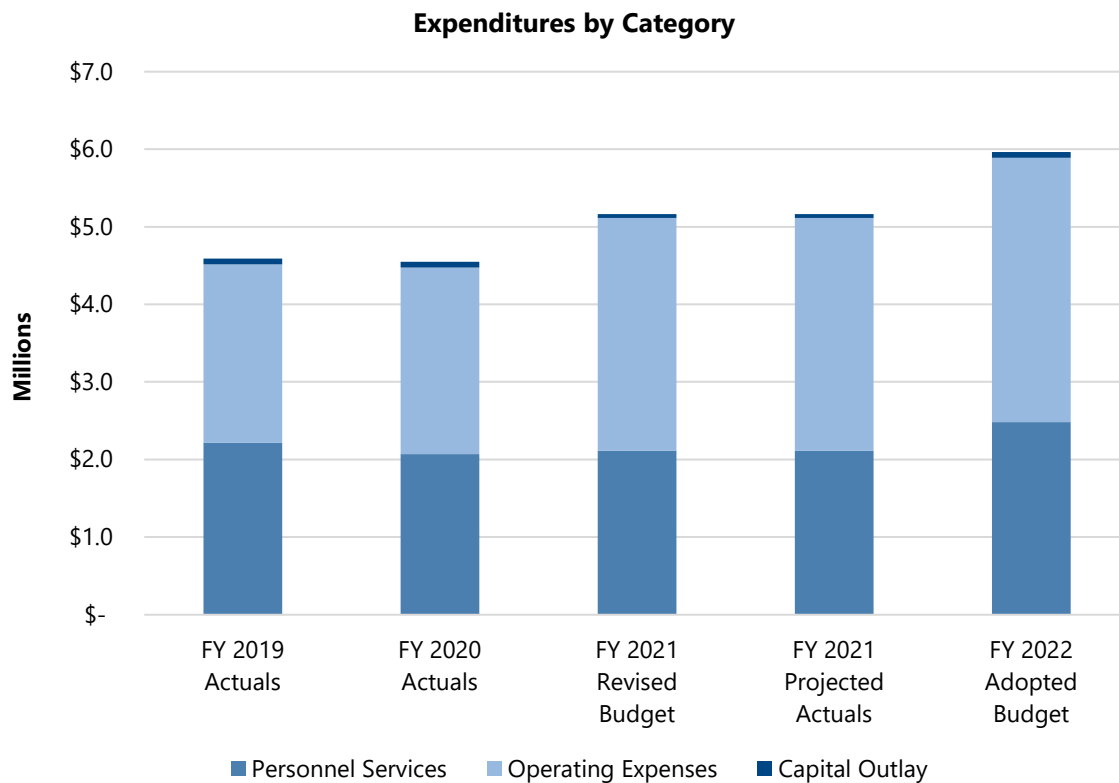
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Help Desk Tickets Resolved	9,301	9,694	8,666	8,800	8,800
PC Replacement	150	102	159	200	250
Page Visits for Public Facing Websites	4,785,132	5,086,053	7,651,706	7,700,000	7,850,000
Usage of RRTX-Wi-Fi (Total Traffic)	65 TB	79 TB	105 TB	115 TB	125 TB
Total Email Messages Processed	8,060,000	7,600,000	7,200,000	7,308,000	7,500,000
Email Malware Campaigns Blocked*	39,600	600	650	3,600	4,000
Geohub Visits	-	-	-	71,715	75,000

* Not individual email count. Number represents campaign events and was updated in FY2021 to include phishing and malware.

GENERAL FUND

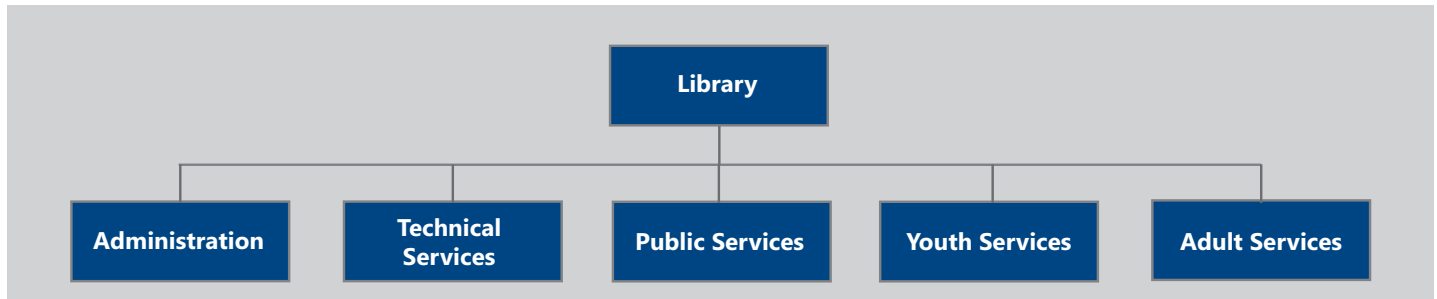
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	2,215,179	2,068,662	2,113,645	2,113,645	2,481,146
Operating Expenses	2,299,485	2,407,154	2,999,801	2,999,801	3,407,491
Capital Outlay	75,000	75,000	50,479	50,479	75,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 4,589,664	\$ 4,550,816	\$ 5,163,925	\$ 5,163,925	\$ 5,963,637
Expenditure % Change:	1.9%	-0.8%	13.5%	13.5%	15.5%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 39.53	\$ 38.63	\$ 42.86	\$ 42.86	\$ 48.29
FTEs:	22.000	20.000	20.000	20.000	21.000



GENERAL FUND

LIBRARY

The Round Rock Public Library System provides our growing and diverse community a variety of exceptional programs and services. Our caring and knowledgeable staff maintains an attractive and dynamic environment in which to find information, enjoyment, and enrichment.



MISSION

The Round Rock Public Library proudly serves its dynamic and growing community by providing high quality resources, services, and programs.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Earned the 2020 Achievement in Excellence in Libraries Award from the Texas Municipal Directors Association
- Homebound Delivery Services: acquired van and hired the program coordinator for the homebound delivery service
- Aspen Discovery: an enhancement tool to improve the customer's on-line search experience and lead to increased check-outs
- Public Library Association's Inclusive Internship Initiative: This is a grant funded paid, summer-long internship for a high school student to work at the library. Through this program, students from diverse backgrounds are introduced to careers in librarianship
- DIY Water Saving Kits added to the collection in partnership with Utilities and Environmental Services Department
- CDBG Library Senior Services Project: provided seniors at the Round Rock Housing Authority with hot-spots, devices and support provided by trained library staff
- Installed Pick-Up Lockers for holds: Received a \$25,000 CARES Act Grant and installed lockers that allows customers 24/7 access to requested library materials

GENERAL FUND

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Return to pre-pandemic service model
- Evaluate the adult fiction collection by conducting a diversity audit

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Youth Service Associate, 15 hours for Sundays and evenings
- Security Guard
- Convert 10 part-time positions to full-time
- Marketing Coordinator
- Assistant for Outreach and Homebound Delivery
- Opening Day Collection

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Hire, train, and retain a diverse workforce with a passion to deliver exceptional customer service
- Complete bond project on time and within budget

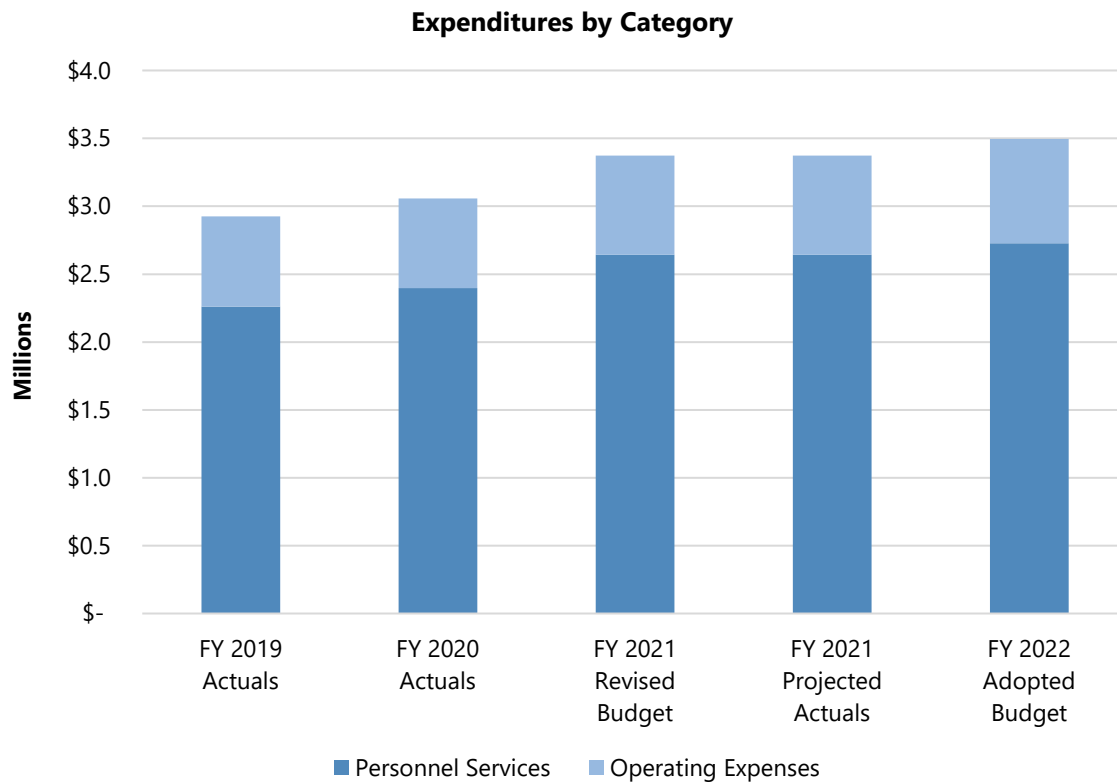
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Reference Transactions	34,086	27,170	25,532	30,000	35,000
Volunteer Hours	6,920	7,456	3,160	2,000	7,000
Community Outreach Contacts	4,656	2,068	1,961	500	5,000
Circulation	1,229,141	1,315,186	986,686	1,000,000	1,300,000
Interlibrary Loans	3,673	3,823	1,702	2,000	3,000
Public Access Computer Uses	61,728	60,147	29,682	30,000	60,000
Database Uses	23,906	42,223	18,689	25,000	40,000
Program Attendance	47,545	55,364	63,990	50,000	50,000
Library Visits	388,732	416,391	219,736	245,000	400,000

GENERAL FUND

LIBRARY

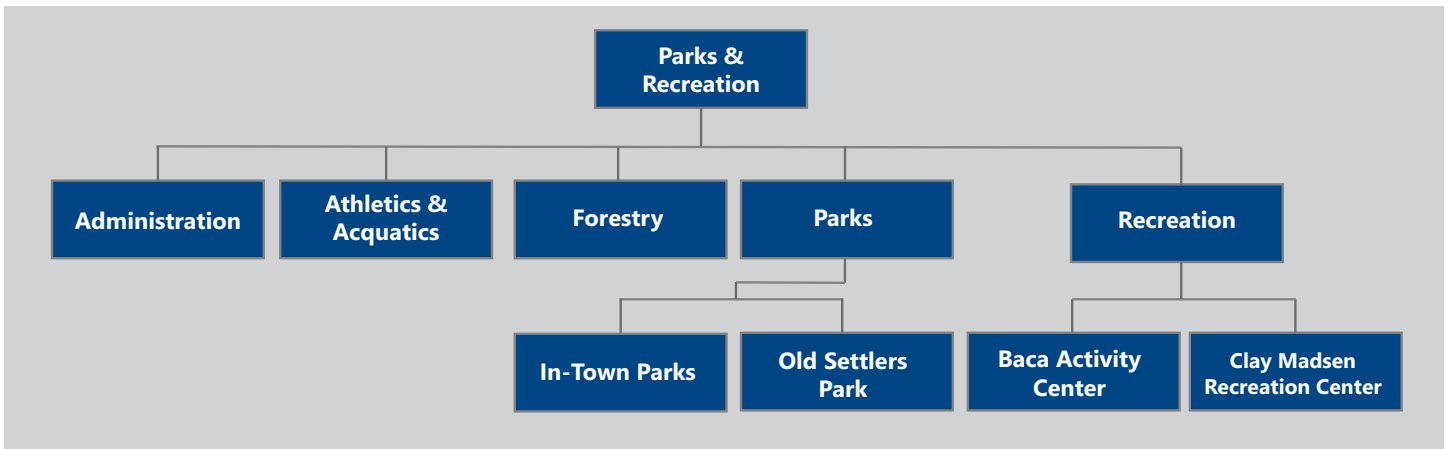
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	2,261,141	2,396,600	2,642,547	2,642,547	2,728,683
Operating Expenses	664,437	661,342	730,045	730,045	768,118
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 2,925,578	\$ 3,057,942	\$ 3,372,592	\$ 3,372,592	\$ 3,496,801
Expenditure % Change:	5.8%	4.5%	10.3%	10.3%	3.7%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 25.19	\$ 25.96	\$ 27.99	\$ 27.99	\$ 28.32
FTEs:	31.750	32.750	32.750	33.875	40.250



GENERAL FUND

PARKS AND RECREATION

The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) is responsible for the acquisition, design, development, and maintenance of the City's park system and the planting, conservation, and maintenance of trees. In addition, PARD is responsible for organized recreation programs, which include athletics, aquatics, instructional classes, special events, and senior citizen activities. PARD also manages the Clay Madsen Recreation Center and the Allen R. Baca Senior/Activity Center.



VISION

To provide an active, vibrant, and beautiful city with a quality and diversified parks and recreation system that produces economic, health, and social benefits for the entire community.

MISSION

People dedicated and empowered to create positive and memorable experiences in people's lives.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



GENERAL FUND

PARKS AND RECREATION

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Continued park operations, recreation facility operations, special events and programs following COVID guidelines providing citizens with much needed recreational and social opportunities
- Hosted the first annual Light Up the Lake event which provided a safe, socially distant holiday event for the community
- Provided assistance to Round Rock citizens during the Winter Storm 2021 by operating Baca Center as a warming shelter and responding to over 2,000 residential brush pick-ups from storm damaged trees
- Awarded two more Bronze Telly Awards for the "Think Outside" series and the Virtual Flashlight Egg Hunt
- Opening of Yonders Point at Old Settlers Park and OSP Cross Country Course improvements
- Groundbreaking on Heritage Trail West Project
- Groundbreaking of Adult Recreation Complex – Phase 2
- Groundbreaking on Kinningham House Replacement Project
- Continuation of PARD Repair & Replacement Program which included: replacing the playground at Frontier Park, Buck Egger Park renovations, Cy Young restroom repairs, OSP baseball/softball net backstop replacement
- Won Aquatics International's Best of Aquatics Award for our Pool Attendant to Lifeguard Conversion Program
- Hosted the first annual PARD Volunteer Appreciation Event
- Implemented a successful Bartakular Howloween Event
- Implemented a new Adult Sand Volleyball League and Cornhole League
- For the 5th Year in a row, Baca Center was named the "Best Senior Center" in the Senior Resource Guide's, Best of Austin 2020 Readers Choices Awards, also earning Best Place to Get Fit for 2021
- Completion of a Needs Assessment for a 2nd Recreation Center

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Completion and opening of Heritage Trail West
- Groundbreaking on Heritage Trail East project
- Groundbreaking of Lake Creek Trail – RR West Park to M.O.C.
- Groundbreaking and completion of Behrens Ranch Park
- Completion and opening of Kinningham House
- Completion and opening of the Mayfield Archery Facility
- Continuation of the PARD Repair & Replacement Program including: Kinningham Park playground replacement and Rock'N River Splashville renovations
- Creation of a dedicated Trail Maintenance Crew to focus on the operations and maintenance of the expanding citywide trails system

GENERAL FUND

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- 2.0 FTEs for Trail Projects
- Large Area Mower
- Infield Leveling Machine
- Hog Management Program
- Gold Medal Committee Chair - Host Meeting
- Program Management Software Replacement
- Old Settlers Park Bucket - Rock'N River Repairs
- Kinningham Park Improvement Project
- Downtown Water Tower Lighting Maintenance
- Additional Rye Seed for Grounds Maintenance

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Completion and opening of Heritage Trail East
- Completion and opening of Lake Creek Trail – RR West Park to M.O.C.



Brushy Creek Trail

GENERAL FUND

PARKS AND RECREATION

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Parks Division:

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Acres of Parkland and Open Space	2,270	2,285	2,295	2,295	2,295
Hours of Athletic Field Use	24,346	18,006	15,226	18,000	20,000
Miles of Trail	23.20	24.70	24.70	24.70	25.70
Average Park Certification Score	94.02	94.06	93.85	94.00	95.00

Recreation Division:

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Clay Madsen Recreation Center Users**	645,156	407,395	109,404	300,000	400,000
Baca Center Users	285,051	268,949	96,855	150,000	275,000
Recreation Program Participants	93,896	100,482	37,239*	60,000	100,000

Athletics/Aquatics Division:

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Total Pool Attendance	115,991	116,044	59,937	100,000	115,000
Swim Lesson Participants	1,397	1,466	543	1,000	1,400
Participants in Athletic Leagues	6,522	7,050	5,943	7,000	7,500

Forestry Division:

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Trees Pruned in Parks	2,776	3,444	2,945	3,500	3,500
Residential Tree Inspection Services	163	165	204	250	250
Cubic Yards of Brush Recycled	25,063	27,018	27,542	33,000	27,000

Administration Division:

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Value of Positive Media Impressions	\$92,302	\$61,821	\$61,821	\$70,000	\$75,000
Sponsorships and Donations Received	\$48,285	\$27,311	\$27,000	\$45,000	\$50,000
Park Ranger Patrol Hours	4,307	5,582	5,282	5,600	6,300
Number of Special Events and Tournaments	189	155	117***	150	185
Facility Rental Hours	38,305	34,544	38,121	39,000	40,000

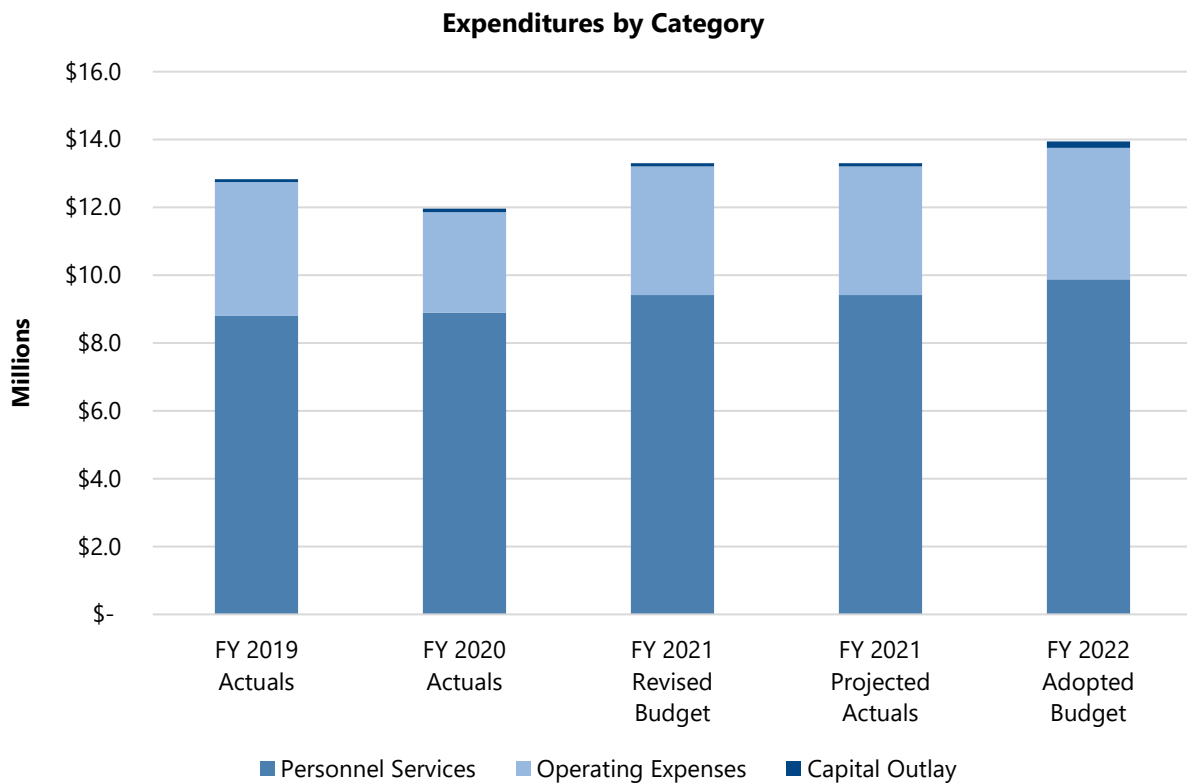
* FY 2020 Actuals include reductions related to COVID cancellations and participation capacities.

** FY 2021 Projected includes a conservative rebound rate for Senior Programs, Youth Programs, and After school Camps

*** 265 events scheduled for FY 2020 with 148 canceling due to COVID for a total of 117 events.

GENERAL FUND

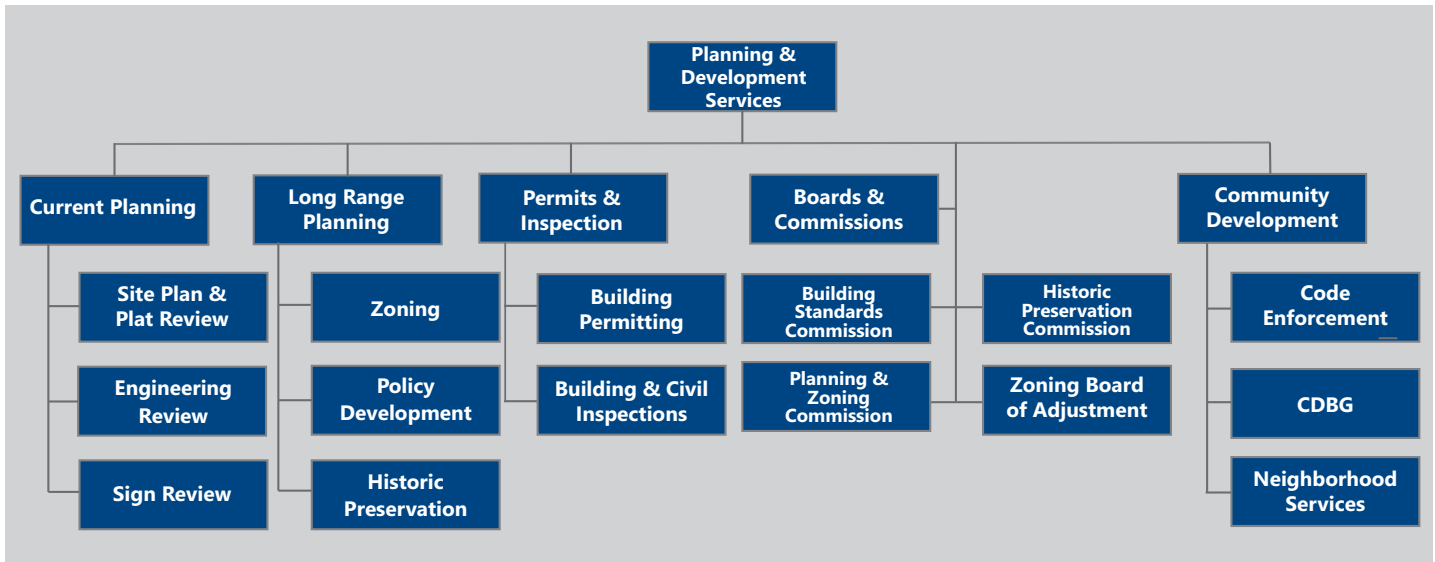
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	8,812,967	8,892,957	9,410,344	9,410,344	9,871,353
Operating Expenses	3,929,810	2,965,020	3,790,327	3,790,327	3,884,292
Capital Outlay	80,379	98,666	97,000	97,000	182,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 12,823,156	\$ 11,956,644	\$ 13,297,671	\$ 13,297,671	\$ 13,937,645
Expenditure % Change:	9.9%	-6.8%	11.2%	11.2%	4.8%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 110.43	\$ 101.50	\$ 110.37	\$ 110.37	\$ 112.86
FTEs:	107.375	108.375	108.375	108.375	110.375



GENERAL FUND

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Planning and Development Services Department is responsible for land use policy, administration of land development regulations, permit review and inspections, community development, neighborhood services, and code enforcement for the City under the leadership of the Planning and Development Services Director.



VISION

Round Rock is a diverse, historic, and family-oriented community with a distinct identity as a desirable place to live, work, and play. Residents, government, and businesses are committed to working together to build a quality community.

MISSION

To provide the citizens and development community with efficient, consistent, fair, and effective development review services; promote quality development and planning programs to enhance the quality of life and facilitate economic growth; and improve the built environment.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



GENERAL FUND

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Received two national awards at the **2021 American Association of Code Enforcement (AACE)** conference
- Maintained all development services during the COVID-19 lockdown, including inspections and virtual meetings
- Met or exceeded deadlines on development applications, including during COVID-19
- Successfully managed another year of high growth for a projected \$390 million in new non-residential and multi-family projects, in accordance with established performance measures
- During COVID-19 lockdowns, we relaxed temporary signage enforcement for restaurants; allowed pop-up tents (which are typically prohibited temporary structures) for the provision of commercial services outdoors; extended deadlines for compliance on residential violations; increased lending on lawnmowers, tree saws, and trimmers for homeowners to address violations and had Code Enforcement provide the delivery
- Planning staff provided all Historic Preservation tax exemption inspections this year due to COVID-19
- Continued to provide rent and utility assistance to low-income residents during COVID-19 through the CDBG Action Plan
- Facilitated the successful, on-time grand opening of Kalahari by exercising reasonable flexibility in the final inspection and Certificate of Occupancy process
- Worked with the development community to entitle and permit new, innovative housing products to address growing affordability issues, such as Urbana's "horizontal multifamily" development and a similar proposal in Avery Centre

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Work with IT on implementation of the new land management software system, including electronic plan reviews and application submittal
- Facilitate the development process of the District, City Library, Depot Townhomes, Kenney Fort North PUD, and other economic development projects in the pipeline
- Play an instrumental role in downtown redevelopment
- Comprehensive Plan 2030 implementation

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Tool Lending Lockers: this will allow for contactless pickup and drop-off of tools borrowed by citizens from the Neighborhood Services team, which will free up staff time and expand the hours of service
- Commercial façade and site improvement grants: this program promotes rehabilitation, enhancement, restoration, and preservation of building facades and will be a catalyst to attract new customers and businesses by stimulating private investment and economic development

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Consolidate all customer intake areas into a single, comprehensive development assistance counter
- Continue to play an instrumental role in downtown redevelopment
- Comprehensive Plan 2030 implementation and tracking

GENERAL FUND

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

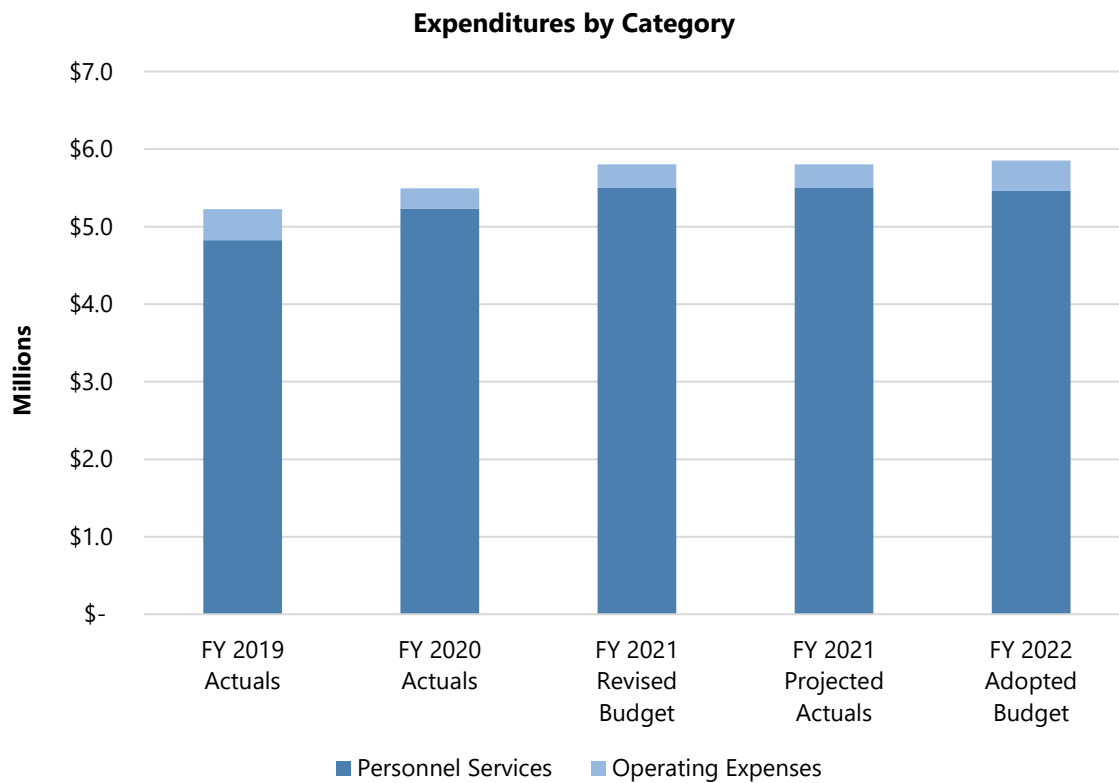
Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Total Approved Plats	44	83	68	50	70
Development Permits Received	100	84	78	75	85
Development Permits Issued	54	59	64	72	75
Number of Building Permits	4,193	4,124	4,416	4,277	4,500
Number of Inspections	27,700	26,792	26,899	21,009	28,000
Total Bandit Signs	4,557	4,826	2,776	3,000	5,000
Total Notified Code Violations	4,354	4,271	4,241	4,500	4,600



During construction of the Vizcaya Subdivision

GENERAL FUND

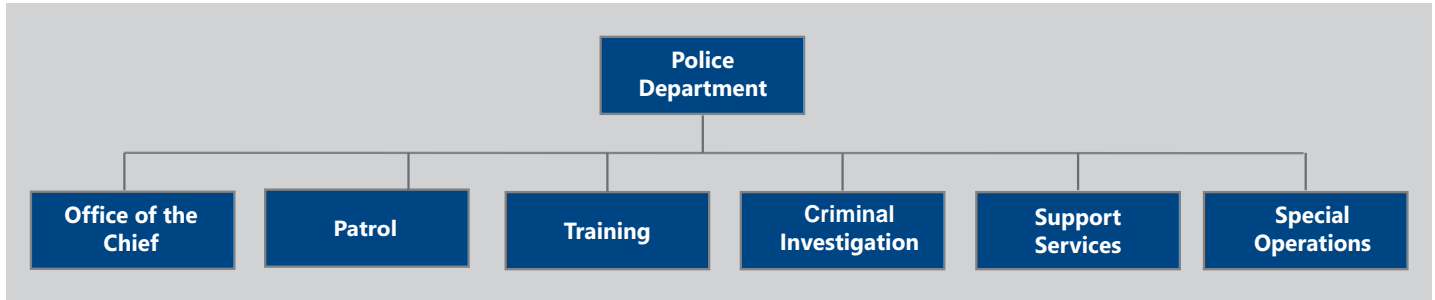
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	4,824,092	5,231,437	5,498,431	5,498,431	5,461,889
Operating Expenses	400,380	260,214	304,760	304,760	389,553
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 5,224,472	\$ 5,491,651	\$ 5,803,191	\$ 5,803,191	\$ 5,851,442
Expenditure % Change:	9.9%	5.1%	5.7%	5.7%	0.8%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 44.99	\$ 46.62	\$ 48.17	\$ 48.17	\$ 47.38
FTEs:	52.000	55.000	55.000	55.000	55.000



GENERAL FUND

POLICE

The Police Department provides public safety and enforces federal, state, and city laws and ordinances through proactive and responsive patrol of the City by state-commissioned peace officers. As its business model, the Department believes the best way to fight crime is to forge strategic partnerships that address quality of life issues before they become serious public safety or crime problems. The Department also is responsible for animal control; fire and police radio dispatch functions in the City limits; and maintaining the recruiting, training, crime victim, and support functions necessary to maintain a police force of the highest quality.



VISION

Effectively adapt to the challenges created by a rapidly growing community that is striving to maintain its low crime rate and high quality of life. Deliver policing that responds to the needs of the community and engages them to share in the responsibility of keeping Round Rock a great community.

MISSION

The Round Rock Police Department, in alliance with our community, provides public safety and promotes a high quality of life.

VALUES

Community • Honor • Integrity • Pride

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



GENERAL FUND

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Conducted safe public events during the pandemic and introduced the Police-to-Citizens app to allow residents to submit police reports on-line
- Throughout FY 2021, the Department maintained a clearance rate for violent crimes that is well above the national averages for clearing such crimes
- Transitioned to the National Incident-Based Reporting System
- The Department has been designated an *Advanced Law Enforcement Accreditation with Excellency* agency for the second time
- Protests related to in-custody deaths were peaceful amid periods of sporadic violence in other cities - Officers interacted with demonstrators, brought them water, and spent time with them

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Patrol officers assigned to proactively work in downtown Round Rock's business district will continue to work with businesses and customers to maintain safety and order
- The Department will continue to refine its Crisis Intervention team program and coordinate with other City efforts to work with those in mental health crisis
- The Department will work with the Round Rock Independent School District Police Department as that agency stands up and operates in the City's public schools

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Sworn Police Personnel – Brings on five police officers and a police sergeant to address service demand growth in the areas of traffic and other specialized units
- Victim Assistants – Brings two existing, grant-funded Victim Advocates into the City General Fund as grant funding winds down
- Public Safety Communications Officer – Provides additional dispatch capability to address call load demands on the Department Communications Section
- Crime Scene Specialists – Brings on two additional specialists to meet a sharp rise in demand for crime scene services and latent print comparisons and processing
- Law Enforcement Support Tech – Converts an existing, part-time position into a full-time position to perform lower-skill functions in the field that do not require a police officer to perform
- Crime Analyst – Establishes a civilian position to perform smart device and video examinations and free White Collar Crimes detectives to concentrate more fully on investigative functions

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Replacement of the Department's 20-year-old Records Management and Computer Aided Dispatch systems with updated technology and functionality
- Enhance the Department's recruiting efforts to reach potential quality applicants who reflect the demographic make-up of the City
- Examine the feasibility of bringing online previously unfunded elements of the Public Safety Training Center

GENERAL FUND

POLICE

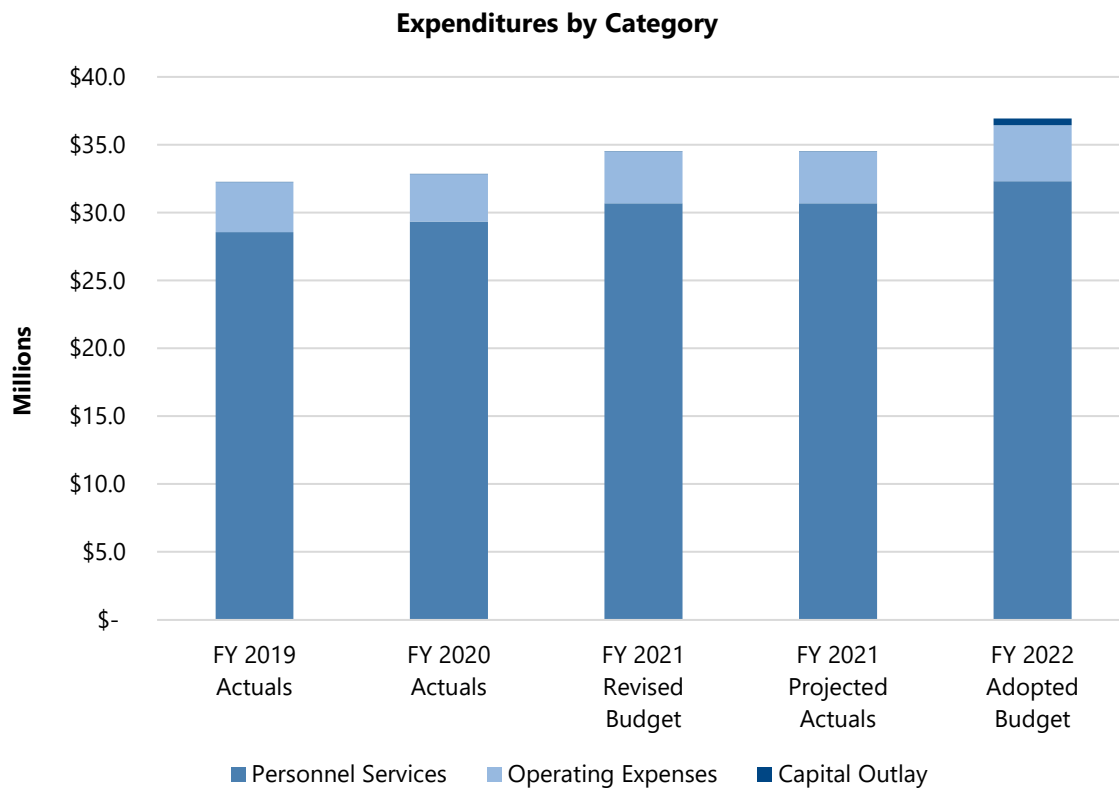
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
External Calls for Service	70,169	70,278	83,451	83,727	85,000
Self-Initiated Events	58,752	68,964	50,698	40,158	60,000
Total Police Events	128,921	139,242	134,149	123,885	145,000
Felony Arrests	595	772	815	654	800
DWI Cases	345	461	500	567	575
Police Reports Taken	9,513	9,528	9,048	9,218	9,500
Traffic Stops	28,485	36,898	23,442	18,239	30,000
Foot Patrols	1,256	1,362	1,472	2,500	2,500



GENERAL FUND

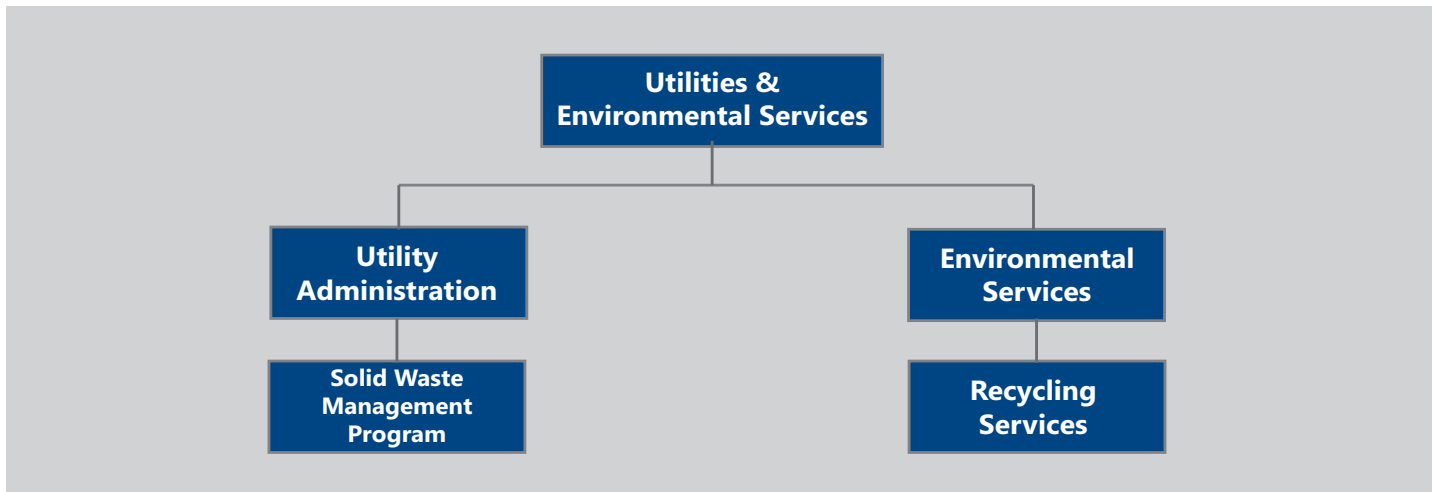
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	28,572,064	29,336,746	30,688,204	30,688,204	32,327,228
Operating Expenses	3,661,909	3,501,495	3,817,988	3,817,988	4,114,492
Capital Outlay	46,209	1,431	20,432	20,432	502,209
Total Expenditures:	\$ 32,280,182	\$ 32,839,672	\$ 34,526,624	\$ 34,526,624	\$ 36,943,929
Expenditure % Change:	4.4%	1.7%	5.1%	5.1%	7.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 277.99	\$ 278.77	\$ 286.58	\$ 286.58	\$ 299.17
Total FTEs:	253.975	257.975	257.975	257.975	268.225
No. Sworn FTEs:	176.000	180.000	180.000	180.000	186.000



GENERAL FUND

RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE SERVICES

The Solid Waste Management Program provides our community with a variety of garbage collection and recycling programs and services. This program includes the management of the household hazardous waste collection events, Deepwood Recycling Center, used oil drop-off locations, and the City's in-house recycling program. Also included in this program is the oversight of the residential garbage collection and disposal as well as the curbside collection program by a third-party contractor. In addition, this program oversees the franchise agreements with the commercial haulers who collect garbage and recycling for all commercial properties in the City. The program promotes environmental awareness to increase recycling and reduce the amount of waste disposed of in the landfill.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

- Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources.
- Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers.
- Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing.
- System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies.
- Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs.

GENERAL FUND

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Renewed solid waste contracts with Central Texas Refuse, Texas Disposal Systems, Waste Management, Waste Connections and Central Waste and Recycling for collection of commercial solid waste
- Extended HHW Voucher Program for Brushy Creek and Fern Bluff MUD's
- Implementation of a Residential Recycling Ordinance to require all new developments to provide recycling opportunities for their tenants

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Completion of our Commercial Solid Waste Management evaluation to move from an open market service with 5 commercial haulers, to a closed market with one exclusive hauler
- Expansion of the Downtown Trash Modification Program to include new dumpster enclosures for the 2 blocks south of Main Street between Blair St and Lampasas St.
- SOP's completed for all city departmental recycling, further solidifying CORR's commitment to setting a recycling example for our residents as well as other municipalities

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Purchase of The Super 6PJ-VC can crusher for the recycling center to provide a safer, more efficient way to empty and crush paint, oil and other types of cans disposed of at the center

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to provide a high level of service to our residents and the surrounding area at our recycle center and through our solid waste providers
- Evaluate adding different types of recycling services through our recycle center such as electronics recycling or other forms of service

GENERAL FUND

RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE SERVICES

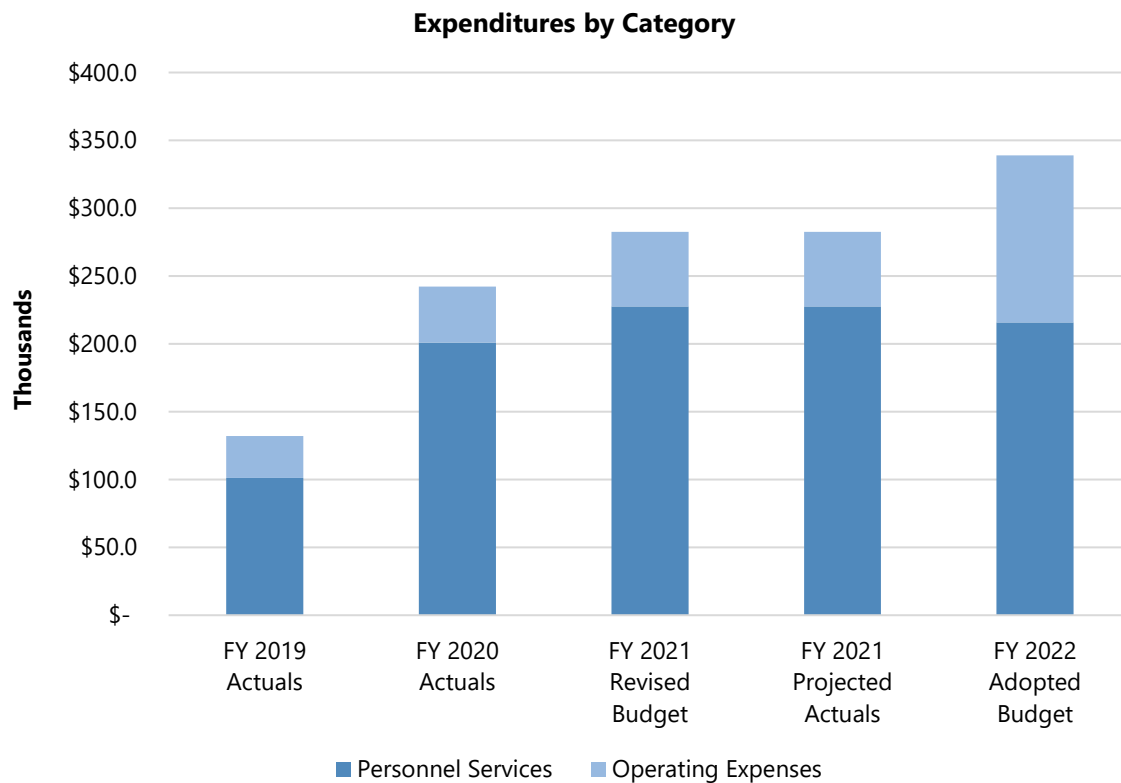
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Deepwood Center Recyclables (tons)	301	372	399	425	435
Curbside Recycling (tons)	6,601	7,239	7,922	8,500	9,000
Automotive Fluids (gallons)	19,921	19,243	20,650	21,000	22,000
Landfill (tons)	41,896	41,483	43,066	44,000	45,000



GENERAL FUND

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	101,332	200,901	227,518	227,518	215,737
Operating Expenses	30,892	41,427	55,113	55,113	123,226
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 132,224	\$ 242,327	\$ 282,631	\$ 282,631	\$ 338,963
Expenditure % Change:	-13.0%	83.3%	16.6%	16.6%	19.9%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 1.14	\$ 2.06	\$ 2.35	\$ 2.35	\$ 2.74
FTEs:	2.475	3.475	3.475	3.475	3.475

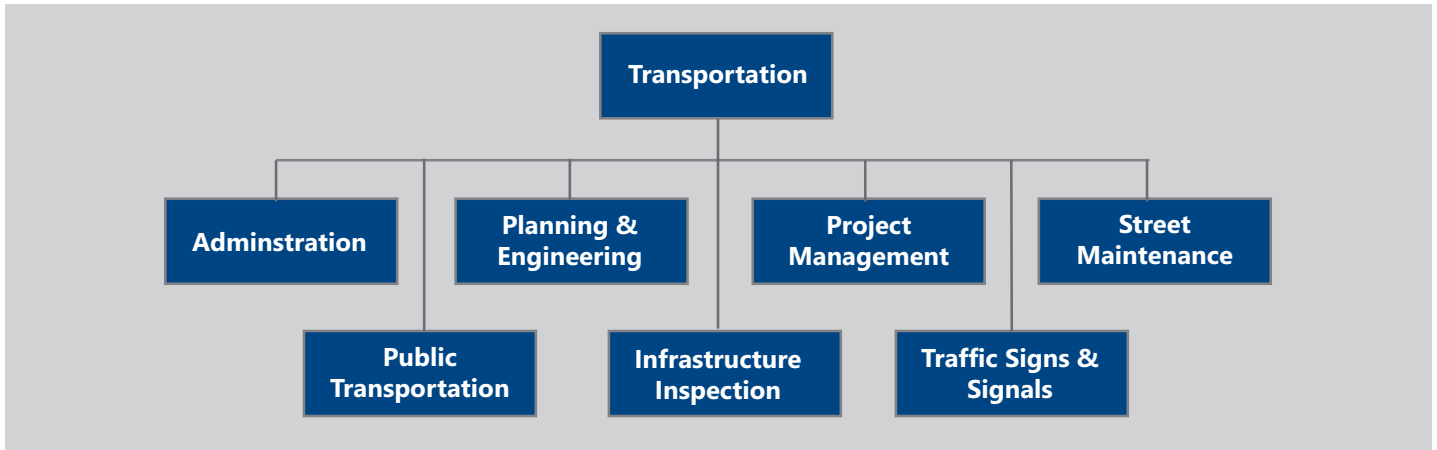


GENERAL FUND

TRANSPORTATION

The Transportation Department consists of seven divisions: Administration, Transit and Public Transportation, Planning and Engineering, CIP/Infrastructure Inspection, CIP Project Management, Traffic Signs and Signals, and Street Maintenance.

The Transportation Department is responsible for planning, building, and maintaining the City's transportation infrastructure. In addition, the department oversees the City's Transit and Public Transportation activities. The Department also works extensively with regional partners for improved planning and project coordination.



VISION

The Department strives to be a premier organization that values innovation, trust, teamwork, professionalism, and regional cooperation.

We will:

- Accept the challenge of change and be committed to continually enhancing the safety, environment, quality of life, and economic vitality of our community
- Be accountable for our performance and our organization's success and be recognized for our achievements
- Be committed to provide our employees a stable work environment with equal opportunity for learning and personal growth
- Be respectful of each other and the internal and external customers we support

MISSION

Cost-effectively plan, build, and maintain the City's transportation infrastructure and provide public transportation in a manner that meets the needs of the community and supports the safety and welfare of our citizens.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



GENERAL FUND

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- DACS – Transportation Section Rewrite
- Roadway Impact Fees Implementation
- Five-year plan – Multiple projects under design/construction

RECENTLY COMPLETED PROJECTS

- McNeil Extension – Phase II
- US 79 at Harrell Parkway - Kalahari
- US 79 at Brushy Creek Plant Rd
- Kenney Fort Blvd – Right Turn Lanes at Kalahari
- Kenney Fort Blvd – Overlay US 79 to Brushy Creek
- 2019 SMP A
- 2019 SMP B
- 2019 Arterial SMP
- 2020 SMP A
- Main Street Parklets
- 2017 CDBG/ Chisholm Valley Sub
- Luther Peterson at Sunrise Signal
- N Mays – Paloma to Oakmont – Partner w/ Wilco
- La Frontera @ Hesters Crossing Signal
- Red Bud – NB Lane Imps US 79 to Pioneer Crossing

CURRENT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- University Blvd Widening – IH 35 to E of Sunrise
- Chandler Creek/ Oakmont Connection
- Kenney Fort – Seg 4B
- Logan Street Gap Connection
- RM 620 Safety Improvements (TxDOT Partnership)
- Northeast Downtown Improvements (Library Area)
- University Blvd East – AW Grimes to SH 130
- College Park Dr – North
- College Park Dr – South
- Arterial H – Phase II

UPCOMING 2021-2022 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- Kenney Fort – Seg 2 & 3
- Kenney Fort – Seg 4C
- Gattis School – Seg 6
- AW Grimes NB Right Turn Lanes at Chandler Blvd and Old Settlers Blvd
- Kenney Fort – Seg 2 & 3
- S Mays St Corridor Improvements



GENERAL FUND

TRANSPORTATION

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continued emphasis on Five-Year Plan
- Update to Transit Master Plan
- Update Transportation Master Plan

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Additional Signal Crew to keep up with Growth
- Additional Concrete Crew to keep up with Growth

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

PROJECTS UNDER DEVELOPMENT

- Gattis School – Segment 3
- CR 112 – East
- CR 112 – West
- McNeil extension – Drainage under UPRR
- US 79 @ Brushy Creek Plant Rd Signal
- Red Bud – North
- Red Bud – South
- Wyoming Springs – Segment 1
- SH 45 Frontage Roads and Ramps – Heatherwilde to Donnell
- Chisholm Trail North Widening
- Old Settlers Blvd – Red Bud to CR 110
- 2021 SMP A
- 2021 SMP B
- 2021 Arterial SMP
- Bagdad RD – Depot Project
- Greenlawn Blvd Widening – The District
- Chisholm Trail at Old Settlers – Right Turn Lanes NB to EB and SB to WB
- N Mays Gaps – Steamway to Paloma and Oakmont to S of University Blvd

GENERAL FUND

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Concrete Structures Repaired: sidewalks, curb and gutters, headwalls, valley gutters, trickle drains, etc.	1,400 cubic yards	1,400 cubic yards	1,400 cubic yards	1,600 cubic yards	1,800 cubic yards
Pavement Maintenance: street, alley, parking lot repairs	2,200 tons	2,400 tons	2,400 tons	2,400 tons	2,600 tons
Right-of-Way Mowing	240 acres	240 acres	240 acres	240 acres	260 acres
Pavements Maintenance: crack fill	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet

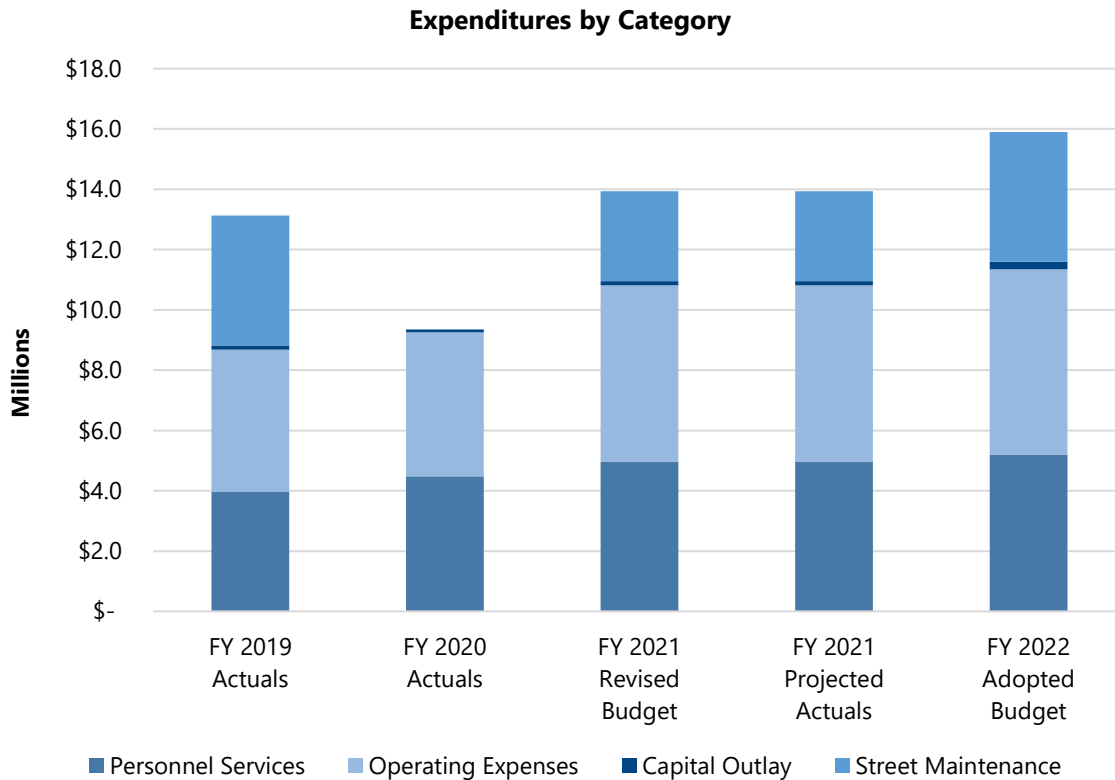


University Boulevard

GENERAL FUND

TRANSPORTATION

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	3,963,901	4,478,104	4,959,491	4,959,491	5,198,444
Operating Expenses	4,718,226	4,778,254	5,856,145	5,856,145	6,146,782
Street Maintenance	4,300,000	-	2,984,000	2,984,000	4,300,000
Capital Outlay	143,194	93,674	136,000	136,000	253,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 13,125,321	\$ 9,350,032	\$ 13,935,636	\$ 13,935,636	\$ 15,898,226
Expenditure % Change:	13.5%	-28.8%	49.0%	49.0%	14.1%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 113.03	\$ 79.37	\$ 115.67	\$ 115.67	\$ 128.74
FTEs:	57.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	65.00



UTILITY FUND

UTILITY FUND SCHEDULE

	2020 Actuals	2021 Adopted Budget	2021 Projected Actuals	2022 Adopted Budget	2023 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 143,877,252	\$ 129,598,811	\$ 154,944,896	\$ 147,911,017	\$ 112,078,522
Revenues					
Water Service	31,535,806	29,620,483	31,600,000	31,750,000	31,850,000
Water Related Charges	410,684	375,000	375,000	400,000	400,000
Sewer Service	19,119,446	18,766,785	19,400,000	19,500,000	19,650,000
Sewer Service - BCRWWS	2,706,816	4,080,500	3,261,541	3,293,788	3,315,000
Sewer Related Charges	311,487	310,000	310,000	318,000	318,000
Other Charges	2,225,973	2,013,500	2,244,000	2,182,000	2,189,000
Impact Fees	6,454,446	8,250,000	7,400,000	7,500,000	7,500,000
Proceeds-Sale of Assets	178,153	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Capital Contributions	12,883,822	10,375,000	49,099,896	33,576,038	10,408,000
Investment, Donations & Other Misc.	4,487,362	2,170,000	2,846,300	2,416,000	1,426,000
Total Revenues	80,313,995	76,011,268	116,586,737	100,985,826	77,106,000
Operating Expenses					
Utility Billings & Collection	1,935,055	2,198,483	2,092,105	2,134,661	2,191,257
Fiscal Support Services	1,207,438	1,578,654	2,084,254	2,687,952	1,909,342
Utility Administration	2,618,427	2,258,417	2,189,972	2,292,419	2,392,352
Water Treatment Plant	9,018,674	10,315,537	9,871,827	11,761,401	11,864,719
Water Line Maintenance	3,901,348	4,861,439	4,563,688	4,852,707	4,999,846
Wastewater Treatment Plant	5,224,983	5,977,645	5,805,915	6,379,496	6,535,403
Wastewater Line Maintenance	1,846,738	2,413,368	2,375,335	2,456,041	2,553,906
Environmental Services	580,472	628,496	628,496	599,088	622,313
Administrative Support Services	4,000,250	4,930,000	4,930,000	5,089,000	5,343,450
Debt Principal & Interest Payment	5,523,000	6,348,400	5,517,900	5,511,150	5,402,450
BCRUA Debt Expense	4,216,256	4,240,000	4,240,000	4,255,000	4,272,000
BCRUA Operating Reimbursable Expense	402,362	1,020,000	765,000	1,265,000	275,000
Total Operating Expenses	40,475,003	46,770,439	45,064,492	49,283,915	48,362,038
Net Changes in Operations	\$ 39,838,992	\$ 29,240,829	\$ 71,522,245	\$ 51,701,911	\$ 28,743,962
Capital Outlay	28,771,348	47,981,114	78,556,124	87,534,406	61,638,624
Total Expenses	\$ 69,246,351	\$ 94,751,553	\$ 123,620,616	\$ 136,818,321	\$ 110,000,662
Less:					
Reservations & Designations	12,722,217	14,280,022	13,857,055	15,000,984	15,013,693
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 142,222,679	\$ 96,578,504	\$ 134,053,962	\$ 97,077,538	\$ 64,170,167

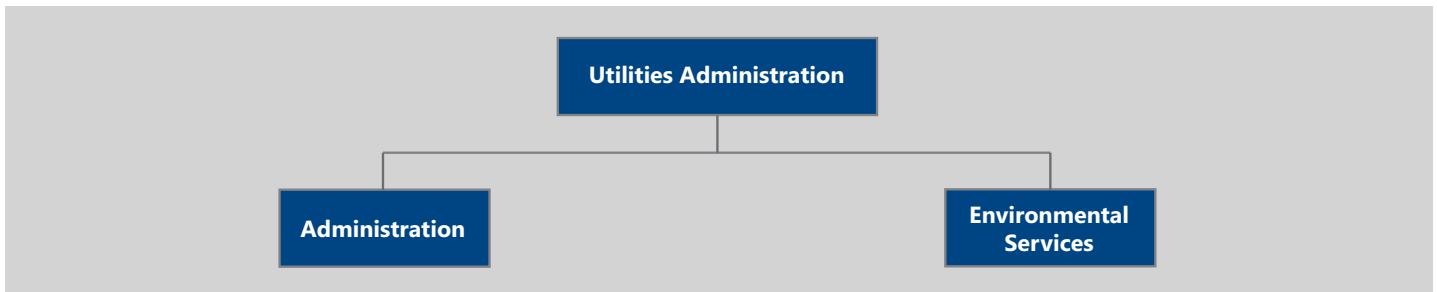
Note: The FY 2022 Budget includes a large use of the Utility Fund's fund balance to cash fund capital improvement projects to improve and expand the City's water and wastewater systems.

UTILITY FUND

UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

The Utilities Administration Division is responsible for providing support and oversight to the other divisions of the Utilities & Environmental Services Department which include: Water Treatment, Water Distribution, Wastewater Collection, Wastewater Treatment, Environmental Services, Stormwater Engineering, Operations and Maintenance, and Solid Waste/Recycling Services. This Division oversees the Planning, Engineering, and Construction of the Water, Reuse Water, Stormwater, and Wastewater Systems ensuring proper design and construction of all utility capital improvement projects. This Division also oversees records management, Utility GIS and GPS services, and marketing/communication efforts for the Utilities & Environmental Services Department.

The Environmental Services Division is responsible for the Industrial Waste Pretreatment Program and Laboratory Services. These activities are accomplished by implementing and encouraging pollution prevention activities, enforcing environmental regulations, and quantifying pollutant concentrations.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

UTILITY FUND

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS:



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

Administration

- Continued construction of 10 MGD Brushy Creek East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion
- Completed several water and wastewater Capital Improvement Projects to meet growing demands of our City
- Increased focus on the Department's Employee Success Guiding Principle to foster and sustain a positive and effective work culture by furthering employee appreciation initiatives and team collaboration opportunities
- Continued to implement an Employee Recognition Program to recognize employees throughout the year, encourage peer to peer recognition, and acknowledge and promote positivity in the workplace
- Completed installation of waterline to the east along University Boulevard in order to serve the Jonah Special Utility District with potable water east of County Road 110

Environmental Services

- Implemented a Laboratory Management System in order to better manage sample log-in, analysis results and reporting, and billing for the laboratory
- Record participation in the City's Household Hazardous Waste Collection Program at the Recycling Center on Deepwood Drive
- Due to COVID-19 the laboratory lobby was closed to customers. A table was placed outside the laboratory for customer sample drop off

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Administration

- Complete design, easement acquisition, and award of construction contract for Phase 2 Deep Water Intake for the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority (BCRUA)
- Complete permanent Zebra Mussel Controls at intake structure at Lake Georgetown and Stillhouse Hollow Lake
- Continue to expand the City's reuse water system to properties on the east side of Round Rock
- Continue to work toward replacing asbestos-cement waterlines located in the City
- Continue to build a redundant water distribution system and backup generator power to minimize customer outages
- Working with the Brazos River Authority, we will continue evaluation of groundwater sources from the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer to the east that could provide future water to Round Rock and Williamson County

UTILITY FUND

UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

Environmental Services

- Continue to maintain NELAP certifications for both water and wastewater laboratories
- Improve web-based compliance tools for the Pretreatment Program
- Implement Residential Recycling Ordinance to require all new multi-family developments to provide recycling opportunities for their tenants
- Expand Downtown Trash Modification Program to two more blocks
- Complete evaluation and implementation of potential new Commercial Solid Waste Management Program
- Evaluate strategies for applying the wastewater surcharge to all non-domestic wastewater discharges

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- No new programs were requested

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

Administration

- Continue construction of Phase 2 Deep Water Intake for the BCRUA from approximately 2022-2027
- Complete construction of the 10 MGD Brushy Creek East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion in 2023
- Develop an alternative disposal method for wastewater treatment plant sludge from the Brushy Creek East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant
- Assuming final selection of groundwater supply from the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer, execute plan and necessary contracts for securing the groundwater for future need
- Continue to utilize technology throughout the department to help operate more effectively and efficiently
- Continue efforts to sustain a positive, effective work culture through team collaboration and employee recognition

Environmental Services

- Continue to expand the City's Pretreatment Program to ensure that all Significant Industrial Users are in compliance with the City's regulations
- Continue to operate and expand the City's Water and Wastewater Laboratory

UTILITY FUND

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Administration:

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Water and Wastewater Rate/Impact Fee Comparison with other Utilities and Updated to Cover Cost of Service	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
CIPS on time and within budget	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
% of system converted to an Automated Meeting Infrastructure	98%	98%	98%	99%	99%

Environmental Services:

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Wastewater Samples Analyzed	1,288	3,983	3,627	3,700	3,720
Bacteriological Samples Analyzed	13,138	15,032	15,604	16,000	16,200
Pretreatment Sampling Events	466	223	290	300	320



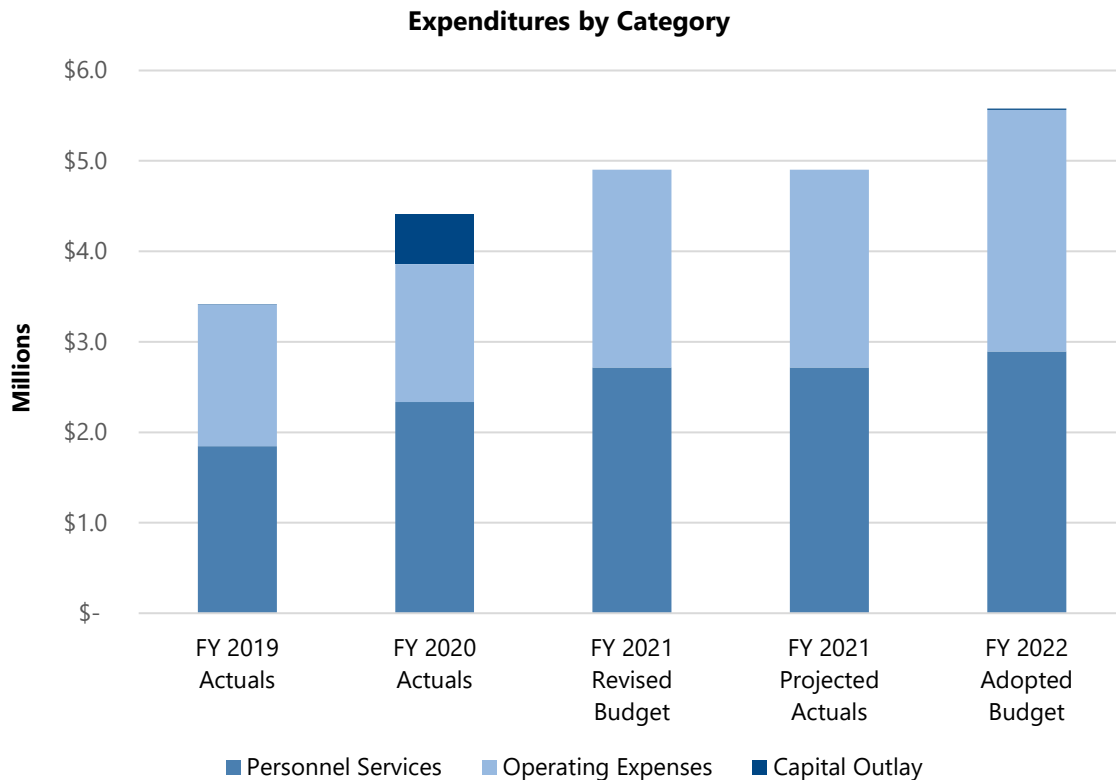
Utilities and Transportation are located at the Bob Bennett Building

UTILITY FUND

UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,845,274	2,335,489	2,717,826	2,717,826	2,891,829
Operating Expenses	1,567,085	1,522,528	2,184,896	2,184,896	2,673,130
Capital Outlay	5,044	548,320	-	-	14,500
Total Expenditures:	\$ 3,417,404	\$ 4,406,337	\$ 4,902,722	\$ 4,902,722	\$ 5,579,459
Expenditure % Change:	-4.8%	28.9%	11.3%	11.3%	13.8%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 29.43	\$ 37.40	\$ 40.69	\$ 40.69	\$ 45.18
FTEs:	20.000	25.000	25.000	25.000	24.000

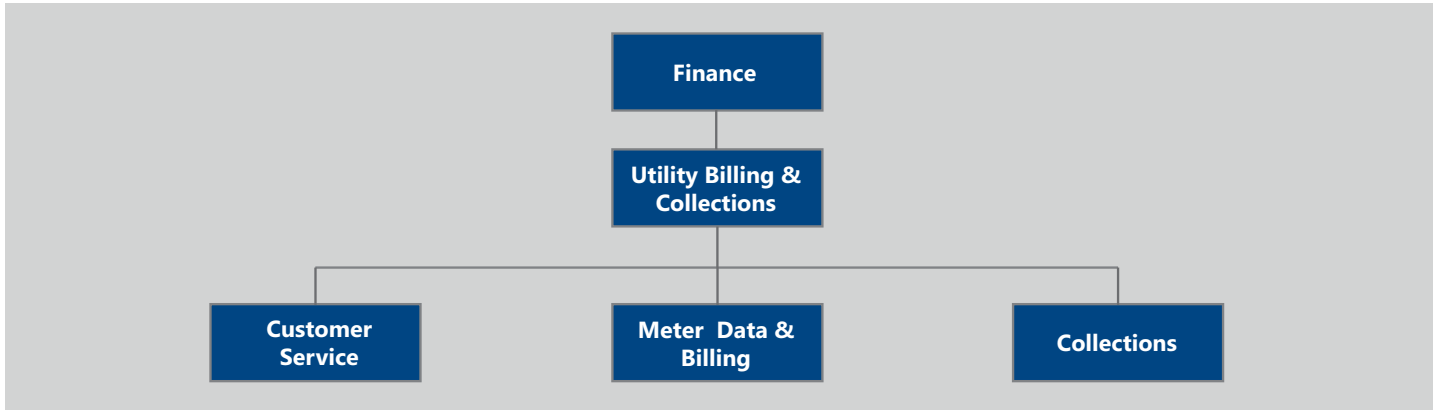
* Utility Administration includes: Utility Administration, Environmental Services, & Fiscal Support Services



UTILITY FUND

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS

Utility Billing Office Division is part of the Finance Department and is responsible for the accounting, billing, and collection of all customer water, sewer, and garbage billings; connecting and disconnecting services; and helping customers.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

The Finance Department is responsible for financial planning, policy development, and administration of the City's financial activities.

Utility Billing will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on the six Finance Foundations:

Drive – We are dedicated and passionate about providing a positive work environment to enhance motivation. We are self-motivated and strive to improve service excellence.

Transparency – We maintain a level of integrity to promote ethical behavior, openness, and communication. We operate in a way that is easy for others to see what actions are performed to inspire trust.

Quality – We embrace the ongoing process of providing service excellence by assessing, anticipating, and fulfilling the stated and implied needs of our customers.

Respect – We are a motivated team inspiring a sincere working environment that supports different viewpoints and personalities.

Innovation – We inspire inventive and forward-thinking teams that network, observe, and connect ideas to achieve innovation.

Leadership – We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance with a positive attitude and are responsible stewards of the management and care of resources. We apply ethical principles to make a significant difference.

UTILITY FUND

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Hired new Utility Billing Manager and Utility Billing Supervisor
- Provided leak adjustments to utility customers who experienced leaks due to February's severe winter weather event
- Updated IVR routing configuration and messaging to help customers achieve their objective through our automated voice menu
- Continue to support customers in need due to the COVID-19 pandemic by providing payment assistance information, waiving fees, and payment arrangements to help keep their utilities on

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- In Utility Billing we plan on emphasizing the OPDCA framework model to continually improve our processes and service by:
 - Observing: Reviewing our current conditions and landscape for areas of improvement
 - Planning: By analyzing and forecast results
 - Doing: Execute the plan by taking small steps in controlled conditions
 - Checking: Study our results
 - Acting: Take action to standardize or improve the process
- We will continue to maintain a customer centric focus while leveraging technology enhancements and data analytics to simplify customer interactions, i.e., making payments, water consumption data, service applications, mobile service orders
- Reorganize the Utility Billing Division to align duties with each position and help meet the changing business needs of the department
- Realign our focus and commit to "Think Like an Owner," by building internal engagement campaigns and discovering new ways to serve our customers through customer responsiveness metrics
- Continue to analyze our customer portal to determine viability for our growing population

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- No new programs were requested

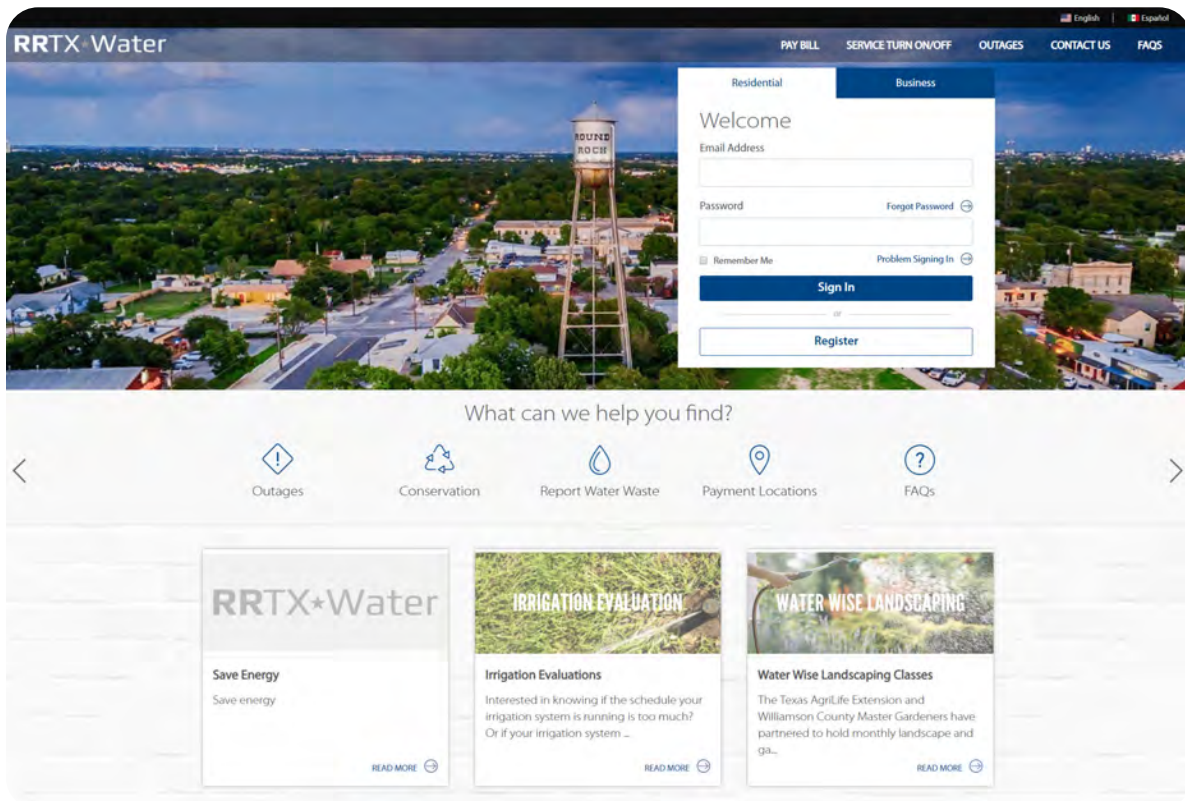
UTILITY FUND

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Utility Billing has done significantly well in meeting customer needs over the years and will continue to do so because the City of Round Rock strives for continued excellence - Our efforts are just part of our commitment to ensure we are able to provide water, sewer, and garbage services today, tomorrow, and beyond
- Working to standardize processes and establish best practices
- Continue to move towards providing internal and external paperless options
- Develop our leading from the front approach by providing ongoing internal and external training and leadership development to promote a sustainable workforce

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

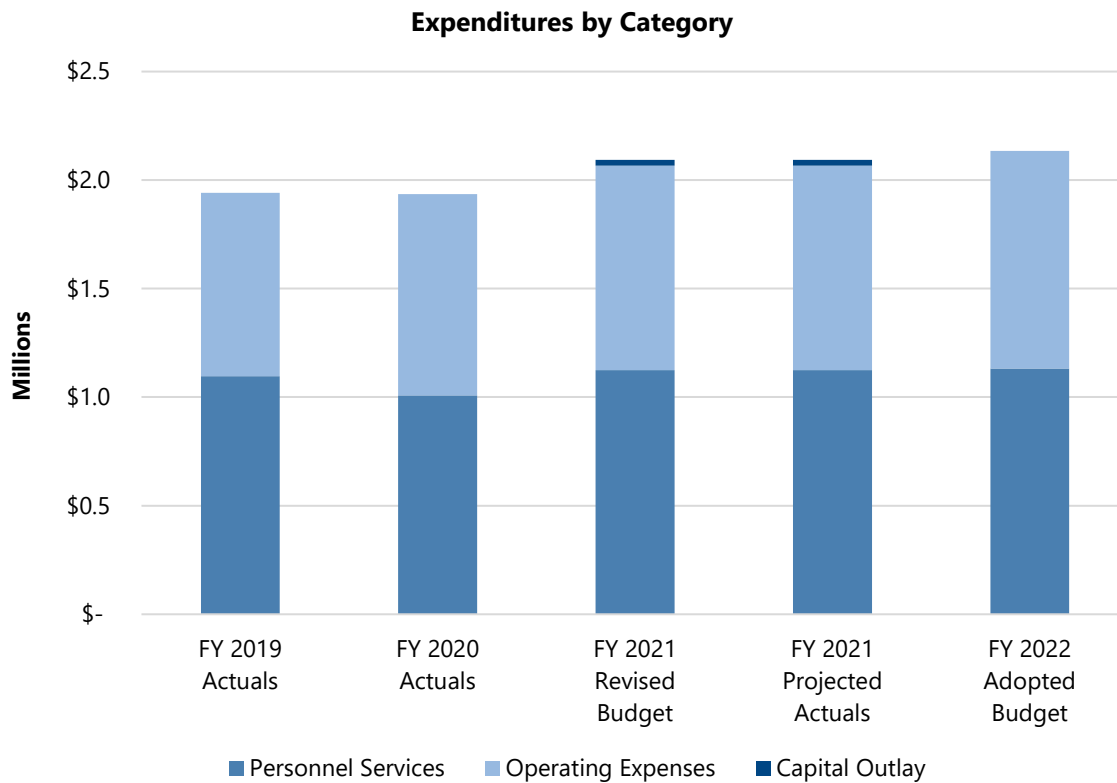
Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Customer Service Contacts	47,436	33,844	40,376	41,500	42,500
Field Trips	10,100	16,793	14,237	15,500	16,500
Active Customers	34,706	35,786	35,977	37,000	38,100
Consumption Billed	7.07B	6.58B	10.47B	10.78B	11.10B
Dollars Billed	\$61.9M	\$63.9M	\$68.3M	\$70.4M	\$72.5M
Collection Rate	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%



UTILITY FUND

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,096,829	1,007,615	1,124,805	1,124,805	1,131,929
Operating Expenses	843,576	927,440	942,053	942,053	1,002,732
Capital Outlay	-	-	25,247	25,247	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,940,405	\$ 1,935,055	\$ 2,092,105	\$ 2,092,105	\$ 2,134,661
Expenditure % Change:	-7.3%	-0.3%	8.1%	8.1%	2.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 16.71	\$ 16.43	\$ 17.37	\$ 17.37	\$ 17.29
FTEs:	16.000	17.000	17.000	17.000	17.000



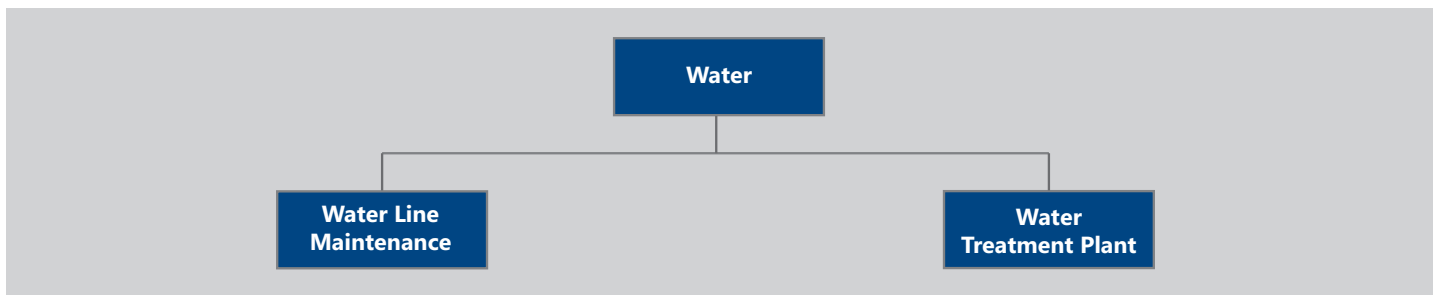
UTILITY FUND

WATER SERVICES

The City provides water to over 150,000 people living in the City Limits and ETJ. The sources of water are from the Edwards Aquifer, Lake Georgetown, Lake Stillhouse Hollow, and, in the future, Lake Travis. The Operations are divided up into the Water Treatment and Water Distribution Divisions.

The Water Treatment Division handles the treatment of surface water, ground water, and reuse water to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by utilizing sophisticated equipment, innovative treatment technologies, and state certified waterworks operators. This Division maintains numerous elevated and ground water storage tanks and several pump stations. The Water Treatment Division is also responsible for the operations of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) computer system used to monitor and control the treatment and distribution of water and the collection of wastewater.

The Water Distribution Division is responsible for the operation, maintenance, accountability, and repair of the City's water distribution system. This Division maintains approximately 579 miles of waterlines, 13,481 valves, approximately 31,534 water meters, and 5,036 fire hydrants in the City's water distribution system.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

UTILITY FUND

WATER SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

Water Distribution

- Repaired a major 24" potable waterline as well as added a new 24" valve to the waterline
 - All of the work was completed in-house by various teams (Distribution, Water Treatment, Wastewater Collections, and Stormwater)
 - It was a successful job with a lot of team work, no accidents, as well as no disruption of service to our customers
- Repaired a 30" raw waterline in-house with no disruption of service to the Water Treatment Plant
- Tested 213,000 linear feet of waterlines with 16 leaks identified
 - All leaks have been repaired with a savings of 20 gallons a minute - This saves on water loss, chemicals, and power
- Meter program identified 190+ 3" or greater meters needing to be changed out to our Automated Metering Infrastructure (AMI) meters
 - We now change out approximately five of these large meters per month, and the goal is to have all of them changed out in three years
 - This will increase the accuracy of our meter readings and has the potential to increase revenue
- North 81 tank site project involved many different tasks including removing a 24" knuckle, tapping a fire hydrant from a 12" waterline to a 24" waterline, as well as abandoning sections of an existing 12" waterline.
 - Major improvement to the old site itself
 - Original quote was \$100,000 but, by doing the project in-house, we saved \$50,000
- Our back-flow program has 17,090 devices and we are at 95.1% compliant with testing them - This is higher than the national average

Water Treatment Plant and Utility Support

- Raw water intake screen replacement at Lake Georgetown is in progress
- The design and install of the Chlorine Scrubber at Lake Creek Groundwater Facility is in progress
- Permanent chemical feed system at Lake Georgetown for Zebra Mussel control is under way
- Succession plan has been created and implemented
- The chlorine scrubber at the WTP was repaired internally, saving the City \$90,000
- Chain and Flight system in the settling basins is being rehabbed internally
- Raw water pump #3 was repaired
- Put Stone Oak pump station on-line when BCRUA's raw waterline broke, enabling us to continue providing service to our customers
- Replaced High-service #6, Booster pump #3, and Well pump #1 motors, with new, more efficient motors

UTILITY FUND

- Purchased 2 new pumps for Oak Bluff lift station
- All 21 turbidimeters at the Water Treatment Plant have been upgraded to the latest technology
- Chemical costs decreased about \$125,000 - This was made possible by frequent jar-testing, and increased process control
- SCADA Communication upgrade is currently under way
 - PLCs, network cabinets, Flocculator VFDs have been replaced, and some operations have been enabled on the new software: Ignition
 - Several hours of very complex logic programming, for our filter process control, has been completed
 - Substantial completion date for this project is January 2022

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Water Distribution

- Continue with our leak detection program - This program has helped reduce our water loss ensuring we stay below the recommended national average of 10% loss
- Continue with our valve, fire hydrant, air release, and flushing programs to ensure all assets are properly maintained and in compliance with TCEQ, EPA, and AWWA rules and regulations
- Continue adding AMI meters as well as sample/pressure monitoring sites - This will improve our water system with accurate water use readings, chlorine residuals, and pressure readings

Water Treatment Plant and Utility Support

- Raw water intake screen replacement project will be completed
- Complete design, easement acquisition, and award of construction for BCRUA Phase 2 Deep Water Intake
- Continue evaluation of groundwater sources from Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer
- Complete Chlorine Scrubber Project at Lake Creek
- Complete permanent chemical feed system at Lake Georgetown
- Succession planning will continue to be implemented
- SCADA Communications upgrade will be completed
- Raw water pump #6 will be removed internally, for the first time
- We are looking to replace our current chlorine analyzers with new reagentless analyzers - This will save the City \$10,000 per year
- Installation of a new generator at South East Booster pump station, as well as a portable generator for South 81 pump station
- Painting project to bring all piping up to code with TCEQ, including raw water pump station, high service pumps, and all exterior components at the Water Treatment Plant
- Continue installation of sample stations for Bac-t samples and pressure monitors
- Replacement of Phase 3 and 4 flocculators - These flocculators are anywhere from 20-25 years old

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Water Distribution: No new programs requested
- Water Treatment Plant and Utility Support: No new programs requested

UTILITY FUND

WATER SERVICES

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

Water Distribution

- Continue to promote staff to upgrade licenses and become dual-licensed if not already
- Continue to improve our valves, fire hydrant, flushing, and leak detection programs by cross-training, obtaining dual-licensing for employees
- Continue to update maps and provide tools necessary for staff to access utility maps on the job site
- Continue promoting the Leadership Development Academy and Fred Pryor training to encourage employee growth and a sustainable workforce
- Install additional sample/pressure monitoring sites around town to control water pressure planes and improve water quality

Water Treatment Plant and Utility Support

- Continue to move forward with our asset management plan
- Continue succession planning and cross-training
- Continue encouraging employees to obtain higher licenses
- Continue installing generators throughout the distribution system
- Continue replacing motors that are 20+ years old, with new, more efficient motors



UTILITY FUND

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Water Treatment

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Gallons of Water Treated	7,253,368,000	6,741,376,000	7,618,156,000	8,000,000,000	8,000,000,000
Hours of Maintenance	2080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080
Gallons of Type I Reuse	252,045,000	228,830,000	433,148,000	450,000,000	450,000,000

Water Distribution

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
AMI Meter Installations	97%	98%	100%	100%	100%
Water Loss	6%	6%	7.17%	<10%	<10%
KWH/MG Water Treated + Distributed (Surface)	2,450	2,450	2,492	2,450	2,450
Valve Maintenance - 13,124 Valves	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
Fire Hydrant Maintenance - 4,961 FH	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%
Customer Service Satisfaction Surveys	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%



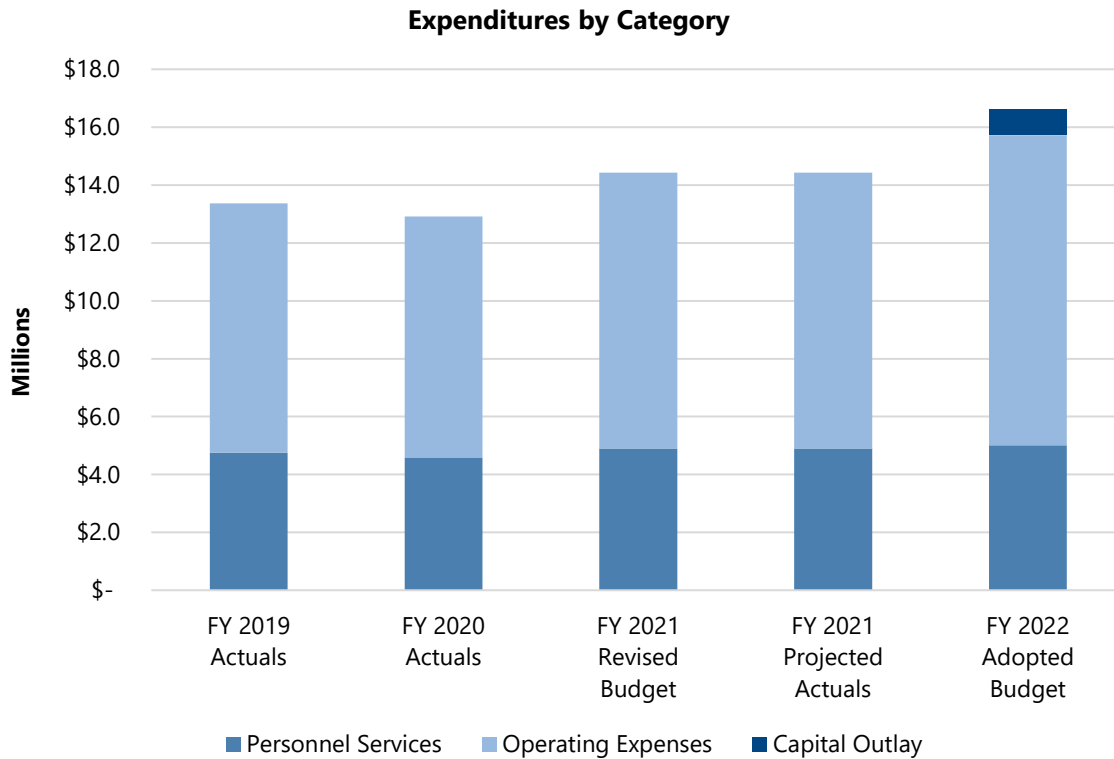
Water Treatment Plant

UTILITY FUND

WATER SERVICES

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	4,756,328	4,589,523	4,903,324	4,903,324	5,014,760
Operating Expenses	8,612,671	8,330,499	9,532,191	9,532,191	10,709,348
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	890,000
Total Expenditures:	\$13,368,999	\$12,920,022	\$14,435,515	\$14,435,515	\$16,614,108
Expenditure % Change:	-0.4%	-3.4%	11.7%	11.7%	15.1%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 115.13	\$ 109.68	\$ 119.82	\$ 119.82	\$ 134.54
FTEs:	61.625	63.625	63.625	63.625	63.625

* Water Divisions include: Water Treatment Plant and Water Line Maintenance



UTILITY FUND

WASTEWATER SERVICES

Operations of wastewater services in the City are divided up into the Wastewater Collection and Wastewater Treatment divisions.

The Wastewater Collections Division is responsible for the maintenance and repair of 7,973 manholes and approximately 468 miles of wastewater line in the City's Wastewater Collection System. This Division is responsible for the operation, maintenance and repair of the City's Wastewater Collection System Lift Stations.

The Wastewater Treatment Division is responsible for the treatment of residential, commercial and industrial wastewater to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by using sophisticated equipment, advanced treatment technologies, and state certified wastewater treatment plant operators provided by the City of Round Rock. The City jointly owns the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plants with the Cities of Austin, Cedar Park, and Leander.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

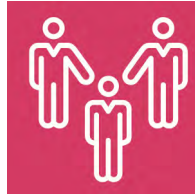
System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

UTILITY FUND

WASTEWATER SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS:



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed numerous new and rehabilitation Capital Improvement Projects within the wastewater collection system
- Continued 10 MGD Brushy Creek East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion
- Created an internal Fat Oil Grease (FOG) team that has helped communication between the wastewater line maintenance team and the public
 - The goal is to educate the residents/businesses to minimize introducing FOG into the collection system and to improve communication when customers have issues with backups
- Created Flow Monitoring program that will monitor the flow of wastewater through the collection system
 - Program will help the wastewater maintenance team be proactive in main line spills by monitoring the areas prone to backups.
 - Will allow the team to determine new areas needing cleaning and possible repairs to the collection system
- Purchased IBAK Scanner for manhole inspections
 - This new technology has allowed the I&I team be more effective at inspecting manholes
 - The data provided by the software will be paperless, detailed and precise allowing us to conduct better inspections on the manholes in the collection system
 - The new technology will allow crews to inspect up to 50 manholes per day, compared to the average of 10 per day without the scanner
- Completed the Edwards Aquifer Inspection Cycle 1 which is required by TCEQ
- Replaced RAS pumps #3 and #6 with new pumps and rebuilt RAS pump # 4
- Replaced 2 polymer pumps with new ones
- Rebuilt Turblex Blower #1
- Assisted with installation of new clarifier drive at clarifier #3
- Replaced Mc. Nutt ILS pump #1 with a new one
- Coordinating with engineers and contractor on Phase A of the 10 MGD Plant expansion
- Passed TCEQ Inspection

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES:

- Purchase vector camera equipment that will allow staff to immediately inspect main line backups
- Conduct wastewater repair trench safety training to ensure that our team is well educated on the rules of safety and conducting proper collection system repairs
- Conduct in-house repairs - provides team more experience while lowering City costs on contract labor
- Reuse PLC Upgrade
- Replace another RAS pump
- Upgrade the fire suppression system in the Administration Building
- Install Auto TSS / Polymer control system

UTILITY FUND

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Wastewater Collections: No new programs were requested
- WWTP: One new FTE - due to larger footprint of the plant, 33% more equipment, 24/7 Operations and Safety

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to improve our inflow and infiltration and wastewater repair programs by cross training and obtaining dual licenses for employees
- Continue to update maps and provide hardware necessary for field personnel so that they will be able to access utility maps on the job site
- Continue promoting the leadership development academy as well as Fred Pryor Seminars - This training will allow us to identify, grow and promote a sustainable workforce, which in turn will help succession planning
- Continue with cross-training program approved by Human Resources - Adopting this program has improved customer service, reduced labor costs, and maximized overall staff efficiencies
- Installation of a new small ILS pump
- Replacement of JD Backhoe
- Belt Filter Press Rehab
- Have plant expansion complete

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Wastewater Line Maintenance

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Manholes Inspected in Selected Edwards Aquifer Basins	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Miles of Lines Inspected in Selected Edwards Aquifer Basins	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Wastewater Treatment Plant

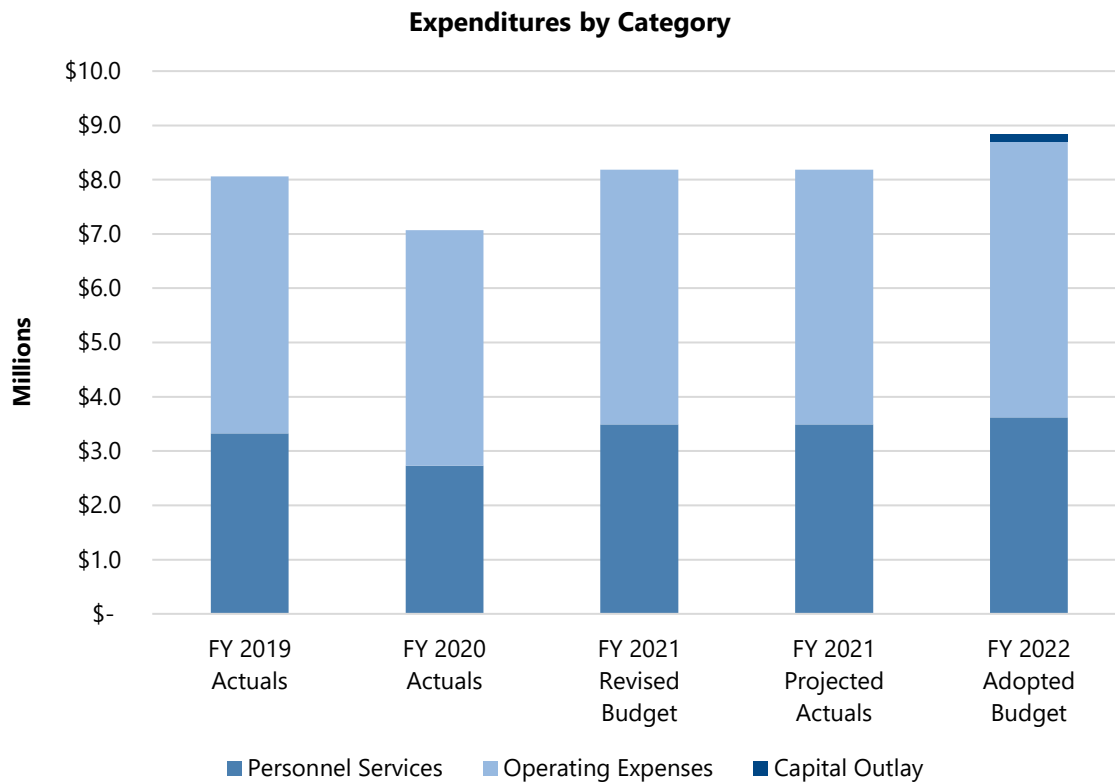
Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
KWH/MG of Wastewater Treated	2,500	2,400	2,400	2,300	2,300
Polymer Usage (Lbs of Polymer/Dt of Sludge)	18	16	16	15	15
Effluent Parameters Reduction (BOD, TSS, and Ammonia)	98%	98%	98%	97%	97%

UTILITY FUND

WASTEWATER SERVICES

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	3,327,923	2,729,098	3,488,469	3,488,469	3,620,868
Operating Expenses	4,731,347	4,342,623	4,692,781	4,692,781	5,089,669
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	125,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 8,059,270	\$ 7,071,721	\$ 8,181,250	\$ 8,181,250	\$ 8,835,537
Expenditure % Change:	22.2%	-12.3%	15.7%	15.7%	8.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 69.40	\$ 60.03	\$ 67.91	\$ 67.91	\$ 71.55
FTEs:	53.000	45.000	45.000	45.000	46.000

* Wastewater Divisions include: Wastewater Treatment Plant and Wastewater Line Maintenance



STORMWATER FUND

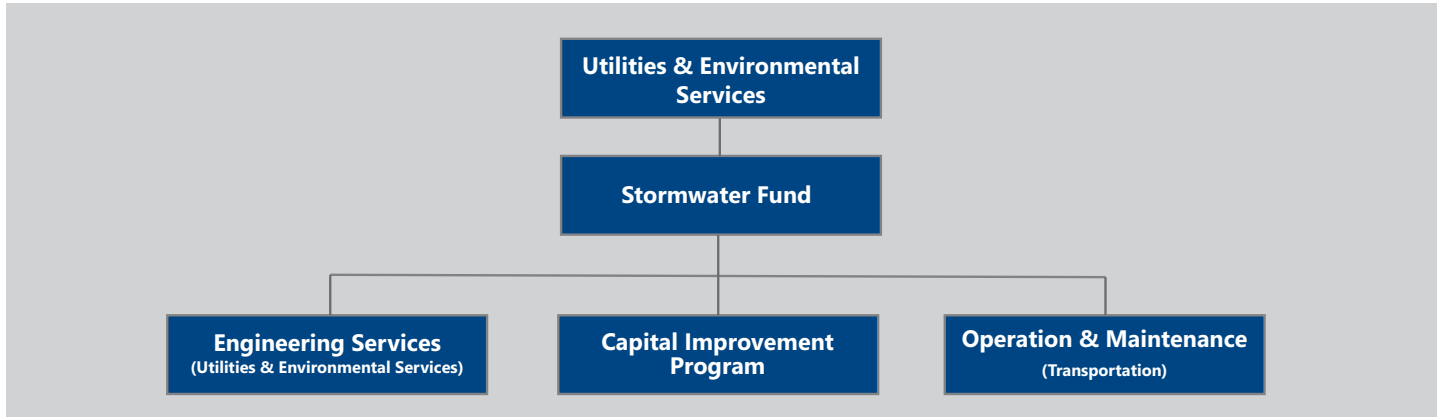
STORMWATER FUND SCHEDULE

	2020	2021	2021	2022	2023
	Actuals	Adopted Budget	Projected Actual	Adopted Budget	Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 11,231,404	\$ 8,534,565	\$ 10,567,013	\$ 6,746,450	\$ 3,614,271
Revenues					
Residential Fees	1,730,667	1,723,243	1,757,667	1,792,820	1,828,677
Commercial Fees	2,208,186	2,090,722	2,150,752	2,212,721	2,256,039
Interest Income	199,598	100,000	62,500	50,000	50,000
Proceeds-Sale of an Asset	67,241	-	43,425	-	-
Investment, Donations & Other Misc.	846,683	30,000	30,000	45,000	45,000
Grant - ARPA	-	-	-	1,450,000	4,450,000
Regional Detention Fees	136,388	160,000	120,000	130,000	130,000
Total Revenues	5,188,763	4,103,965	4,164,344	5,680,541	8,759,716
Operating Expenses					
Operations	1,384,603	1,890,445	1,768,885	1,959,388	1,998,191
Engineering	657,257	755,018	697,617	861,694	884,603
Administrative Support Services	258,000	266,000	266,000	266,000	266,000
Debt Principal & Interest Payments	561,731	558,250	558,250	553,750	557,000
Total Operating Expenses	2,861,591	3,469,713	3,290,752	3,640,832	3,705,794
Net Change in Operations	\$ 2,327,172	\$ 634,252	\$ 873,592	\$ 2,039,709	\$ 5,053,922
Capital Outlay	2,991,563	5,305,000	4,694,155	5,171,888	5,242,000
Total Expenses	\$ 5,853,154	\$ 8,774,713	\$ 7,984,907	\$ 8,812,720	\$ 8,947,794
Less:					
Reservations & Designations	574,965	727,866	683,126	771,771	787,199
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 9,992,048	\$ 3,135,951	\$ 6,063,325	\$ 2,842,501	\$ 2,638,995

STORMWATER FUND

STORMWATER

Stormwater Utility funds all aspects of the Stormwater Program associated with stormwater drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management. The Stormwater Program is composed of two divisions, Stormwater Administration and Stormwater Operations.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

STORMWATER FUND

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Lake Creek Flood Mitigation – Completed 80% design for Dam 101
- Initiated analysis, prioritization, and cost estimates for Neighborhood Stormwater projects
- Began construction on multiple projects in various neighborhoods, including the Chisholm Valley area
- Continued to prioritize list of creek cleanup projects
- Began the update to the Stormwater Master Plan
- Developed a bio-monitoring plan for the MS4 program to monitor water quality in water ways

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue numerous Capital Improvement Projects to rehabilitate stormwater collection system
- Finalize agreement with the County and landowners on channel improvements along Sunrise to promote future development
- Review existing Stormwater Utility Fee and recommend any necessary changes
- Determine funding plan for Neighborhood Stormwater projects
- Implement revised Stormwater Management Plan for intensified 5-year TPDES MS4 Permit

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- No new programs were requested

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Lake Creek Watershed Flood Mitigation Projects- coordinate construction of Dam 101 with Upper Brushy Creek Water Control Improvement District and establish plan for 620 Quarry detention
- Chandler Branch Gap Channel Project- coordinate construction of channel with Williamson County and land developers along channel

STORMWATER FUND

STORMWATER

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

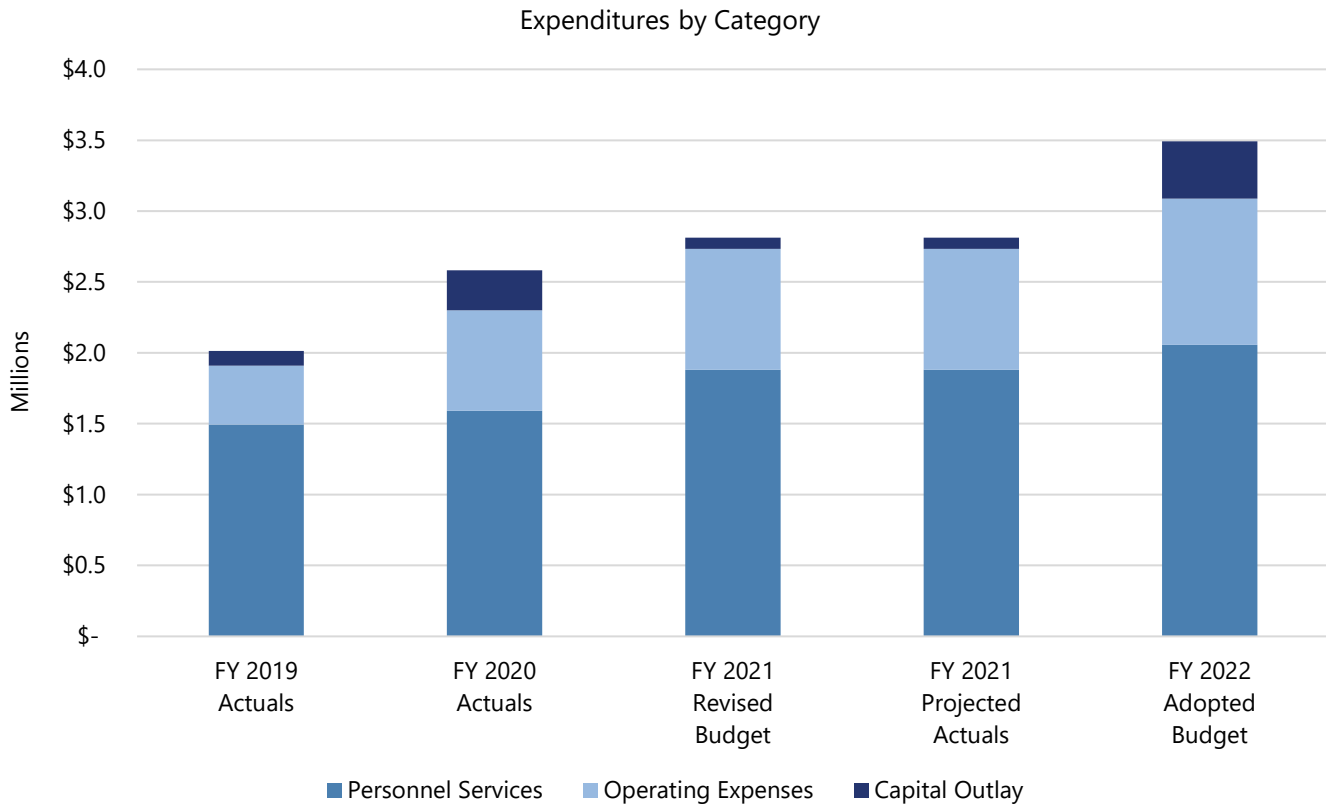
Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Street Sweeping (curb miles)	753	753	753	753	753
Stormwater Maintenance (miles)	152	152	153	153	153
Mowing of Stormwater Structures (acres)	540	540	565	565	565



Brushy Creek - Veterans Park

STORMWATER FUND

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,494,175	1,589,749	1,880,877	1,880,877	2,057,060
Operating Expenses	414,290	710,111	851,625	851,625	1,030,022
Capital Outlay	105,613	281,672	80,000	80,000	404,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 2,014,078	\$ 2,581,532	\$ 2,812,502	\$ 2,812,502	\$ 3,491,082
Expenditure % Change:	-15.6%	28.2%	8.9%	8.9%	24.1%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 17.34	\$ 21.91	\$ 23.34	\$ 23.34	\$ 28.27
FTEs:	24.000	23.000	23.000	23.000	25.000



STORMWATER FUND



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted for specified purposes.

SPORTS MANAGEMENT & TOURISM DEPARTMENT

The Sports Management & Tourism Department concentrates their efforts to promote Round Rock as the "Sports Capital of Texas." The Department includes several functions in various Special Revenue funds, including costs related to maintaining the Dell Diamond/Convention Center, the Convention Visitors Bureau (CVB) in the **Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**, the Sports Center in the **Venue Tax Fund**, and the Multipurpose Complex in the **Multipurpose Complex Fund**.

COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING DEPARTMENT

The Arts and Culture division of the Communications and Marketing Department is responsible for implementing the City's Arts and Culture Master Plan. This office supports the economic development of the community by adding value through the arts to downtown Round Rock and other areas and is funded by a minimum of five percent (5%) of the Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues in the **Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**.

RRTEDC OR TYPE B FUND

The Type B fund accounts for one-half of one percent (0.5%) local option sales tax authorized by the Round Rock voters to fund the Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC). These revenues are used for transportation, economic development, and other allowed uses in accordance with a 5-year project spending plan adopted annually by the Type B board and ratified by City Council.

GOLF FUND

The Golf Fund accounts for the collection and expenditure of fees from proceeds the City receives through the Forest Creek Golf Club. Revenue collection includes green fees, cart rentals, range fees, concessions, and the Pro Shop. Fees collected are used for improvement, maintenance, and contracted services for the Forest Creek Golf Club. The Golf Club is managed by Kemper Sports.

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The City has several other special revenue funds to account for specific revenue sources that are restricted for designated purposes. These other funds are relatively small and are not outlined in much detail as the larger funds listed above. These funds are listed below and are described briefly on the last page of this Special Revenue Funds Section.

- Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund
- Innovation and Development Fund
- Law Enforcement Fund
- Library Fund
- Municipal Court Fund
- Parks Improvement Fund
- Public, Educational, and Government Access Fund
- Tree Replacement/Landscape Fund

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

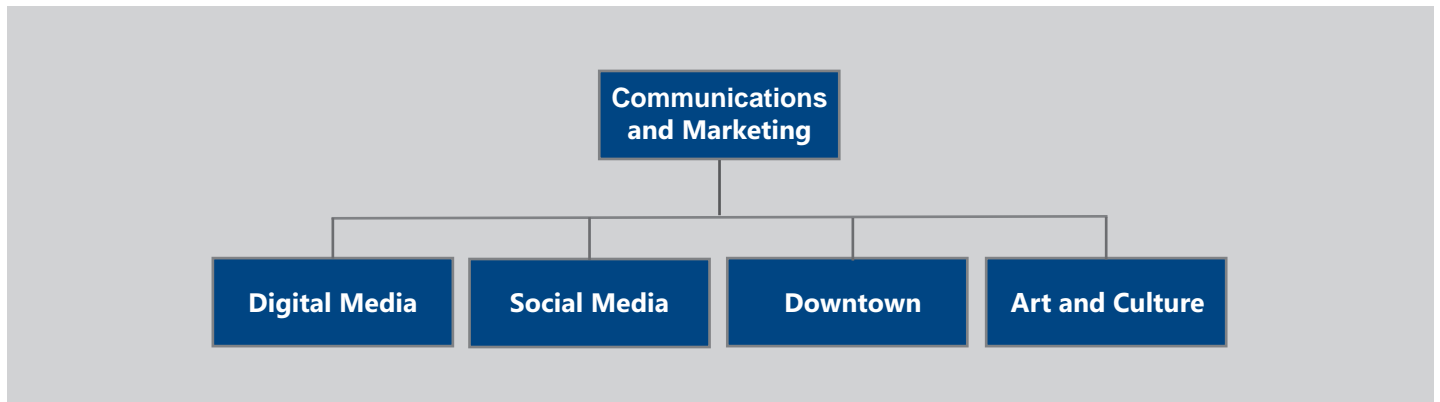
HOT OCCUPANCY TAX (HOT FUND)

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Adopted Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$5,587,787	\$3,982,678	\$5,634,523	\$5,710,360	\$5,434,335
Revenues					
Hotel Occupancy Tax	3,198,127	3,395,231	3,395,231	4,500,000	4,635,000
Program Revenue	497,254	112,373	405,153	406,205	421,528
Other	-	-	2,900,716	4,356,380	4,839,637
Total Revenues	3,695,381	3,507,604	6,701,100	9,262,585	9,896,165
Operating Expenses					
Arts and Culture	337,079	325,764	325,764	465,690	477,332
Convention and Visitors Bureau	905,441	1,431,888	1,431,888	1,771,473	1,801,163
Historic Preservation	-	-	-	135,000	135,000
Dell Diamond/Convention Center	236,917	491,000	359,197	788,100	768,649
Debt Service	638,925	640,500	640,500	638,700	641,000
Total Operating Expenses	2,118,362	2,889,152	2,757,349	3,798,963	3,823,144
Net Change in Operations	\$7,164,806	\$4,601,130	\$9,578,274	\$11,173,982	\$11,507,356
Capital Outlay	592,783	300,000	29,698	370,000	1,500,000
Total Expenses	\$2,711,145	\$3,189,152	\$2,787,047	\$4,168,963	\$5,323,144
Less:					
Transfers	937,500	937,500	3,838,216	5,369,647	5,852,904
Reservations and Designations	2,543,425	2,255,706	2,783,581	2,713,791	2,390,612
Ending Fund Balance	\$3,091,098	\$1,107,924	\$2,926,779	\$2,720,544	\$1,763,840

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ARTS AND CULTURE

The Arts and Culture Division is responsible for implementing the City's Arts and Culture Master Plan. This office supports the economic development of the community by adding value through the arts to downtown Round Rock and the surrounding areas. A focus on promoting the heart of our city, Downtown Round Rock, has been a City Council priority since 2010. Arts and culture are important to quality of life, strong communities, and creating a fun and interesting place to live. The development of the Arts initiatives involves coordination with various local art and cultural organizations to promote a vision of the Arts and Culture Master Plan. Arts and Culture is also part of the Round Rock 2030 Comprehensive Plan focusing on quality of life and economic development initiatives.



VISION

Arts and culture are important to Round Rock's quality of life, strengthening our community, inspiring more investment, and creating a greater sense of place.

MISSION

To enrich the quality of life, support and foster the enjoyment, understanding, and development of the arts through diverse and engaging experiences. The division contributes to the economy and tourism, and also provides resources, education, and artistic initiatives to support and serve individual artists and arts organizations in our community.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ARTS AND CULTURE

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Awarded grants to 10 different arts organizations
- Round Rock became certified as a Texas Music Friendly Community from the Texas Music Office/Office of the Governor
- Music on Main restarted with a kick-off concert in May 2021 by Dale Watson and the series was extended through November 2021 with a Fall Series
- The Downtowner Gallery had a record breaking increase of visitors with more art sold than ever in its 10-year history
- Chalk Walk Arts Festival returns to Dell Diamond
- Showcasing of artists in City Council Chambers
- Continued placement of art sculptures in Downtown
- Upkeep of web pages and calendar
- Growth in our social media presence

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Will produce 80-plus arts and culture events per year
- Will continue to administer Arts and Culture grants
- Continue emphasis on increasing social media efforts
- Work with community arts groups and businesses to bounce back from a non-existent year due to COVID-19 protocols
- Continuation of partnership with Round Rock ISD Fine Arts
- Each year over 250,000 people attend an arts related event in Round Rock making a local economic impact of over \$7.8 million
- Providing more arts events and developing more supporters of the arts to our family-oriented community
- Reinstating crowd favorites like Chalk Walk Arts Festival, Downtowner gallery artist receptions and expanding Beaujolais Nights in Downtown Round Rock

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Converted a part-time to a full-time Arts and Culture Associate
- Focus on the Arts and Culture Master Plan update to provide the City with a road map for arts growth and investment for the coming years

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Arts and Culture will review the Arts and Culture Master Plan, update key components and follow suggestions that align with the City's 2030 Plan - Might include a small performance space

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Number of City Arts Events	4	17	21	32	50
City Arts Events Attendance	60,000	78,000	26,950	35,500	60,700
Number of Special Events	10	18	4	2	7
City Special Events Attendance	6,000	7,500	67,000	60,000	83,000
Art Exhibits	10	12	19	14	19
Art Exhibit Attendance	55,000	58,000	26,000	12,750	26,000
Sponsored Arts Events	3	3	4	1	4
Sponsored Arts Events Attendance	30,000	33,500	37,900	37,900	43,400
Number of Sculptures Displayed	40	40	52	50	50
RR Cares/Virtual Videos	-	-	100	100	100
Total Number of Community Arts Events	210	278	100	175	250
Total Community Arts Event Attendance	200,000	250,000	188,327	108,450	213,100

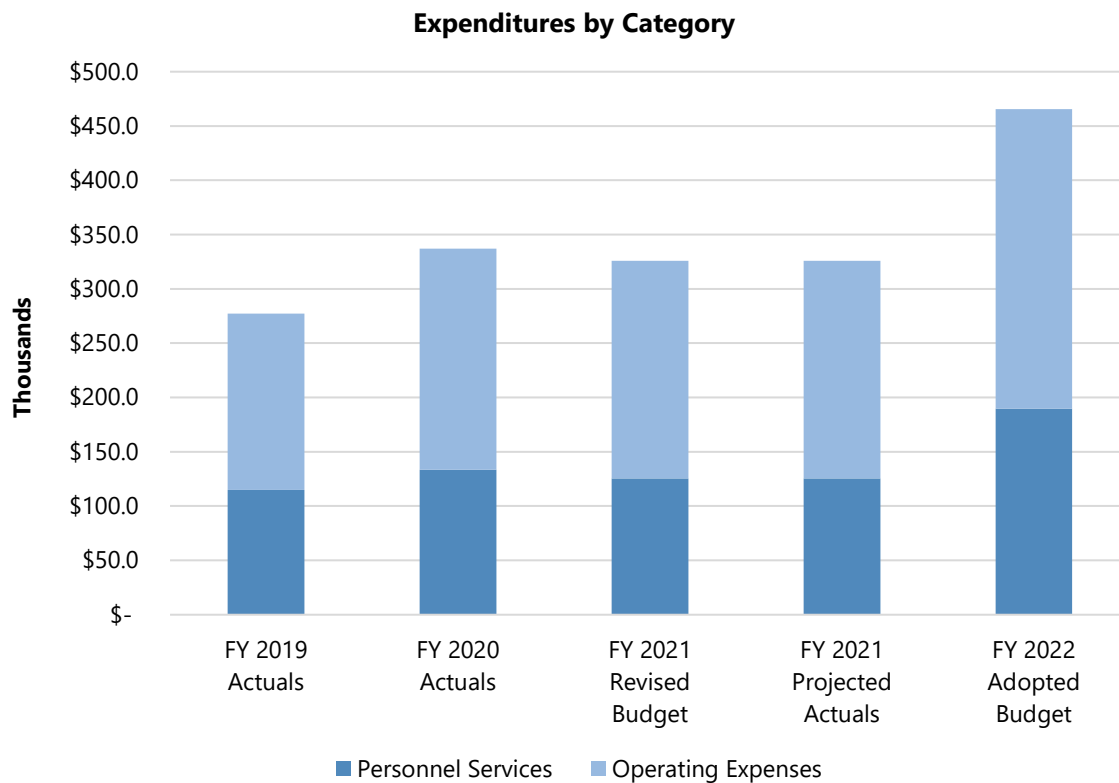


The Downtowner Art Gallery

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ARTS AND CULTURE

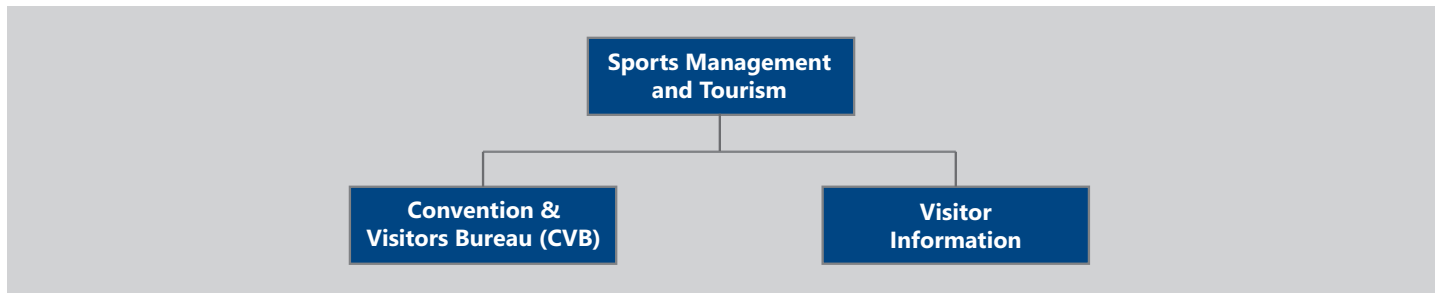
	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	114,943	133,417	125,564	125,564	189,609
Operating Expenses	162,158	203,662	200,200	200,200	276,081
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 277,101	\$ 337,079	\$ 325,764	\$ 325,764	\$ 465,690
Expenditure % Change:	-3.1%	21.6%	-3.4%	-3.4%	43.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 2.39	\$ 2.86	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.70	\$ 3.77
FTEs:	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	2.000



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU

The function of this department is to implement the City's long-term Tourism Plan and represent the City in all other functions related to tourism and the Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB). The CVB is the designated sales and marketing department for the City of Round Rock (designated DMO - "Destination Marketing Organization"). The tourism department's mission aligns with the strategic plan by directly contributing to the economic vitality and enhancing the quality of life in Round Rock.



VISION

To help promote Round Rock as the city of choice for tourists and citizens.

MISSION

To promote economic diversity by developing the tourism industry in Round Rock.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Held one national tournament in January 2021
- Tournaments and Events totaled 103,132 participants/guests
- Reported 38 weeks (April 2020 – December 2020) of weekly hotel occupancy percentages to Finance during the Global Pandemic
- Social Media Statistics Comparing 2019 to 2020:
 - Facebook:
 - Reactions: 70.2% increase
 - Comments: 60.7% increase
 - Shares: 38.4% increase

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU

FY 2022 OVERVIEW & SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to position Round Rock as a premier destination as the hotel and hospitality industry recovers from the pandemic

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- No new programs were requested

FY 2023 OVERVIEW & BEYOND

- Continue to market Round Rock as the destination of choice for sports, meetings and leisure travelers

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

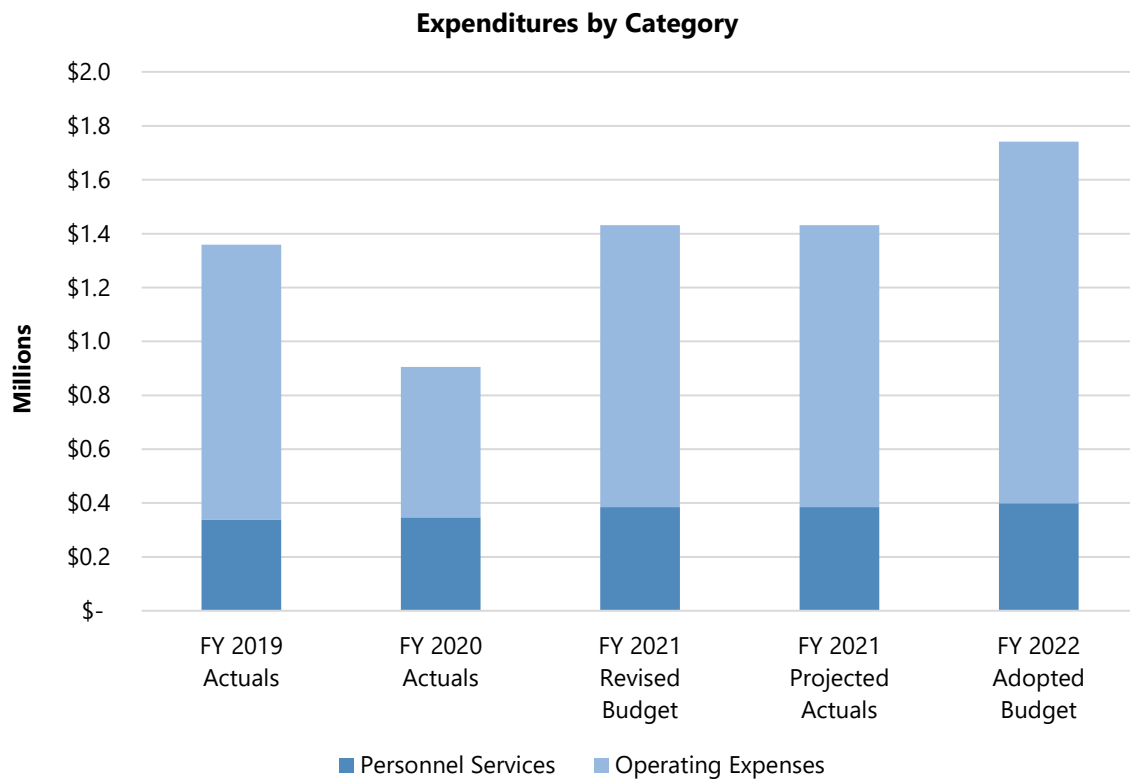
Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Events Held	60	60	43	45	60



In January 2021, Round Rock hosted the 2021 Soccer Resort Austin Classico

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	337,714	347,661	385,393	385,393	399,178
Operating Expenses	1,021,901	557,780	1,046,495	1,046,495	1,372,295
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,359,615	\$ 905,441	\$ 1,431,888	\$ 1,431,888	\$ 1,771,473
Expenditure % Change:	55.3%	-33.4%	58.1%	58.1%	23.7%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 11.71	\$ 7.69	\$ 11.89	\$ 11.89	\$ 14.35
FTEs:	3.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

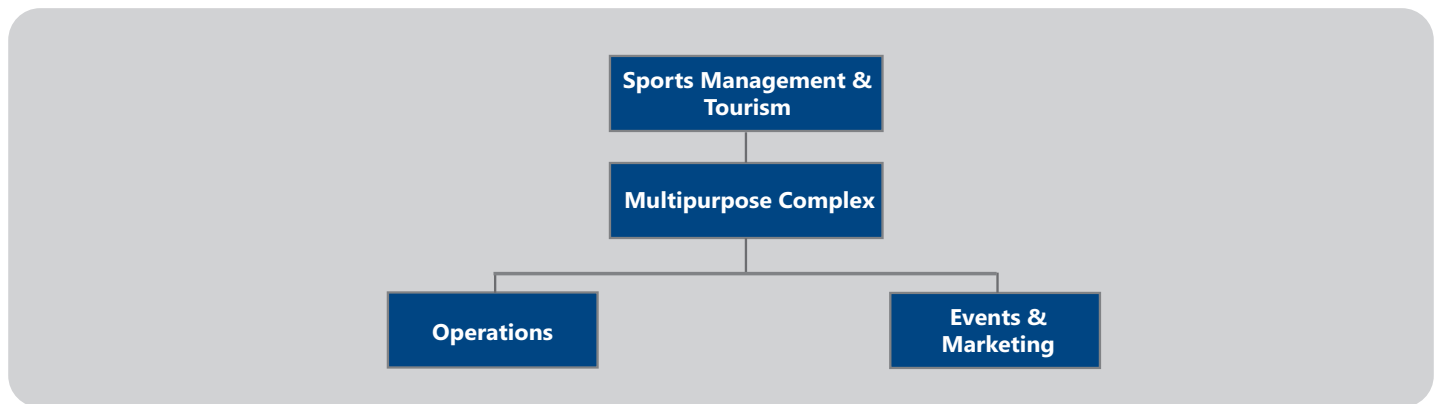
MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Adopted Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	1,615,931	1,444,034	1,811,721	1,835,017	\$1,879,699
Revenues					
Tournament Revenues	161,789	159,586	159,586	230,000	239,200
Local Field Rentals	331,190	290,000	290,000	350,000	364,000
Program Revenues	39,866	35,244	35,244	50,200	52,208
Concessions	69,596	59,882	59,882	80,000	83,200
Secondary Revenues	5,280	2,400	2,400	2,000	2,080
Interest Income	37,355	18,032	18,032	15,000	15,300
Transfer from HOT Fund	675,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	675,000
Total Revenues	1,320,076	1,240,144	1,240,144	1,402,200	1,430,988
Operating Expenses					
Personnel	520,669	582,157	582,157	632,988	658,308
Contractual Services	161,200	167,791	167,791	181,511	183,326
Materials & Supplies	350,137	392,800	392,800	460,419	465,023
Other Services & Charges	30,470	24,100	24,100	32,600	32,926
Total Operating Expenses	1,062,476	1,166,848	1,166,848	1,307,518	1,339,583
Net Change in Operations	\$1,873,531	\$1,517,330	\$1,885,017	\$1,929,699	\$1,971,104
Capital Outlay	61,810	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total Expenses	1,124,286	1,216,848	1,216,848	1,357,518	1,589,583
Less:					
Reservations and Designations	1,015,619	1,041,712	1,063,471	1,076,880	1,084,896
Ending Fund Balance	\$796,102	\$425,618	\$771,546	\$802,819	\$636,208

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

The Round Rock Multipurpose Complex (MPC) is a world-class outdoor athletic facility that was completed in May 2017. The facility can host a wide variety of sport tournaments and special events such as soccer, lacrosse, rugby, football, ultimate Frisbee and any other sport needing a large flat field. MPC features 2 championship fields (one natural grass and one synthetic turf) and 4 natural grass and 4 synthetic turf multipurpose fields with all 10 fields lit with Musco lights. The clubhouse building features 2 team rooms, restrooms, concessions, officials locker room and storage. There are 2 additional restroom buildings located on either end of the quad multipurpose fields; spectator shade structures throughout the facility; 2 playground areas; a festival area; and over 900 parking spaces.



MISSION

To help promote the Round Rock Multipurpose Complex as a keystone to the sports tourism marketing program of Round Rock.

VISION

To promote economic diversity by developing the tourism industry in Round Rock.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Coming out of the pandemic, we were still able to host full-facility events on 41 out of the 52 weekends on the fiscal year calendar
- A majority of our events and reservations in FY 2021 were comprised of local and state-wide organizations and participants, as we were able to capitalize on a huge demand for space with many of our competitors in the market remaining shut down
- We began to re-capture some of our national level events post-pandemic with the returns of US Youth Soccer, collegiate lacrosse, and USA Ultimate

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to hold onto the newly gained local groups and events that we attracted during the pandemic, while also re-establishing our stronghold with the national level events that we have hosted in previous years

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- No new programs were requested

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

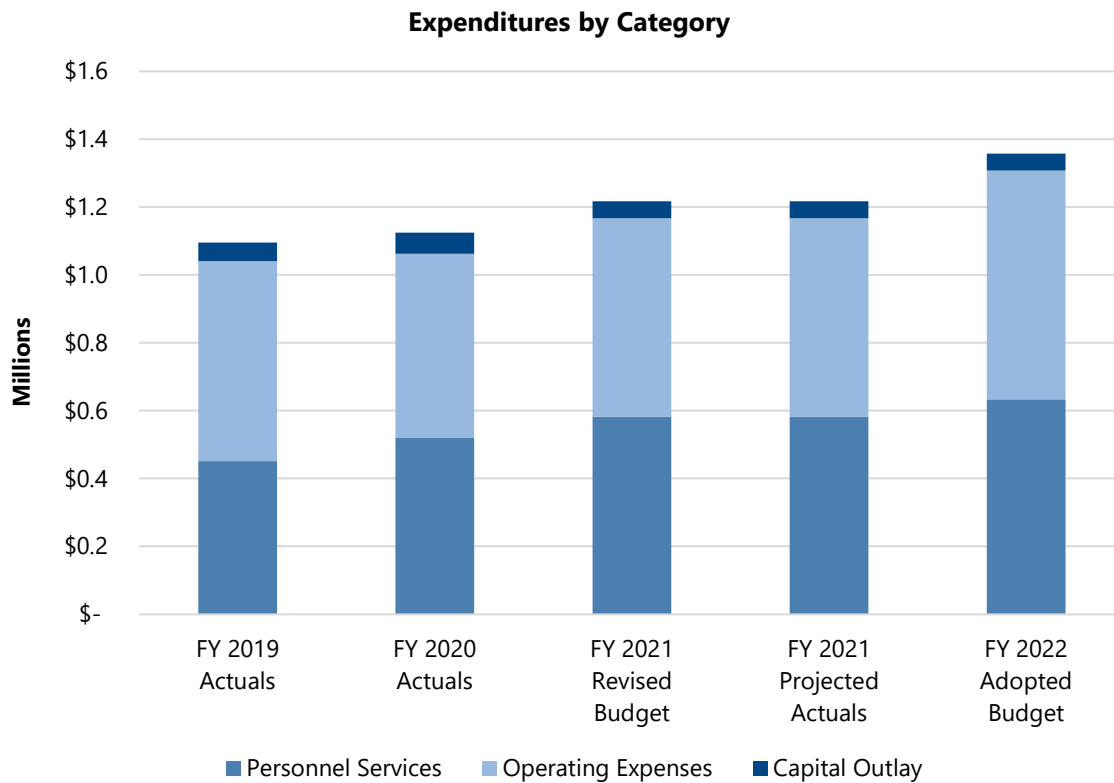
- Continue to provide routine and preventative maintenance along with daily cleaning to maintain the City's "first class" outdoor sports facility
- Add inventory to allow for events to expand and for us to host simultaneous events

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Multi-day Tournaments/Events Hosted	28	29	22	35	37
One Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	7	2	5	7	6
Total # of Field Bookings	4,274	3,874	3,290	3,900	4,000
Total Revenues w/o Transfer	\$574,725	\$778,425	\$645,076	\$565,144	\$587,389

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	450,871	520,669	582,157	582,157	632,988
Operating Expenses	589,612	541,807	584,691	584,691	674,530
Capital Outlay	55,470	61,810	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,095,953	\$ 1,124,286	\$ 1,216,848	\$ 1,216,848	\$ 1,357,518
Expenditure % Change:	16.1%	2.6%	8.2%	8.2%	11.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 9.44	\$ 9.54	\$ 10.10	\$ 10.10	\$ 10.99
FTEs:	5.500	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.500



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SPORTS CENTER (VENUE TAX) FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Adopted Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 5,293,160	\$4,776,513	\$5,476,511	\$ 6,312,339	\$ 6,730,823
Revenues					
Hotel Occupancy Tax	913,731	1,254,835	2,083,611	2,538,380	2,589,148
Program Revenues	1,144,135	1,175,000	1,175,000	1,325,000	1,351,500
Contracts & Other	113,697	80,938	80,938	81,000	82,620
Total Revenues	2,171,563	2,510,773	3,339,549	3,944,380	4,023,268
Operating Expenses					
Sports Center Operations	1,613,428	1,835,941	1,835,941	2,116,271	2,180,648
Debt Service	371,030	367,780	367,780	368,805	369,680
Total Operating Expenses	1,984,458	2,203,721	2,203,721	2,485,076	2,550,328
Net Change in Operations	\$ 187,105	\$ 307,052	\$1,135,828	\$ 1,459,304	\$ 1,472,940
Capital Outlay	3,754	50,000	50,000	50,000	330,000
Total Expenses	1,988,212	2,253,721	2,253,721	2,535,076	2,880,328
Less:					
Transfers	-	250,000	250,000	990,820	1,500,000
Reservations & Designations	3,915,680	3,971,308	3,971,308	4,065,354	4,081,448
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,560,831	\$ 812,257	\$2,341,031	\$ 2,665,469	\$ 2,292,315

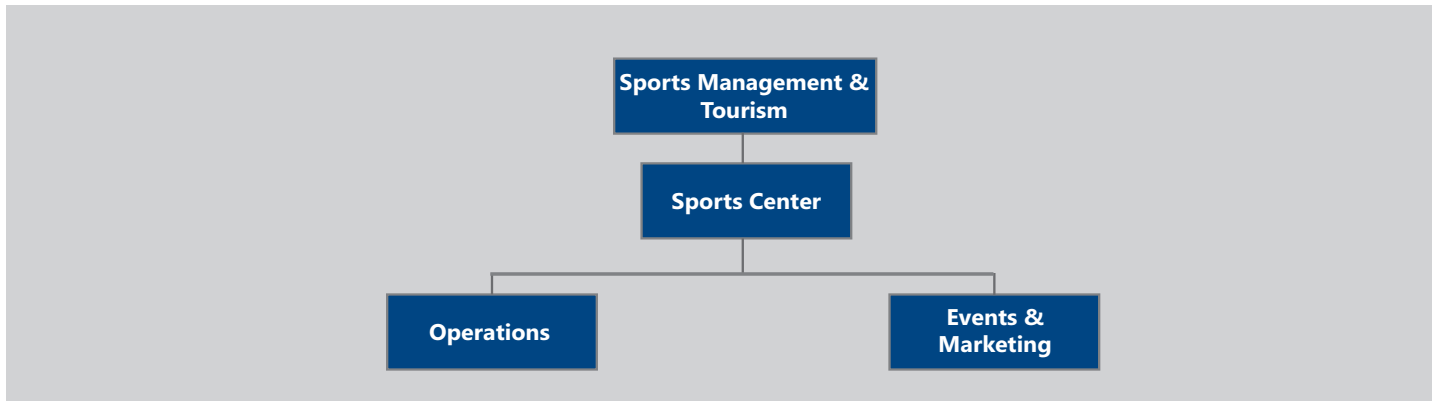


The Sports Center's courts are used for basketball, volleyball, and many other sports.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SPORTS CENTER

The Round Rock Sports Center is a world-class indoor sports facility. The facility hosts over 70,000 players and 120,000 spectators annually for tournaments, leagues, and club sports. Focused on national and regional sporting events, the RRSC provides a premier players environment with spectator comfort and family entertainment opportunities. The center features a multi-sport building, outdoor pavilion and plaza, and over 500 parking spots.



VISION

- To help promote Round Rock Sports Center as a keystone to the sports tourism marketing program of Round Rock.

MISSION

- To promote economic diversity by developing the tourism industry in Round Rock.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SPORTS CENTER

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- Coming out of the pandemic, we were still able to host full-facility events on 43 out of the 52 weekends on the fiscal year calendar
- A majority of our events and reservations in FY 2021 were comprised of local and state-wide organizations and participants, as we were able to capitalize on a huge demand for space with many of our competitors in the market remaining shut down
- We began to re-capture some of our national level events post-pandemic with the returns of fencing and jujitsu

FY 2022 OVERVIEW & SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to hold onto the newly gained local groups and events that we attracted during the pandemic, while also re-establishing our stronghold with the national level events that we have hosted in previous years

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- Addition of 1 FTE to our full-time staff: Coordinator – Sports Events
 - This position backfilled another position in the department and allowed us to provide better managed client reservations as well as put a person in place to really strive with our in-house sport camps and clinics

FY 2023 OVERVIEW & BEYOND

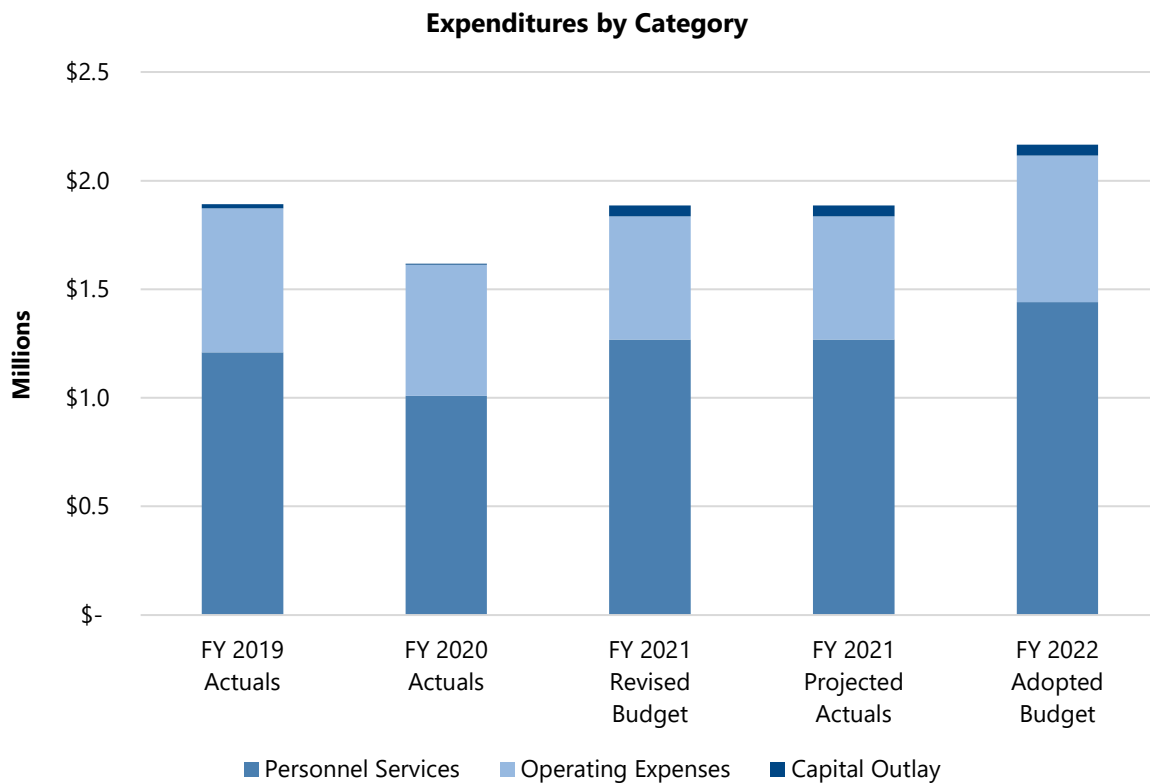
- Continue to 30.80 routine and preventative maintenance to maintain the City's "first-class" indoor sports facility
- Add inventory to allow for expansion of events and to operate multiple events simultaneously

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Multi-Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	34	33	19	29	33
One Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	9	13	9	15	12
Total Number of Court Bookings	6,780	7,077	6,975	7,500	7,300
Total Revenues	\$2,632,520	\$2,809,220	\$2,171,563	\$2,510,773	\$4,023,268

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,209,932	1,009,795	1,268,068	1,268,068	1,440,475
Operating Expenses	662,668	603,633	567,873	567,873	675,796
Capital Outlay	18,574	3,754	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,891,174	\$ 1,617,182	\$ 1,885,941	\$ 1,885,941	\$ 2,166,271
Expenditure % Change:	-1.9%	-14.5%	16.6%	16.6%	14.9%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 16.29	\$ 13.73	\$ 15.65	\$ 15.65	\$ 17.54
FTEs:	13.50	11.00	11.00	9.00	12.00



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

GOLF FUND

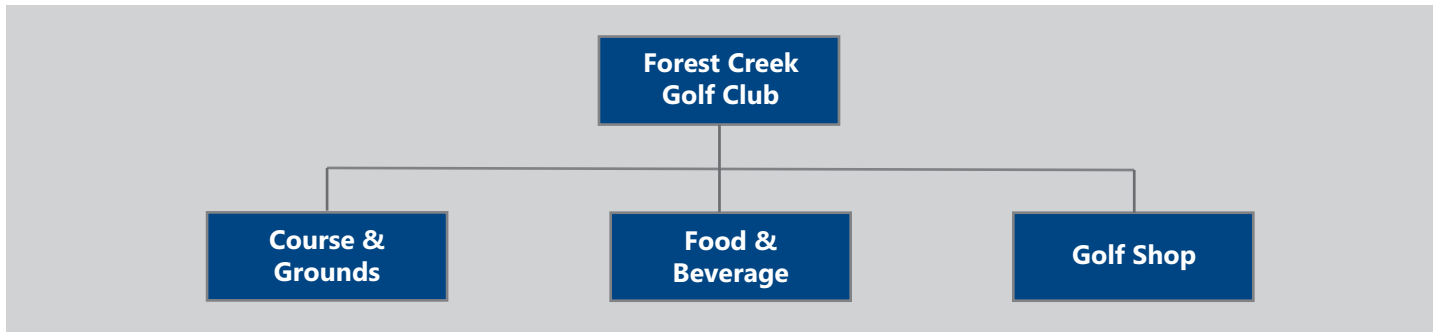
	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Adopted Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 51,025	\$ 373,792	\$ 591,231	\$ 757,964	\$ 707,966
Revenues					
Charges for Services	2,684,066	2,232,211	2,927,101	2,804,631	2,888,770
Contracts & Other	403	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	200,000	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	2,884,469	2,232,211	2,927,101	2,804,631	2,888,770
Operating Expenses					
Personnel	908,260	1,099,862	1,252,875	1,364,247	1,391,532
Contract Services	1,436,003	676,390	734,458	827,649	844,202
Other Expenses	-	455,957	569,035	512,733	522,988
Total Operating Expenses	2,344,263	2,232,209	2,556,368	2,704,629	2,758,722
Net Change in Operations	540,206	2	370,733	100,002	130,048
Capital Outlay	-	100,000	204,000	150,000	100,000
Total Expenses	2,344,263	2,332,209	2,760,368	2,854,629	2,858,722
Less:					
Reservations & Designations	-	150,000	150,000	550,000	590,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 591,231	\$ 123,794	\$ 607,964	\$ 157,966	\$ 148,014

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB

Forest Creek Golf Club provides hill country golf at its finest. Extensively renovated in 2018, the 7,147 yard par-72 golf course has been nationally recognized as one of the finest public golf courses in central Texas. Other amenities of the course include a full-service bar and grill, event space and an outstanding practice facility enhanced by LED lighting, allowing for practice into the evenings.

Named "Best Public Golf Course in Central Texas" by Golf Digest, Forest Creek offers some of the most fabulous golf in the Texas hill country. Our Golf Course is replete with rolling fairways, pristine greens, and an abundance of native foliage. Our meticulous course maintenance and accommodating staff naturally complement the fantastic course design to create the total golf package.



MISSION

Differentiate Forest Creek Golf Club from competitors as the premier golf experience in the Round Rock area.

VISION

Brand and establish Forest Creek Golf Club as a premier golf destination for public play, tournaments, and non-golf events in Round Rock and surrounding areas.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB

FY 2021 HIGHLIGHTS

- The business of golf continues to boom at Forest Creek - the all time high demand for golf during and post-pandemic has led to record breaking number of rounds played and net income at the course
- We have picked up a large number of new tournaments and events that we will likely keep for many years to come
- Our competitors in the market have greatly reduced the number of tournaments that they are offering, which has led to some great organizations coming to Forest Creek for the first time
- We are taking great care of them and many have already said they will continue to come back every year
- Due to the major winter storm and damages that caused, we completed a full renovation of the clubhouse - The end result produced a greatly improved aesthetic at the clubhouse that now matches the quality of the course itself

FY 2022 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to grow our customer base and further build relationships with our local community
- Continue to re-invest in the golf course with capital improvement projects funded directly by golf club fund annual net income

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2022

- No new programs were requested

FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

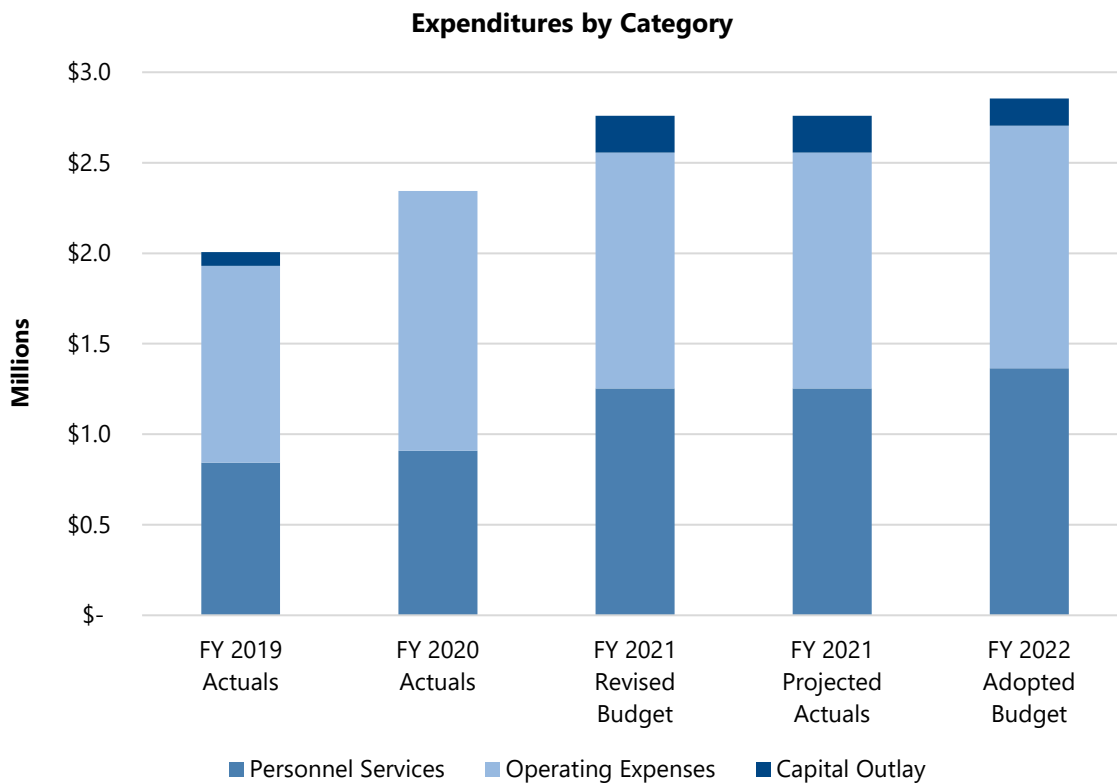
- Continue to operate the golf club as a fiscal 'self-supportive' venue, and roll annual income into the course's Capital Improvement fund
- Fully establish Forest Creek as 'the place' for both local players and out of town guests to visit and enjoy the great game of golf at the best run and most well-maintained course in central Texas

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2018 Actuals	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Target
Total Rounds	5,012	36,303	52,053	47,818	46,184
Operating Revenue	\$299,671	\$1,971,887	\$2,637,472	\$2,927,101	\$2,704,631

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Revised Budget	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	843,433	908,260	1,252,875	1,252,875	1,364,247
Operating Expenses	1,086,153	1,436,003	1,303,493	1,303,493	1,340,382
Capital Outlay	76,663	-	204,000	204,000	150,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 2,006,249	\$ 2,344,263	\$ 2,760,368	\$ 2,760,368	\$ 2,854,629
Expenditure % Change:	49.2%	16.8%	17.7%	17.7%	3.4%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 17.28	\$ 19.90	\$ 22.91	\$ 22.91	\$ 23.12
FTEs:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE

	Total Special Revenue Funds	Community Dev Block Grant (CDBG) Fund	Golf Fund	Innovation & Development Fund	Law Enforcement Fund
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 9,440,966	\$ -	\$ 757,964	\$ 3,865,484	\$ -
Revenues					
Sales Tax	3,056,877			3,056,877	
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	3,786,165			3,786,165	
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	348,150				
Program Revenues	3,514,831		2,804,631		
Fines & Forfeitures	108,000				
Contracts & Others	1,468,094	1,367,472		10,000	32,900
Transfers In	5,031,380			4,356,380	
Total Revenues	17,313,497	1,367,472	2,804,631	11,209,422	32,900
Expenses					
Communications	130,500				
Finance	659,061				
Library	20,396				
Parks & Recreation	972,650				
Planning & Development	646,044	646,044			
Police	32,900				32,900
Sports Management & Tourism	4,012,147		2,704,629		
Capital Improvements	921,428	721,428	150,000		
Transfers Out/Disbursements	9,162,507			9,162,507	
Total Expenses	16,557,633	1,367,472	2,854,629	9,162,507	32,900
Net Change in Operations	755,864	-	(49,998)	2,046,915	-
Less:					
Contingency	326,880				
Reservations & Designations	1,300,000		550,000		
Total Reservations	1,626,880	-	550,000	-	-
Available Fund Balance	\$ 8,569,950	\$ -	\$ 157,966	\$ 5,912,399	\$ -

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Library Fund	Multipurpose Complex Fund	Municipal Court Funds	Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	Public, Educational, & Governmental Access Fund	Tree Replacement Fund	
\$ 18,274	\$ 1,835,017	\$ 546,461	\$ 1,260,389	\$ 1,157,377	\$ -	Beginning Fund Balance
						Revenues
						Sales Tax
						Other Taxes & Franchise Fees
						Licenses, Permits, & Fees
						Program Revenues
						Fines & Forfeitures
						Contracts & Others
						Transfers In
2,122	1,402,200	112,600	20,000	231,000	131,150	Total Revenues
						Expenses
						Communications
						Finance
						Library
						Parks & Recreation
						Planning & Development
						Police
						Sports Management & Tourism
						Capital Improvements
						Transfers Out/Disbursements
20,396	1,357,518	659,061	841,500	130,500	131,150	Total Expenses
(18,274)	44,682	(546,461)	(821,500)	100,500	-	Net Change in Operations
						Less:
						Contingency
						Reservations & Designations
-	1,076,880	-	-	-	-	Total Reservations
\$ -	\$ 802,819	\$ -	\$ 438,889	\$ 1,257,877	\$ -	Available Fund Balance

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

The Community Development Block grant (CDBG) Fund accounts for the proceeds the City receives through the CDBG program administered by the Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development. The funds received are used for capital projects and for social services in low-to-moderate-income areas within the City.

INNOVATION AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

To account for the activities of the City's various economic development and Chapter 380 agreements.

LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND

The Law Enforcement fund accounts for the forfeiture of contraband gained from the commission of criminal activity. Proceeds from the fund are used for law enforcement purposes.

LIBRARY FUND

The Library Fund accepts donations by patrons of the library for various books and videos to be purchased and housed in the Library.

MUNICIPAL COURT FUND

The Municipal Court Fund accounts for fees collected on conviction of certain Municipal Court offenses and is intended to enhance the safety of children, provide technology for processing court cases, create a security plan for the courtroom, and fund a Juvenile Case Manager Program.

PARKS IMPROVEMENT AND ACQUISITIONS FUND

The Parks Improvement and Acquisitions Fund accounts for the collection and expenditure fees from two specific parks and recreation related sources: (1) sports league teams fees used for the improvement and maintenance of facilities and, (2) park development fees collected from developers of subdivisions who choose to provide cash in lieu of designating parkland. These funds are restricted based on guidelines provided in the subdivision ordinance.

PUBLIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND GOVERNMENT ACCESS FUND

The Public, Educational, and Government Access (PEG) Fund accounts for cable franchise fees which are used for public, educational, and government access purposes consistent with state and federal law.

TREE REPLACEMENT FUND

The Tree Replacement Fund accounts for developer contributions used solely for the purpose of purchasing and planting trees in public rights-of-way, public parkland, or any other City-owned property.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ROUND ROCK TRANSPORTATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (TYPE B) FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Projected Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 50,154,718	\$42,627,939	\$ 98,028,805	\$ 25,321,963
Revenues				
Sales Tax and Estimated Sales Tax	21,999,048	22,100,375	21,959,250	22,398,435
Contracts & Other	6,977,565	21,474,114	37,227,475	15,169,940
Bond Proceeds	30,000,000	30,000,000	10,000,000	27,175,000
Total Revenues	58,976,613	73,574,489	69,186,725	64,743,375
Operating Expenses				
Transportation Contracts	92,189	865,945	883,264	900,929
Chamber Agreement	632,917	708,750	730,012	751,913
Economic Development Projects	4,182,492	12,438,111	11,840,401	4,882,414
Downtown Marketing	2,632,257	587,611	250,200	250,200
Debt Service	5,662,456	4,939,567	3,755,659	4,728,025
Technical & Administrative Support Services	803,000	911,000	1,100,000	1,260,000
Total Operating Expenses	14,005,311	20,450,984	18,559,536	12,773,481
Net Change in Operations	\$ 95,126,020	\$95,751,444	\$148,655,994	\$ 77,291,857
Capital Improvements	20,955,824	45,657,188	123,334,031	62,998,206
Total Expenses	34,961,135	66,108,172	141,893,567	75,771,687
Less:				
Reservations & Designations	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 73,170,196	\$49,094,256	\$ 24,321,963	\$ 13,293,651

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS



CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

The City of Round Rock has a capital plan which represents the funding plans for City construction and repair projects. A “capital project” is defined as the construction, reconstruction, acquisition, or installation of a physical public improvement with a value of \$50,000 or more and a useful life of at least five years. The City looks to the future for planning community growth and development and providing citizens with quality services and programs. The City meets the challenges of growth by providing the needed capital improvements and infrastructure.

The City’s capital projects are paid for with a self-funding, “pay-as-you-go” approach, Type B sales tax, borrowed funds, or contributions from other entities.

The projects funded are essential to the City’s future, reflecting how Round Rock will evolve in the coming years. Many of these projects have a significant impact on the City’s plan to stimulate growth in the local economy. These projects are quality of life improvements for the City as a whole.

PLANNING

Master planning involves assessing the needs of the community through citizen and customer surveys, researching technological innovation, demographic trend analysis, and observation of other factors affecting the community. This assessment also determines the needs of each City department for its area of responsibility and makes informed assumptions concerning the community’s general needs for an ultimate growth scenario. This assessment combined with the City Council’s direction, provides a foundation for master planning. Some of the planning documents include:

- Transportation Master Plan
- Water Master Plan
- Wastewater Master Plan
- Parks and Recreation Master Plan
- Citywide Trails Master Plan
- Facilities Master Plan
- Arts Master Plan

These planning documents are updated every three to ten years with a major amendment at the five-year midpoint. Updates and amendments are presented to Council and the public through formal hearings.

The City’s Strategic Plan contains goals which serve as the foundation of the entire budget and guides the planning and prioritization of capital projects.



CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES

PROJECT SELECTION

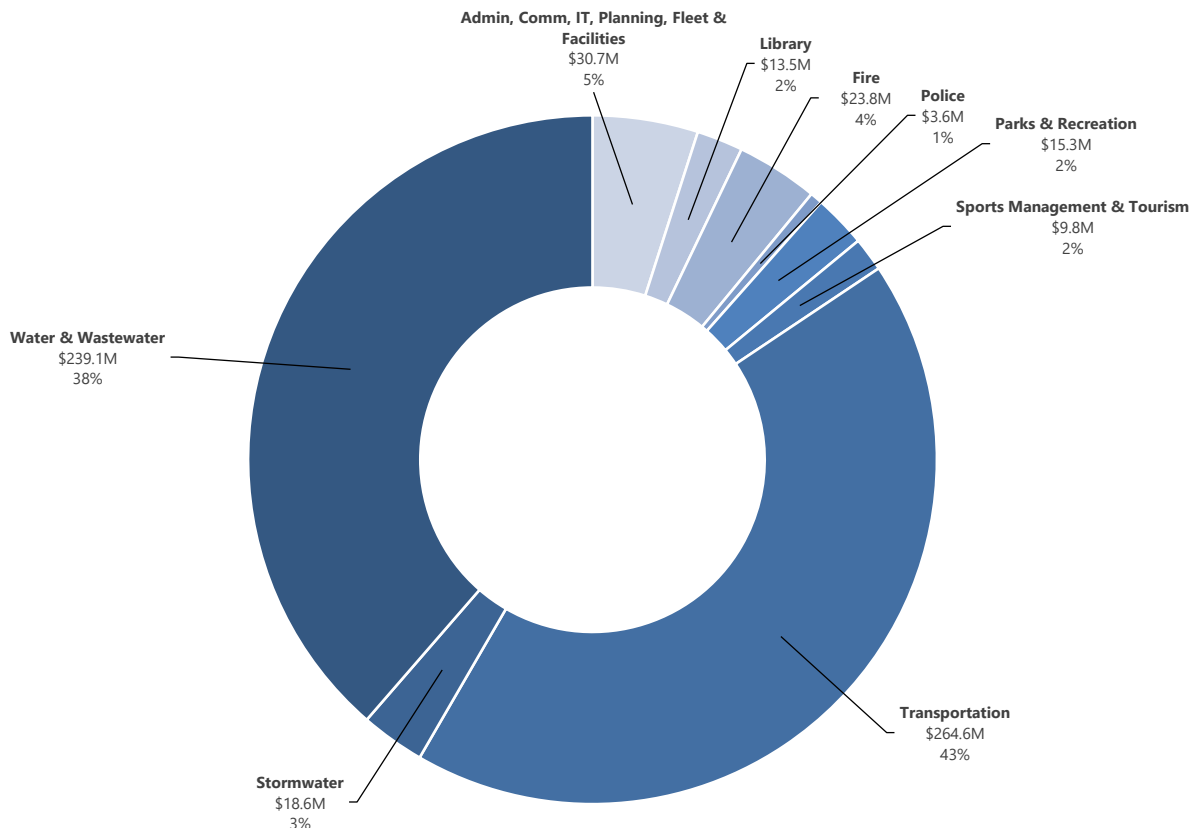
The master planning process and documents establish near term planning horizons for the initial ranking of capital improvement projects. City staff determines the timing, cost, and priorities for each project to further refine ranking which is coordinated with the City Manager. This information is used to translate Council priorities into project priorities. Final priorities are approved by the City Council. In the case of a general obligation bond, project approval must be obtained from the voters.

One of the key elements in developing and coordinating capital projects is identifying the funding sources. This requires the review of potential internal and external funding sources and assessing the City's financial condition and the ability to service existing and new debt. The evaluation of the best source of funds needed for capital projects provides the foundation for the proposed project.

Using the prioritized list of needed improvements along with the assessment of sources and availability of funding, the capital improvement spending plan is prepared. The plan identifies the capital improvements that are programmed in the next fiscal year. The capital improvement spending plan is presented to Council for approval and then used by City staff to execute projects.

The CIP project selections will vary from year to year due to changes in priority and needs of the City. With the annual review and planning process, the five-year road map evolves to meet those needs and priority changes.

The total 5-year CIP plan is \$619.0 million allocated into categories as noted in the following chart.



CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The City of Round Rock executes projects that meet the needs of the citizens within schedule and cost constraints. City staff uses a comprehensive method for managing projects which begins during the planning process and continues through project close out. Project management starts with establishing the project's technical requirements, scope, cost estimate, scheduling and an annual operating cost estimate. Once a project has been executed, City staff monitors at all levels for adjustments to scope, scheduling, and cash flows. Cash flows determine the timing and size of project expenditures to assure the project's financial commitments.

Annual operating cost estimates and potential savings resulting from a capital project are developed during the planning process and used as an element in ranking project priority. Annual operating costs can include personnel, equipment, scheduled repairs, maintenance, and utilities. Annual savings can include a reduction in any of these costs. Future operating budgets will reflect these costs and savings in the year the budget is impacted, though funding is still contingent on City Council approval of the annual budget.

MULTI-YEAR COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM PROJECT SUMMARY

The CIP is a 5-year plan that forecasts spending for all anticipated capital projects. The plan addresses repair and replacement of existing infrastructure, as well as the development or acquisition of new facilities, property, improvements, and capital equipment to accommodate future growth. As a planning tool it enables the City to identify needed capital projects and coordinate facility financing, construction, operation, and scheduling. The CIP encompasses the following components:

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

These projects include municipal facilities, parks and park improvements, sidewalks, landscaping, traffic signals, and public safety capital equipment and facilities. Projects in this component are funded from resources such as property tax, sales tax, and the issuance of authorized bonds.

TRANSPORTATION

In August 1997, the Citizens of Round Rock authorized the adoption of an additional sales and use tax within the City at the rate of one-half of one percent, with the proceeds to be used for arterial roadways and other related transportation system improvements. In 2011, the citizens voted to approve expanding the use of funds for economic development while maintaining the transportation infrastructure efforts. As a result, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development and Corporation (RRTEDC) oversees the expenditures of this special sales tax for transportation and economic development purposes with the approval of the City Council. In 2019, the City issued \$30 million of certificates of obligation to kick off a 5-year, \$240 million road expansion program. An additional \$30 million was issued each in spring of 2020 and 2021. Three of five anticipated issuances, approximating \$140 million, have been issued.

WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITIES, AND STORMWATER

These projects are major water and wastewater repairs, replacements, and the development or acquisition of new facilities. Water and wastewater utility projects are funded from the sale of water and wastewater services, utility impact fees, and the issuance of revenue bonds. Stormwater projects include regional detention and stormwater improvements and are funded from stormwater fees, both residential and commercial and the issuance of revenue bonds.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

CIP OPERATIONAL IMPACTS BY PROJECT

The City evaluates potential operating impacts as part of its annual CIP update process. For budgeting purposes, only those impacts that are material and readily identifiable and measurable are included in this analysis and used for long-term financial planning purposes.

Operating Impact by Department Project

Project		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
New Main Library	Personnel	\$ 371,405	\$ 371,405	\$ 371,405	\$ 371,405	\$ 371,405	\$ 1,857,025
	Operating	42,743	192,743	192,743	192,743	192,743	813,715
	Total	\$ 414,148	\$ 564,148	\$ 564,148	\$ 564,148	\$ 564,148	\$ 2,670,740
Bond-Related Trail Projects (Lake Creek Trail, Brushy Creek Trail, Heritage Trail East & West)	Personnel	\$ 61,526	\$ 121,866	\$ 127,959	\$ 134,357	\$ 141,075	\$ 586,784
	Operating	30,400	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400	48,000
	Total	\$ 91,926	\$ 126,266	\$ 132,359	\$ 138,757	\$ 145,475	\$ 634,784
Fire Station 1431	Personnel	\$ -	\$ 503,742	\$ 878,615	\$ 1,405,989	\$ 1,512,363	\$ 4,300,709
	Operating	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	80,000
	Total	\$ -	\$ 503,742	\$ 878,615	\$ 1,445,989	\$ 1,552,363	\$ 4,380,709
		\$ 506,074	\$ 1,194,156	\$ 1,575,122	\$ 2,148,894	\$ 2,261,986	\$ 7,686,233



Heritage Trail West Rendering

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

ADMINISTRATION

ADMINISTRATION

The City will demolish the out-of-service building located on 2008 Enterprise Drive. The demolition will be approximately 12,950 square feet of concrete tilt wall building and 2,450 square feet of the CMU building. This project will include asbestos testing, abatement, and monitoring.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
2008 Enterprise Drive Demo	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	90,000
Reservation for Miscellaneous Projects	2,740,000					2,740,000
Total	\$ 2,830,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,830,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 2,830,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,830,000
Total	\$ 2,830,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,830,000

ARTS & CULTURE

Prete Plaza is home to over 100 events for the community each year. This request will install a permanent stage covering for performers. This will not only provide performers with shade during their performances but will also save the City money from having to rent out a covering for each event. Arts and Culture will update the Arts Master Plan to provide the City with a road map for arts growth and investment for coming years. It has been 11 years since the last update to the Arts Master Plan and all the components from the original plan have been implemented to the fullest.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Prete Plaza Stage Covering	\$ 375,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	375,000
Arts Master Plan Update & Feasibility Study	70,000					70,000
Total	\$ 445,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 445,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 375,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	375,000
Hotel Occupancy Fund	70,000					70,000
Total	\$ 445,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 445,000



Prete Plaza

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications has developed a five-year capital plan for Public, Educational, and Government (PEG) Access fees that enables long-range, proactive planning for the purchase of equipment and capital items associated with the City's public access channel, Channel 10. The five-year plan is revisited on an annual basis during the budgeting process to make any necessary adjustments. Chapter 66, Sec. 66.006 of the Texas Utilities Code restricts the use of PEG fees to expenditures "as allowed by federal law." As such, PEG fees may be spent on capital cost items for PEG access channel facilities, which generally includes all physical facilities and equipment used to provide capacity, programming, and transmissions for Channel 10.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Parks and Recreation Computer Replacement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000
Communications Computer Replacements	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	55,000
Drone Replacement (4 year cycle)	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,000
Operational (MISC A/V Equipment)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Studio		750,000				750,000
Camera Replacement		80,000				80,000
Chamber Equipment Replacement/Upgrades		30,000				30,000
Lens Replacement Program	60,000					60,000
Police Computer Replacement				15,000		15,000
Total	\$ 126,000	\$ 926,000	\$ 66,000	\$ 99,000	\$ 66,000	\$ 1,283,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
PEG Fund	\$ 126,000	\$ 926,000	\$ 66,000	\$ 99,000	\$ 66,000	\$ 1,283,000
Total	\$ 126,000	\$ 926,000	\$ 66,000	\$ 99,000	\$ 66,000	\$ 1,283,000



Downtown Aerial View of Parklets

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

GENERAL SERVICES

General Services oversees the construction of City buildings and facilities. Current projects include the Luther Peterson Public Work Car Wash and overseeing construction of the new Main Library (see projected cost in Library CIP section).

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Luther Peterson Car Wash	\$ 1,038,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,038,191
Total	\$ 1,038,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,038,191

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Self-Finance Water Construction	\$ 1,038,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,038,191
Total	\$ 1,038,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,038,191



Bob Bennett Building

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

INTERNAL SERVICES

FACILITY MAINTENANCE

Facility Maintenance coordinates all the building maintenance throughout the City. These funds designated as internal service will be used for major repairs, replacements, and renovations to the City's buildings. The maintenance on public building increases as the population grows and the quality of life expectations increase. The City currently has 47 buildings.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Internal Services-All Departments	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,750,000
Total	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,750,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000
Pay As You Go		750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	3,000,000
Total	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,750,000

FLEET MAINTENANCE

Fleet Maintenance is responsible for the acquisition and maintenance of all City vehicles and equipment. Replacement vehicles are determined through a rigorous and well-defined replacement process.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Vehicle & Equip. Replace-General	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,098,470	\$ 2,047,434	\$ 1,891,975	\$ 1,996,410	\$ 11,034,289
Vehicle & Equip. Replace-Stormwater	404,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	1,024,000
Vehicle & Equip. Replace-Utilities	1,130,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,130,000
Total	\$ 4,534,000	\$ 3,253,470	\$ 3,202,434	\$ 3,046,975	\$ 3,151,410	\$ 17,188,289

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Capital Lease	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,098,470	\$ 2,047,434	\$ 1,891,975	\$ 1,996,410	\$ 11,034,289
Stormwater Fund	404,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	1,024,000
Utility Fund	1,130,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,130,000
Total	\$ 4,534,000	\$ 3,253,470	\$ 3,202,434	\$ 3,046,975	\$ 3,151,410	\$ 17,188,289

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Information Technology covers the City for the reviewing, servicing, and acquisition of new and updated technology. Examples of the IT components are: document imaging, GIS consulting, software, networking, fiber optics, cloud infrastructure, data center improvements, and communications, such as Police and Fire dispatching.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Internal Services-All Departments	\$ 450,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,450,000
Total	\$ 450,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,450,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000
Pay As You Go		750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	3,000,000
Total	\$ 450,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,450,000

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

LIBRARY

In November 2013, Round Rock Voters approved the use of \$23.2 million in bond proceeds to build a new main library. Having additional space will allow the library to expand its core services to children, teens, and adults; roll out more technology programs; and provide a wider variety of meeting spaces and program rooms. The new library will be located one block north of the old library.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
New Main Library	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 4,355,852	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,455,852
Total	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 4,355,852	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,455,852

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Future 2022 GO Bond Issuance	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 4,318,266	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,418,266
General Self Financed Construction	6,000,000	37,586				6,037,586
Total	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 4,355,852	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,455,852



The New Main Library is set to open 2023

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

NORTHEAST DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENTS

Improvements to northeast downtown will be implemented concurrently with the new main library. These improvements include utility work, stormwater work, road improvements, and a new parking garage for the downtown area.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
NE Downtown Parking Garage	\$ 2,467,401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,467,401
Total	\$ 2,467,401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,467,401

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
RR Trans & Eco Dev Corp - Programmed	\$ 2,467,401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,467,401
Total	\$ 2,467,401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,467,401



Site of New Main Library and Parking Garage

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Façade and Site Improvement Grant is intended to promote rehabilitation, enhancement, and preservation of building facades, which in turn will attract new customers and businesses to Round Rock. This program is designed to stimulate new, private investment and economic development. In addition, Neighborhood Services will be constructing a Tool Locker for the tools that the team offers to be checked out by residents. This will help residents maintain curb appearance, while increasing property value and neighborhood aesthetics. Residents will be able to check and return tools to the locker, without the inconvenience of having to schedule an appointment with Neighborhood Services.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Façade and Site Improvement Grant	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	250,000
Tool Locker	115,000					115,000
Total	\$ 365,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 365,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 365,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	365,000
Total	\$ 365,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 365,000

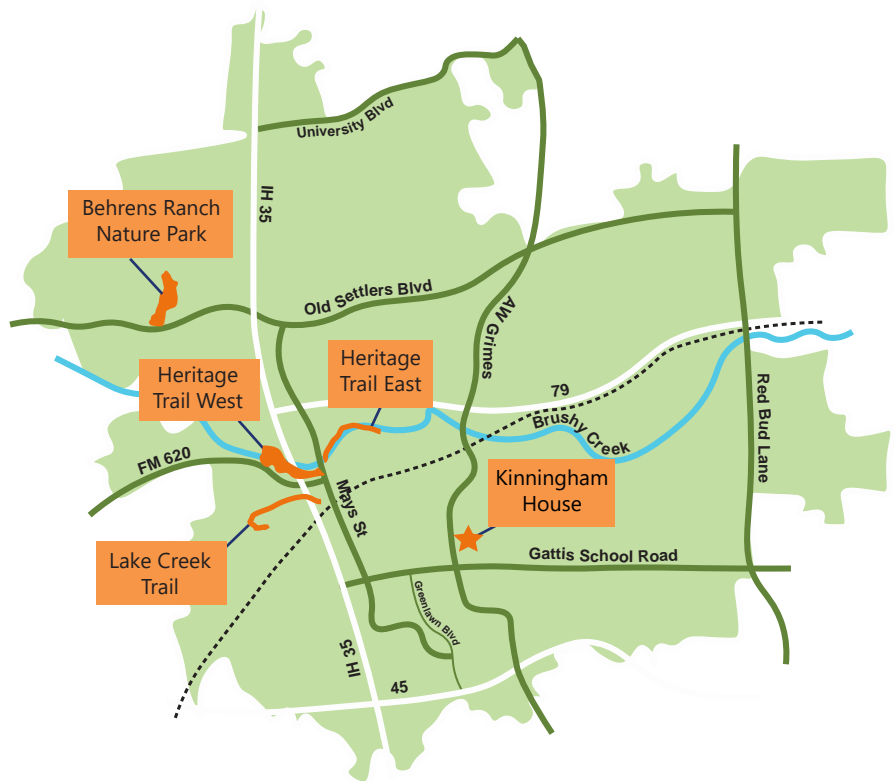


Tool Locker

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

PARKS AND RECREATION

Parks and Recreation capital projects enhance and expand the trails, parks, and other recreation amenities that bolster a high quality of life for the Round Rock community. Recreation and cultural benefits include providing opportunities to increase frequency of exercise, relaxation, and revitalization, community involvement, and protecting and preserving green space. Developing more interconnected trails throughout Round Rock is a key strategy that provides greater mobility and contributes to clean air and increasing property values. Voters demonstrated their commitment to parks and recreation amenities by approving \$56 million for Parks and Recreation Projects as part of the 2013 General Obligation Bond package.



LAKE CREEK TRAIL

This trail will connect Western Round Rock and Downtown from Round Rock West Drive to McNeil Road. It will include a 10-foot-wide concrete trail, pedestrian underpass at I-35 and the frontage roads, and a pedestrian bridge over Lake Creek.

BEHRENS RANCH PARK

Behrens Ranch Park aims to be as natural as possible, leaving much of the park undisturbed for wildlife viewing. The Park will feature numerous miles of multi-use trails which will ultimately connect Mayfield Park and the Brushy Creek Trail System. Proposed features of the park include nature playground, wildlife viewing platform, connectivity to Mayfield Park and Brushy Creek trail system, bike trails, and paved trails.

HERITAGE TRAIL WEST

This portion of Heritage Trail begins at Chisholm Trail Road and continues to Mays Street. It will offer a unique outdoor experience and will include sculptures, interpretive signs, pedestrian overlooks, and thematic elements along the trail depicting a timeline of Round Rock's history.

HERITAGE TRAIL EAST

This trail will be from Mays Street to Georgetown Street along Brushy Creek. This portion of the project includes improvements to a newly acquired piece of land along Heritage Circle, design of a destination playground, and a pedestrian bridge over Brushy Creek. It will include interpretive signage, sculptural elements, and thematic elements along the trail depicting a timeline of Round Rock's history.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

KINNINGHAM HOUSE

The new development will be 6,700-square-feet of indoor and outdoor rental event space available for use by the public. At this new location, PARD will host summer camps and after school programming.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Behrens Ranch Nature Park	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	500,000
Heritage Trail East	3,323,695					3,323,695
PARD Repair & Replacement Annual Bucket	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,250,000
Bowman Park Improvements	294,429					294,429
Mayfield LCRA Proceeds Pending Projects	841,500					841,500
OSP Large Area Mower	103,000					103,000
PARD Program Management Software Replacement	300,000					300,000
Kinningham Park/House	1,230,000					1,230,000
Lake Creek Trail	1,000,000					1,000,000
OSP Repair & Replacement	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	3,500,000
Heritage Trail West	3,000,000					3,000,000
Total	\$11,542,624	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 15,342,624

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	\$ 841,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	841,500
General Self Financed Construction	4,883,000					4,883,000
2017 GO Bond Issuance	5,323,695					5,323,695
Future CO Bond Issuance						-
Pay As You Go		750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	3,000,000
PARD Cap Ex Revenue	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
CDBG HUD Entitlement Grants	294,429					294,429
Total	\$11,542,624	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 15,342,624



Lake Creek Trail

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

PUBLIC SAFETY

The Public Safety's infrastructure focuses on meeting the City's goal to be the "Best Community to Live". The Fire Department uses response times to emergency calls and population growth patterns when determining the placement of fire stations. Within the next 5 years the Fire Department goal is to start the process for two more Fire stations to keep up with the growing population.

FIRE PROJECTS

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Fire Apparatus Replacement	\$ -	\$ 901,530	\$ 952,566	\$ 1,108,025	\$ 1,003,590	\$ 3,965,711
Fire Safety Equipment Replacement Program	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	2,000,000
1431 Fire Station - Building		1,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000		10,000,000
1431 Fire Station - Apparatus				1,000,000		1,000,000
Northeast Fire Station - Building		750,000	4,250,000			5,000,000
Total	\$ 400,000	\$ 3,051,530	\$10,102,566	\$ 7,008,025	\$ 1,403,590	\$ 21,965,711

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Capital Lease	\$ -	\$ 901,530	\$ 952,566	\$ 1,108,025	\$ 1,003,590	\$ 3,965,711
Pay As You Go		400,000	400,000	1,400,000	400,000	2,600,000
General Self Financed Construction	400,000					400,000
Future CO Bonds Issuance		1,750,000	8,750,000	4,500,000		15,000,000
Total	\$ 400,000	\$ 3,051,530	\$10,102,566	\$ 7,008,025	\$ 1,403,590	\$ 21,965,711

POLICE PROJECTS

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Police Safety Equipment Replacement Annual Bucket	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,750,000
Total	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,750,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
General Self Finance Construction	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000
Pay As You Go		350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,400,000
Total	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,750,000

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

PUBLIC SAFETY ERP SYSTEM

With the help of the IT department, the Fire and Police departments will select and replace the 20-year-old ERP system currently in use. This system represents one of the City's largest and most mission critical systems as it supports all areas of Public Safety operations. This software system is a "life-safety" system used by our 911 dispatchers to provide police and fire emergency services to the citizens of Round Rock as quickly and efficiently as possible.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Public Safety ERP System - IT	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	300,000
Public Safety ERP System - Fire	100,000	1,750,000				1,850,000
Public Safety ERP System - PD	100,000	1,750,000				1,850,000
Total	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,000,000
Total	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000



Communications Center

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

The Sports Management and Tourism Department centralizes the efforts to promote Round Rock as the "Sports Capital of Texas." Capital expenditures for the department are for continued maintenance, improvement, and expansion of the City's sports tourism facilities including the Dell Diamond. Improvements to these facilities continue to bring even more visitors to Round Rock to enjoy the City's sports offerings.

DELL DIAMOND

Repair and Maintenance projects include upgrading the facility to meet Major League Baseball standards, replacing the fire suppression system, resurfacing the parking lot, among other normal maintenance and repair projects.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Dell Diamond Capital Imp & Repair - PY Allotment	\$ 148,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 148,100
Dell Diamond Capital Imp & Repair - FY20 Allotment	200,000					200,000
Dell Diamond Capital Improvement & Repair	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,750,000
Dell Diamond Parking Lot Resurfacing	300,000					300,000
Dell Diamond Replace Fire Supression			400,739			400,739
Dell Diamond MLB Standards		1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		3,500,000
Dell Diamond Fund Balance - Pending Allocation		328,649				328,649
Total	\$ 998,100	\$ 2,178,649	\$ 1,750,739	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 6,627,488

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	\$ 998,100	\$ 2,178,649	\$ 1,750,739	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 6,627,488
Total	\$ 998,100	\$ 2,178,649	\$ 1,750,739	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 6,627,488

FOREST CREEK GOLF COURSE

Golf course capital costs include an allotment for any upcoming capital needs.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Golf Course Capital Costs	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 550,000
Total	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 550,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Golf Course Funding	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 550,000
Total	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 550,000

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

Repair and Maintenance projects include HVAC replacements, an audio visual system upgrade, restroom renovations and upgrades, a Daktronics scoreboard replacement, parking lot resurfacing, as well as normal repair and maintenance projects.

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
MPC HVAC Replacements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
MPC AV System Upgrade					\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
MPC Restroom Renovation/Upgrade		\$ 200,000				\$ 200,000
MPC Daktronics Scoreboard Replacement					\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
MPC Parking Lot Resurface					\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
MPC Improvements/Upgrades					\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ 750,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Multipurpose Complex Fund	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ 750,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ 750,000

SPORTS CENTER

Repair and Maintenance include repainting both the interior and exterior of the building, an audio visual system upgrade, HVAC replacement, front entrance renovation, replacing overhead court equipment motors and curtains, resurfacing the parking lot, refinishing the court floor to wood, upgrading and renovating the concessions kitchen, RTU replacements, lighting and control upgrades, as well as normal repair and maintenance projects.

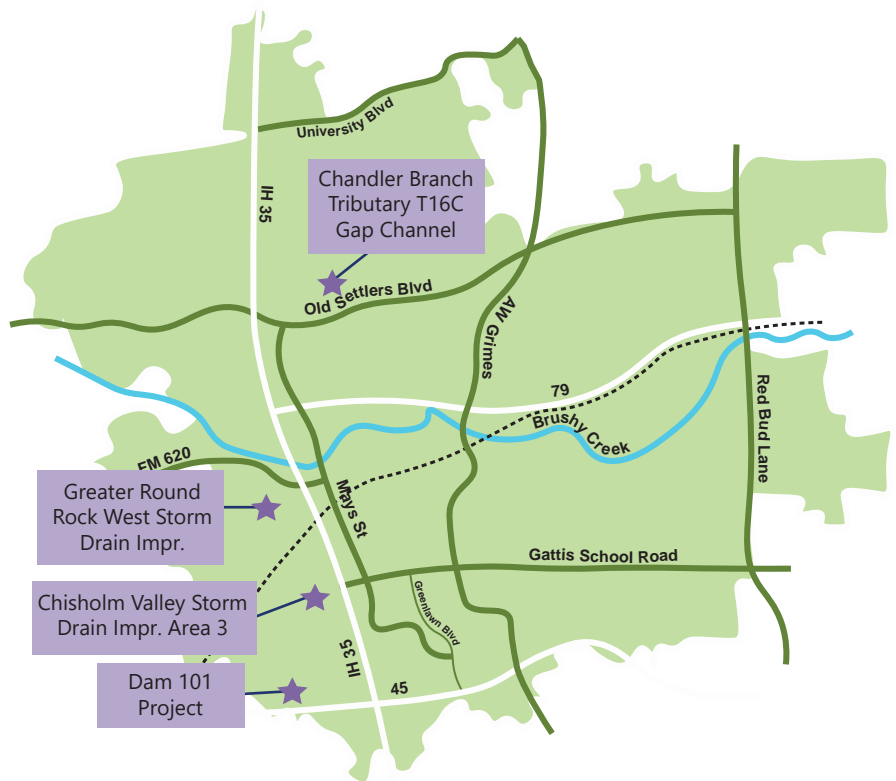
Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
SC Lighting and Controls Upgrade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000
SC Interior/Exterior Repaint			\$ 30,000			\$ 30,000
SC Improvements/Upgrades			\$ 100,000			\$ 100,000
SC AV System Upgrade		\$ 230,000				\$ 230,000
SC RTU Replacements			\$ 600,000			\$ 600,000
SC HVAC Replacement			\$ 600,000			\$ 600,000
SC Concessions Kitchen Renovation/Upgrade			\$ 100,000			\$ 100,000
SC Refinish Court Floor to Wood			\$ 50,000			\$ 50,000
SC Parking Lot Resurface			\$ 50,000			\$ 50,000
SC Front Entrance Renovation		\$ 50,000				\$ 50,000
SC Overhead Court Equip Replace - Motors & Curtains			\$ 60,000			\$ 60,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ 1,630,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,910,000

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Sports Center Fund	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ 1,630,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,910,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ 1,630,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,910,000

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

STORMWATER

Stormwater Capital Improvements are projects designed to rehabilitate and/or enhance stormwater infrastructure to mitigate potential flooding issues and protect life and property. Projects range in size and complexity and are prioritized first by those having the greatest impact in protecting life and enhancing safety and second by those that can most cost-effectively improve the stormwater system. In addition to stormwater utility fees and the issuance of revenue bonds for funding, the City has partnered with the Upper Brushy Creek Water Control and Improvement District in funding the large regional Dam 101 projects and to assist in obtaining potential grant funds.



Drainage Pipe Repair

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
2D Modeling of Neighborhoods	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000
620 Quarry Project	200,000	200,000	600,000	500,000		1,500,000
Chandler Branch Tributary T16C Gap Channel - Con	400,000	1,800,000	2,300,000			4,500,000
Chandler Branch Tributary T16C Gap Channel - Design	100,000					100,000
Chisholm Valley Phase 4 & 5	150,000	1,350,000				1,500,000
Annual Creek Cleaning	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Dam 101 - Design	800,000					800,000
Environmental Services Contract	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000
2020-2021 Erosion, Stabilization, & Restoration	30,000					30,000
Stormwater Master Plan - Creeks	250,000					250,000
Chisholm Valley Storm Drain Improvement Area 3 - Con	1,000,000					1,000,000
2013K Lake Forest			70,000			70,000
Lake Creek Tributary 1 (Yucca to Buckboard)		300,000				300,000
Meadows Neighborhood Area 1			115,000			115,000
MS4 Permit Compliance		20,000		20,000		40,000
Northeast Downtown Stormwater Improvements	200,000					200,000
GRRW Neighborhood Storm Drain Impv	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	5,750,000
Stormwater Emergency Support	50,000		50,000			100,000
Creek Stormwater Modeling	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	375,000
Terra Pond - Future Restoration Project	300,000					300,000
Unnamed Creek (Old West to Purple Sage)			650,000			650,000
Total	\$ 4,765,000	\$ 4,955,000	\$ 5,320,000	\$ 2,055,000	\$ 1,535,000	\$18,630,000

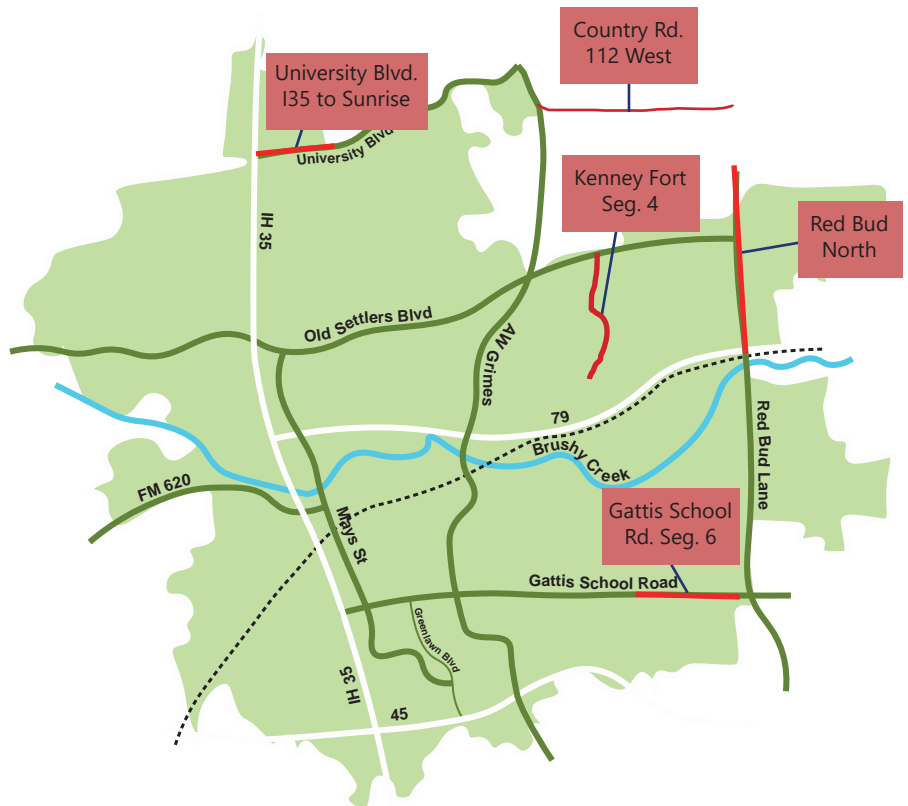
Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Self-Financed Stormwater Construction	\$ 1,815,000	\$ 305,000	\$ 335,000	\$ 305,000	\$ 285,000	\$ 3,045,000
Regional Detention Fund	1,500,000	200,000	600,000	500,000		2,800,000
Federal/State/Local Grant Funds	1,450,000	4,450,000	2,885,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	11,285,000
Other Donations/Contributions			1,500,000			1,500,000
Total	\$ 4,765,000	\$ 4,955,000	\$ 5,320,000	\$ 2,055,000	\$ 1,535,000	\$18,630,000



CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation Capital Projects identify and plan for future connectivity and mobility needs by constructing systems that support the development of major density centers. This supports the growth and expansion of business clusters of destination retail, supply chain, management, health care, higher education, construction, arts and culture, and information technology. The transportation infrastructure is needed to make the City attractive to target businesses and strengthen economic development and diversity. These projects also improve the mobility of the citizens and responds to their needs while maintaining these requirements within scheduling and cost constraints.



UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD EAST EXPANSION - A.W. GRIMES TO SH130

This project will reconstruct the roadway from 2-lanes to 4-lanes and add raised median and left turn lanes on University from F.M. 1460 (A.W. Grimes Blvd.) to SH 130 in the City of Round Rock. Federal Funds for this project (roughly 80% for construction or \$6,300,000.00) came through the Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STBG). These funds were secured through the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) grant program. This project originated with Williamson County and now has been turned over to the City of Round Rock to complete the management of the design of the project and then bid, award and construct the project.

UNIVERSITY WIDENING - IH 35 TO SUNRISE

Reconstruction of University Blvd, between N. IH-35 frontage road to Sunrise Boulevard, to a six-lane, median divided urban arterial. Dual turn lanes will be added at the intersections of Oakmont and University Oaks.

KENNEY FORT BLVD SEGMENTS 2 & 3

The City of Round Rock, in partnership with Williamson County and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), is developing a project to construct Segments 2 and 3 of Kenney Fort Boulevard (KFB). KFB, also referred to as Arterial A, is identified as a major arterial roadway in the City of Round Rock's Transportation Master Plan. It has been included in the City's Transportation Master Plan since 1999 and is being constructed in phases. KFB Segment 1, which extends between Joe DiMaggio Boulevard (just north of US 79) and Forest Creek Drive, was completed during the summer of 2013. KFB Segments 2 and 3, would extend from Forest Creek Drive south to State Highway (SH) 45. Completing KFB Segments 2 and 3 would eliminate an existing gap in the city's transportation network while enhancing mobility and providing an additional route for north/south traffic in this rapidly developing quadrant of the City of Round Rock.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

KENNEY FORT BLVD SEGMENT 4

This project is a part of the Transportation Master Plan. Kenney Fort Boulevard is a planned major arterial roadway that when all segments are completed, will connect Georgetown to Round Rock to Pflugerville. Phase 1 of Kenney Fort Boulevard, between Joe DiMaggio and Forest Creek Blvd., was completed in the summer of 2013. Construction of Phase 2 was completed in September 2021. Construction of Phase 3 is estimated to begin in Spring 2022.

GATTIS SCHOOL ROAD SEGMENT 6

This project is a part of the City of Round Rock's Transportation Master Plan. It will reconstruct the existing four-lane roadway to a six-lane divided arterial from Via Sonoma Trail to Red Bud Lane. Improvements include raised median, intersection improvements, turn lanes, traffic elements and pedestrian and bicycle facilities. The project also includes improvements along Red Bud Lane at Gattis School Road. The project is in the final stages of right-of-way acquisition and utility relocations are beginning. The anticipated construction cost is approximately \$13 million. The project has received CAMPO funding and is tentatively scheduled to begin construction in April 2022.

COUNTY ROAD 112 - AW GRIMES TO CR110

This project is to reconstruct the existing two-lane CR to a four-lane divided and added pedestrian facilities from CR 117 to CR 110. The design will accommodate a future six-lane divided roadway, along with curb, gutter, and drainage.

GATTIS SCHOOL ROAD SEGMENT 3

This project is a part of the Transportation Master plan. Proposed improvements for Segment 3 include: widening the existing four-lane roadway to a six-lane major divided arterial, pedestrian improvements, bicycle enhancements, right and left turn bays at A. W. Grimes Boulevard and Double Creek Drive. Median improvements to improve traffic flow and enhance safety include a raised center median and median openings at Southcreek Drive and Joyce Lane.

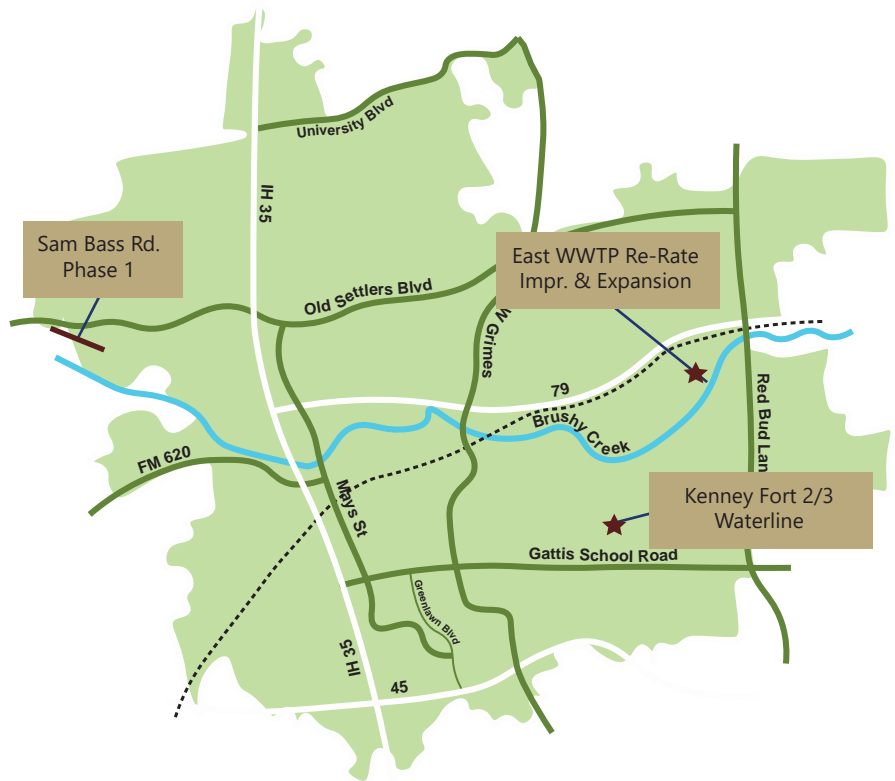
Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Type B Eligible Projects	\$ 123,634,031	\$ 62,998,206	\$ 22,450,000	\$ 19,300,000	\$ 7,450,000	\$ 235,832,237
Transit Bus Stops		40,000				40,000
Bucket Truck for New Signal Crew	175,000					175,000
Chisholm Valley Sidewalks	312,000					312,000
Street Maintenance Non-Arterial	8,600,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	25,800,000
Total	\$132,721,031	\$67,338,206	\$26,750,000	\$23,600,000	\$11,750,000	\$262,159,237

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
CAMPO Funds	\$ 22,730,996	\$ 2,085,856	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,816,852
Developer Participation	179,708					179,708
Future CO Bond Issuance	29,222,064	27,175,000				56,397,064
Other Governmental Entity Funds	11,981,574	9,725,000	6,250,000	4,675,000		32,631,574
RR Trans & EcoDev Corp	51,519,689	19,387,350	16,200,000	14,625,000	7,450,000	109,182,039
SIB Loan	8,000,000	4,625,000				12,625,000
Federal/State/Local Grant Funds		40,000				40,000
General Self Financed Construction	8,775,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	25,975,000
CDBG HUD Entitlement Grants	312,000					312,000
Total	\$132,721,031	\$67,338,206	\$26,750,000	\$23,600,000	\$11,750,000	\$262,159,237

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITIES

Utility Capital Improvements are projects designed to maintain, enhance, or expand the City's utility system to meet the increasing demand from the Round Rock community. Expanding the utility services is necessary to accommodate the City's current and future growth. Major renovations and repairs to the existing system keep the water system running efficiently and reduce future wastewater treatment cost by preventing ground water seeping into collector lines. The projects are funded through water and wastewater sales, impact fees, and issuance of revenue bonds.



Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
BCRUA Phase 1D - Planning	\$ 320,040	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	320,040
BCRUA New Hope Road Repair	450,000					450,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - PEC Temporary Power	300,000					300,000
BCRUA Phase 1D - Construction/Con Phase Services	2,250,000	2,250,000				4,500,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - PEC Final Power				2,750,000	2,750,000	5,500,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - Construction Engineering Services	1,150,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	460,000	230,000	4,600,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - Construction	15,750,000	18,900,000	18,900,000	6,300,000	3,150,000	63,000,000
East WWTP Re-Rate Improvements/Expansion	37,963,000	11,902,250				49,865,250
Additional Wastewater to West WWTP			1,500,000			1,500,000
Great Oaks at Brushy Creek	151,038					151,038
2020 Water Master Plan & Modeling Support	40,000	40,000	40,000			120,000
2020 Wastewater Master Plan	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		100,000
Automated Meter Reading Phase 8	250,000					250,000
Chisholm Valley Drainage - W/WW Portion	378,611					378,611
Forest Creek WW Force Main Rehab		500,000				500,000
GIS Software Update	37,500					37,500
Small Diameter Waterline Replacement	1,000,000					1,000,000
GR-06 Red Bud Lane South	50,000	2,000,000	2,200,000			4,250,000
WTP Improvements - New Flocculators	400,000					400,000
GR-07 Hesters Crossing Waterline			500,000	2,800,000		3,300,000
GR-08 AW Grimes Waterline North of University					360,000	360,000
Water Treatment Plant Improvements	600,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,600,000
Ground Water Well into Trinity Aquifer - Assessment	500,000					500,000

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Projects	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
NCAPEX I-35 Waterline Betterment	\$ 140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	140,000
Ground Water Well into Trinity Aquifer - Drilling		2,000,000				2,000,000
Old Settlers to CR110 - 16" Waterline Extension	125,000	1,450,000				1,575,000
Tank Coating Rehab	500,000	1,000,000	950,000	900,000	500,000	3,850,000
Water System Security Improvements	200,000	1,300,000				1,500,000
Lake Creek Well Site - Treatment Improvements		1,000,000	7,000,000			8,000,000
Westinghouse Well Site - Treatment Improvements				2,000,000		2,000,000
Reuse - Dual Feed for the Reuse System		100,000				100,000
Reuse - Ext. to Stoney Point High School	554,906					554,906
Reuse - Forest Creek GC Reuse Line Rehab	250,000	725,000				975,000
Reuse - Clearwell No.2 Addition	1,300,000					1,300,000
Future Water Master Plan Study		250,000			250,000	500,000
Future Water Impact Fee Study		25,000			25,000	50,000
Reuse - Future Reuse Projects				1,000,000		1,000,000
Water Distribution System Improvements			1,000,000		1,000,000	2,000,000
Water System Pipe Replacement	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
EPA AWIA Assessments			100,000			100,000
Lake Creek 1 WW Line Phase 1	1,400,000					1,400,000
CC-1 Chandler Creek Upsize to University			1,026,000			1,026,000
Forest Creek Lift Station and FM			2,668,000			2,668,000
Cycle 3 Basin 4 & 5 Mnahole Rehab	400,000					400,000
Wastewater Master Plan Update		200,000			200,000	400,000
SH45 and AW Grimes WW Upsize	865,000					865,000
Cycle 4 - Basin 1 & 2 Rehabilitation		250,000	2,250,000			2,500,000
Cycle 4 - Basin 3 & 4 Rehabilitation				250,000	2,250,000	2,500,000
MC-3 McNutt 24" Expansion					1,602,000	1,602,000
MC-2 McNutt Extension North to University			500,000	3,000,000		3,500,000
MC-1 McNutt Extension to SH130	300,000	1,600,000	1,600,000			3,500,000
Wastewater Impact Fee Update		25,000			25,000	50,000
BC-1 Burnet St and Austin St Upsize		831,000				831,000
Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
Kenny Fort Segment 2/3 Waterline	1,901,160					1,901,160
Kenny Fort Segment 2/3 Wastewater Line Upsize	1,600,000					1,600,000
Kenny Fort 24" Waterline Segment 4	40,000	3,185,374	1,400,000			4,625,374
Lake Creek PS Emergency Chlorine Scrubber	410,000					410,000
Cycle 3 - Basin 4 & 5 Wastewater Rehab	2,350,000					2,350,000
RR West - Greenbelt Channel - Water Portion	415,000					415,000
Sam Bass Rd. Phase 1	5,150,000	5,150,000				10,300,000
SCADA Update	200,000					200,000
Alternate Sludge Disposal Location	2,300,000	550,000	450,000			3,300,000
Stone Oak Pump Station Modifications	600,000					600,000
Water Distribution - Backup Generator Additions	500,000					500,000
Total	\$87,116,255	\$61,638,624	\$48,489,000	\$24,485,000	\$17,342,000	\$239,070,879

Funding Sources	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
2009 BCRUA Revenue Bonds	\$ 620,040	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	620,040
Regional Water Fund	19,600,000	22,530,000	20,280,000	9,510,000	6,130,000	78,050,000
Self-Finance Wastewater Construction	16,133,000	7,475,250	11,719,000	5,275,000	6,077,000	46,679,250
Self-Finance Water Construction	17,187,177	21,225,374	16,190,000	9,700,000	5,135,000	69,437,551
Regional Wastewater System Partners	33,576,038	10,408,000	300,000			44,284,038
Total	\$87,116,255	\$61,638,624	\$48,489,000	\$24,485,000	\$17,342,000	\$239,070,879

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

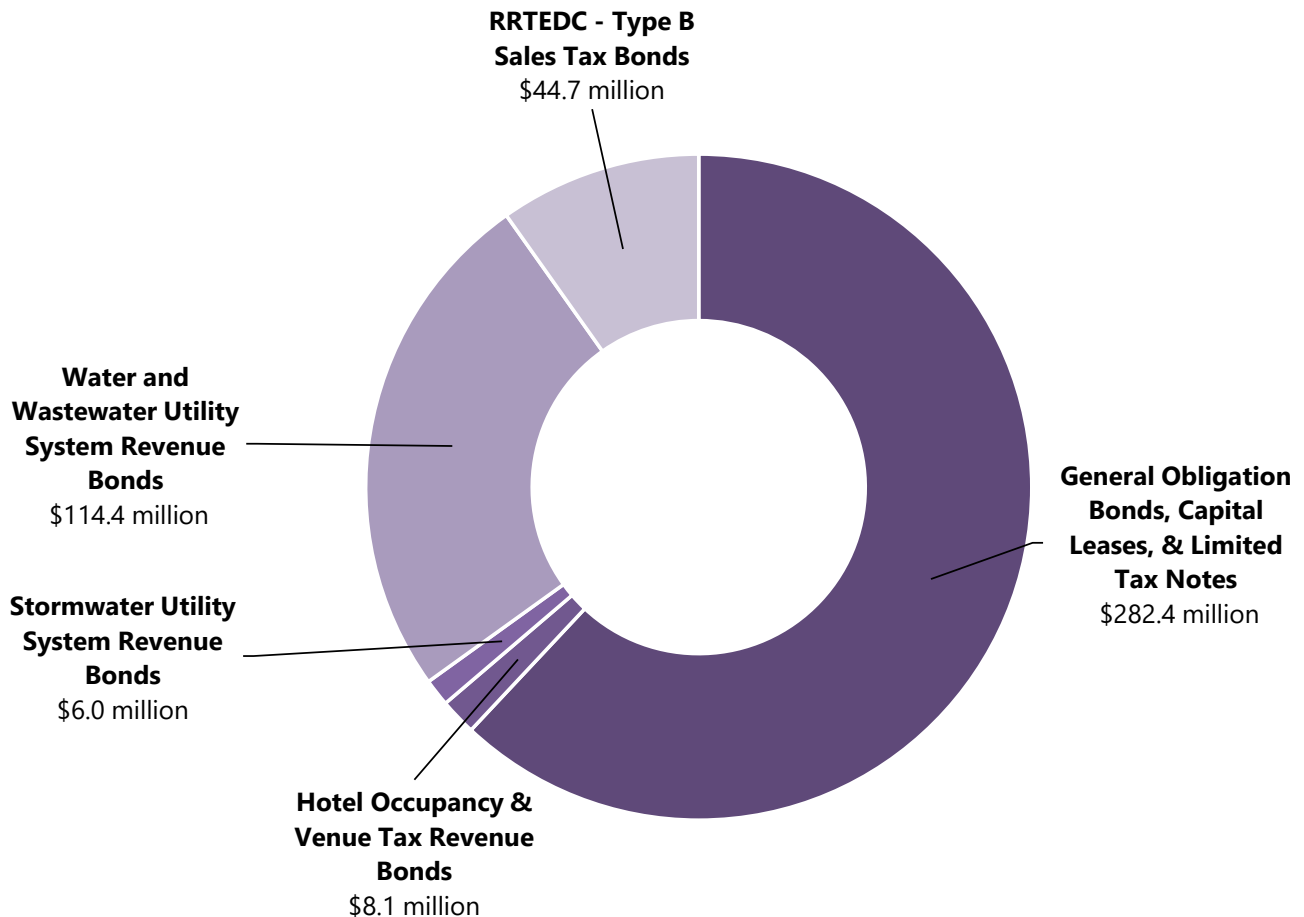


DEBT

OUTSTANDING DEBT

The City has \$455.5 million in outstanding debt obligations. Like most governments, Round Rock uses municipal bonds to strategically fund large capital purchases like new road improvements, parks, water lines, trails, fire stations, public safety training facilities, and libraries. The outstanding debt is summarized by type in the chart and the table below.

Debt Type	Amount Issued	10/1/21 Amount O/S (net of refunding)
General Obligation Bonds, Capital Leases, & Limited Tax Notes	\$ 327,586,044	\$ 282,374,069
Hotel Occupancy & Venue Tax Revenue Bonds	17,730,000	8,065,000
Stormwater Utility System Revenue Bonds	8,000,000	5,995,000
Water and Wastewater Utility System Revenue Bonds	126,360,000	114,435,000
RRTEDC - Type B Sales Tax Bonds	52,145,000	44,670,000
Total	\$ 531,821,044	\$ 455,539,069



DEBT

DEBT ISSUANCE POLICY

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under state law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter authorized by the Texas Constitution which limits the maximum tax rate, for all City purposes, to be \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General for the State of Texas will permit an allocation of up to \$1.50 of the maximum \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service. Assuming this maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on the 2021 total assessed valuation of \$17,670,723,796 at a 95% collection rate, property tax revenues of \$251,807,814 could be generated for debt payment purposes. This revenue would be sufficient to cover the debt service on over \$2.6 billion of bonds. Using this maximum limit of indebtedness, the City is using just 11% of its debt capacity.

From a practical point of view, even though the City has the capacity to issue additional billions of dollars of bonds, it will never likely come close to the maximum capacity. Round Rock is fiscally conservative when it comes to issuing debt and many factors are taken into account for each debt decision including prudence, need, affordability, and rating agency guidelines. Because of the City's history of smart prudent debt decisions, the City's general obligation bonds received a rating upgrade in October 2018 to AAA (affirmed April 2021), the highest rating of credit worthiness. The Utility System and BCRUA both received a rating upgrade in December 2017 to AAA.

BOND ISSUANCES AND AUTHORIZATIONS

In November 2013, Round Rock residents approved four bond propositions totaling \$123.6 million for capital projects to improve public safety, the library, and parks and recreation facilities.

- Proposition 1 - \$16.5 million for Fire Department facilities
- Proposition 2 - \$56.5 million for Parks and Recreation purposes
- Proposition 3 - \$23.2 million for Library facilities
- Proposition 4 - \$27.4 million for Police and Fire training facilities

General Obligation Bonds	2014 1st Issuance Actual	2017 2nd Issuance Actual	2022 3rd Issuance Actual	Total
Proposition 1 - Fire Facilities	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 9,500,000	\$ -	\$ 16,500,000
Proposition 2 - Parks & Recreation	46,225,000	10,275,000	-	56,500,000
Proposition 3 - Library	1,500,000	-	21,700,000	23,200,000
Proposition 4 - Public Safety Training Facility	16,300,000	11,100,000	-	27,400,000
Total	\$ 71,025,000	\$ 30,875,000	\$ 21,700,000	\$ 123,600,000

DEBT

FUTURE DEBT ISSUANCE

In the next several years, the City will be issuing a higher amount of debt than usual to fund the Road Expansion Program, the new Library, additional Fire Stations, and reimburse the City for construction costs and infrastructure costs incurred on the Kalahari project.

Type	Purpose	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	Total
General Obligation Debt Issuances							
GOs/COs	Library	\$ 21.7 M	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21.7 M
COs	North East Fire Station	-	-	5.0 M	-	-	5.0 M
CO	1431 Fire Station	-	-	5.0 M	5.0 M	-	10.0 M
COs	Roads	10.0 M	27.2 M	-	-	-	37.2 M
Subtotal Tax Supported Debt		\$ 31.7 M	\$ 27.2 M	\$ 10.0 M	\$ 5.0 M	\$ 0.0 M	\$ 73.9 M
Capital Lease and/or Limited Tax Notes (market dependent)							
5 yr Cap Lease/LTN for Fleet Replacement		\$ 3.0 M	\$ 3.0 M	\$ 3.0 M	\$ 3.0 M	\$ 3.0 M	\$ 15.0 M
Subtotal Capital Lease or LTN		\$ 3.0 M	\$ 3.0 M	\$ 3.0 M	\$ 3.0 M	\$ 3.0 M	\$ 15.0 M
Citywide Debt Issuances		\$ 34.7 M	\$ 30.2 M	\$ 13.0 M	\$ 8.0 M	\$ 3.0 M	\$ 88.9 M



Library Design presented to City Council on May 14, 2021

DEBT

GENERAL FUND DEBT

The General Fund issues debt in the form of General Obligation (GO) Bonds, Refunding Bonds, Certificates of Obligation (COs), and Capital Leases and/or Limited Tax Notes. GO Bonds may only be issued with a majority approval of Round Rock's voters and are limited in use for the acquisition or improvement of real property. Refunding Bonds are issued to refinance existing debt when the market conditions allow the City to achieve significant cost savings on future debt payments. COs are issued for a particular limited purpose such as road improvements. The City uses Capital Lease financing or Limited Tax Notes, market dependent, to replace fleet and other large equipment.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

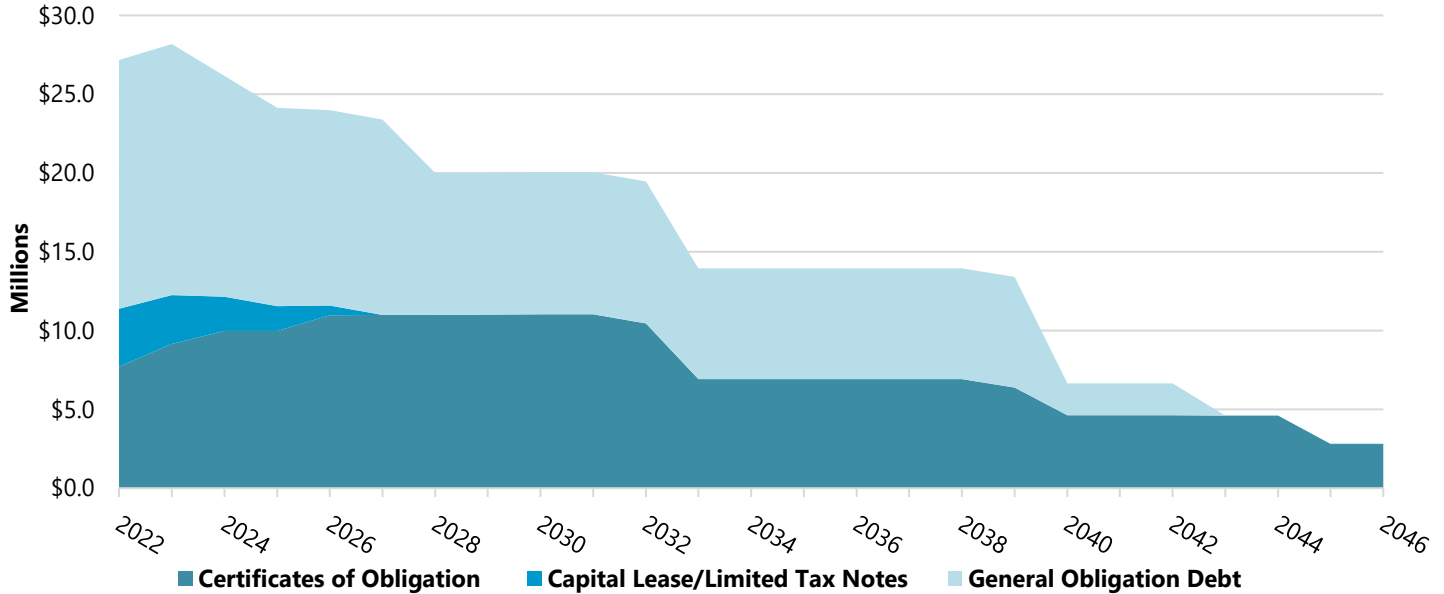
Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/21 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2021C Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-4.00	04/22/2021	8/15/2046	\$ 13,810,000	\$ 13,810,000
2021B Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-5.00	04/22/2021	8/15/2046	13,745,000	13,745,000
2021A Combined Tax/Rev COs	3.00-5.00	04/22/2021	8/15/2046	27,460,000	27,460,000
2020 Combined Tax/Rev COs	3.50-5.00	5/21/2020	8/15/2032	30,000,000	29,060,000
2020 GO Refunding Bonds	3.00-5.00	5/21/2020	8/15/2027	6,980,000	4,975,000
2019 GO Refunding Bonds	2.00-4.00	7/29/2019	8/15/2027	12,210,000	9,505,000
2019 Combined Tax/Rev COs	3.00-5.00	5/20/2019	8/15/2044	27,250,000	26,545,000
2018 Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-4.00	12/4/2018	8/15/2038	6,915,000	6,650,000
2017 GO Bonds	4.00-5.00	5/23/2017	8/15/2042	28,585,000	27,795,000
2016 GO Refunding Bonds	2.00-5.00	6/14/2016	8/15/2032	6,995,000	4,590,000
2015 GO Refunding Bonds	4.00-5.00	1/15/2015	8/15/2032	32,465,000	22,580,000
2014 Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-5.00	12/18/2014	8/15/2039	27,270,000	22,980,000
2014 GO Bonds	3.00-5.00	3/6/2014	8/15/2039	66,885,000	60,715,000
2013 GO Refunding Bonds	0.50-2.00	5/21/2013	8/15/2024	8,615,000	1,395,000
Capital Leases - existing	Var.	Var.	Var.	11,131,044	4,169,069
Limited Tax Notes - FY 2020	1.15	Var.	8/15/2025	4,500,000	3,630,000
Limited Tax Notes - FY 2021	2.00-4.00	Var.	8/15/2026	2,770,000	2,770,000
Total				\$ 327,586,044	\$ 282,374,069

PURPOSE OF GENERAL FUND DEBT ISSUED

Issue	Purpose	Issue	Purpose
2021C Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2016 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt - PARD
2021B Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2015 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt - Transpo.
2021A Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2014 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements
2020 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2014 GO Bonds	Fire Stations, Park & Rec. Facilities, Library, and Public Safety Training Fac.
2020 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt from 2011	2013 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt
2019 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt from 2010	Capital Leases - existing	Multi-department fleet replacement
2019 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	Limited Tax Notes - FY 2020	Multi-department fleet replacement
2018 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Luther Peterson Public Works Facility	Limited Tax Notes - FY 2021	Multi-department fleet replacement
2017 GO Bonds	Fire Stations, Park & Rec. Facilities, and Public Safety Training Facility		

DEBT

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL FUND DEBT PAYMENTS



Property Tax-Backed Debt

Year End September 30	Certificates Of Obligation	Capital Lease & LTNs	Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	Total Tax Funded Requirements	Self-Supporting Kalahari Debt Requirements	Total Debt Requirements
2022	\$ 7,721,176	\$ 3,664,520	\$ 15,788,910	\$ 27,174,606	\$ 986,566	\$ 28,161,172
2023	9,150,095	3,113,315	15,921,537	28,184,947	1,874,550	30,059,497
2024	9,988,702	2,158,172	14,003,982	26,150,856	1,872,650	28,023,506
2025	9,996,314	1,550,938	12,586,173	24,133,424	1,879,750	26,013,174
2026	10,977,811	617,100	12,397,408	23,992,319	1,875,550	25,867,869
2027	10,988,447	-	12,399,344	23,387,790	1,874,550	25,262,340
2028	11,000,265	-	9,003,206	20,003,471	1,874,650	21,878,121
2029	11,010,467	-	8,994,006	20,004,473	1,877,250	21,881,723
2030	11,040,951	-	9,002,656	20,043,607	1,877,100	21,920,707
2031	11,038,703	-	8,999,706	20,038,409	1,874,250	21,912,659
2032	10,467,613	-	9,004,156	19,471,769	1,281,050	20,752,819
2033	6,923,200	-	7,022,256	13,945,456	1,283,450	15,228,906
2034	6,925,900	-	7,023,219	13,949,119	1,284,800	15,233,919
2035	6,927,719	-	7,022,819	13,950,538	1,285,500	15,236,038
2036	6,928,500	-	7,022,731	13,951,231	1,285,550	15,236,781
2037	6,928,063	-	7,017,306	13,945,369	1,284,950	15,230,319
2038	6,928,906	-	7,019,306	13,948,213	1,283,700	15,231,913
2039	6,394,125	-	7,022,619	13,416,744	1,282,200	14,698,944
2040	4,632,100	-	2,019,400	6,651,500	1,280,300	7,931,800
2041	4,628,400	-	2,022,600	6,651,000	1,278,000	7,929,000
2042	4,636,400	-	2,022,800	6,659,200	1,285,300	7,944,500
2043	4,625,800	-	-	4,625,800	1,277,000	5,902,800
2044	4,621,800	-	-	4,621,800	1,273,400	5,895,200
2045	2,814,200	-	-	2,814,200	1,274,400	4,088,600
2046	2,810,100	-	-	2,810,100	1,269,900	4,080,000
	\$ 190,105,755	\$ 11,104,045	\$ 183,316,141	\$ 384,525,941	\$ 37,076,366	\$ 421,602,307

LTN - Limited tax notes

DEBT

TYPE B FUND DEBT

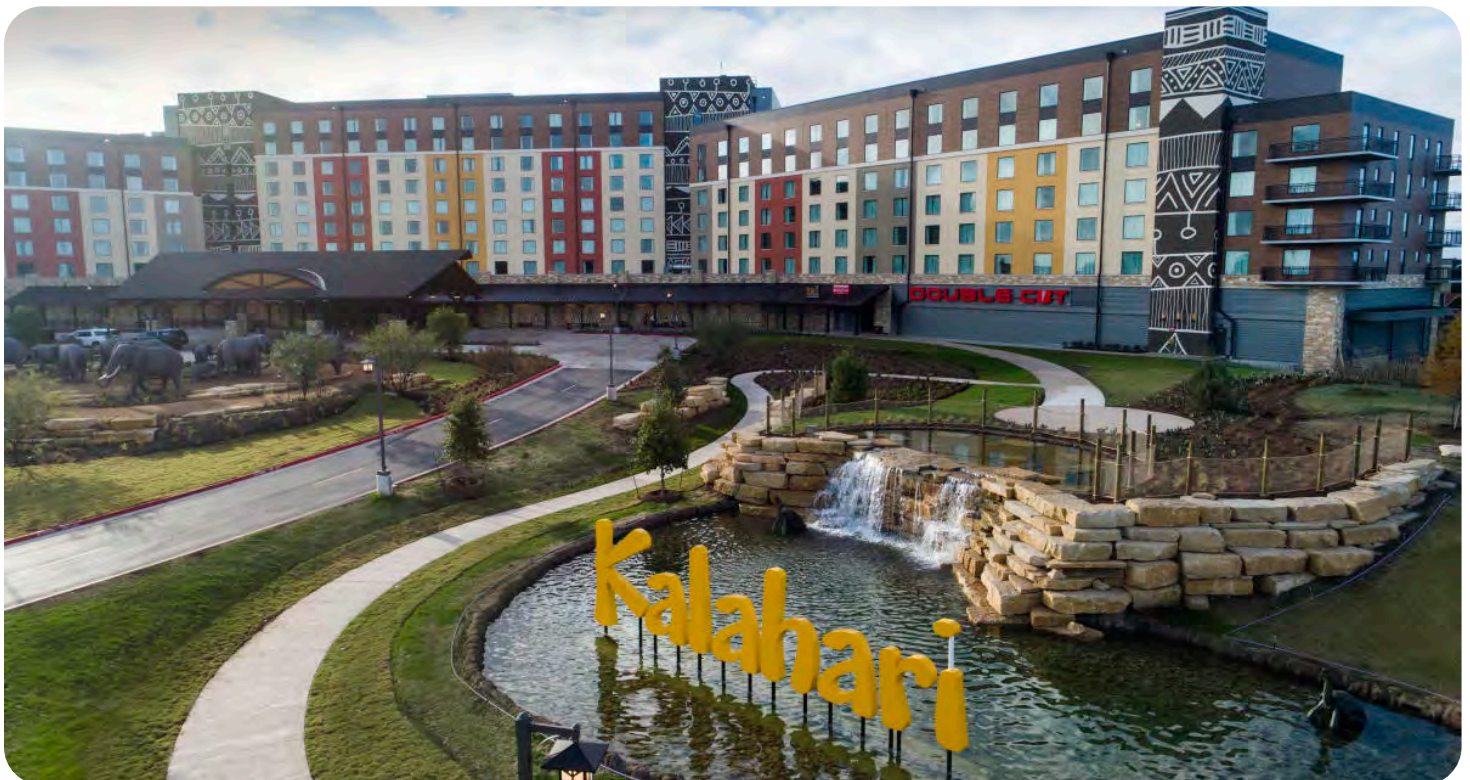
The Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (or "Type B") Fund issues debt for transportation and economic development related projects. The corporation has used State infrastructure loans to finance transportation improvements and issues sales tax revenue bonds for projects that will generate future sales tax revenues. The Type B Fund has a dedicated revenue source of a 0.5 cent local option sales tax.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/21 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2021 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	0.450-3.250	05/18/2021	8/15/2046	\$ 20,695,000	\$ 20,695,000
2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	2.153-3.680	7/25/2019	8/15/2044	21,310,000	21,310,000
2017 Sales Tax Refunding Bonds	1.78	7/6/2017	8/15/2023	10,140,000	2,665,000
Total				\$ 52,145,000	\$ 44,670,000

PURPOSE OF TYPE B FUND DEBT ISSUED

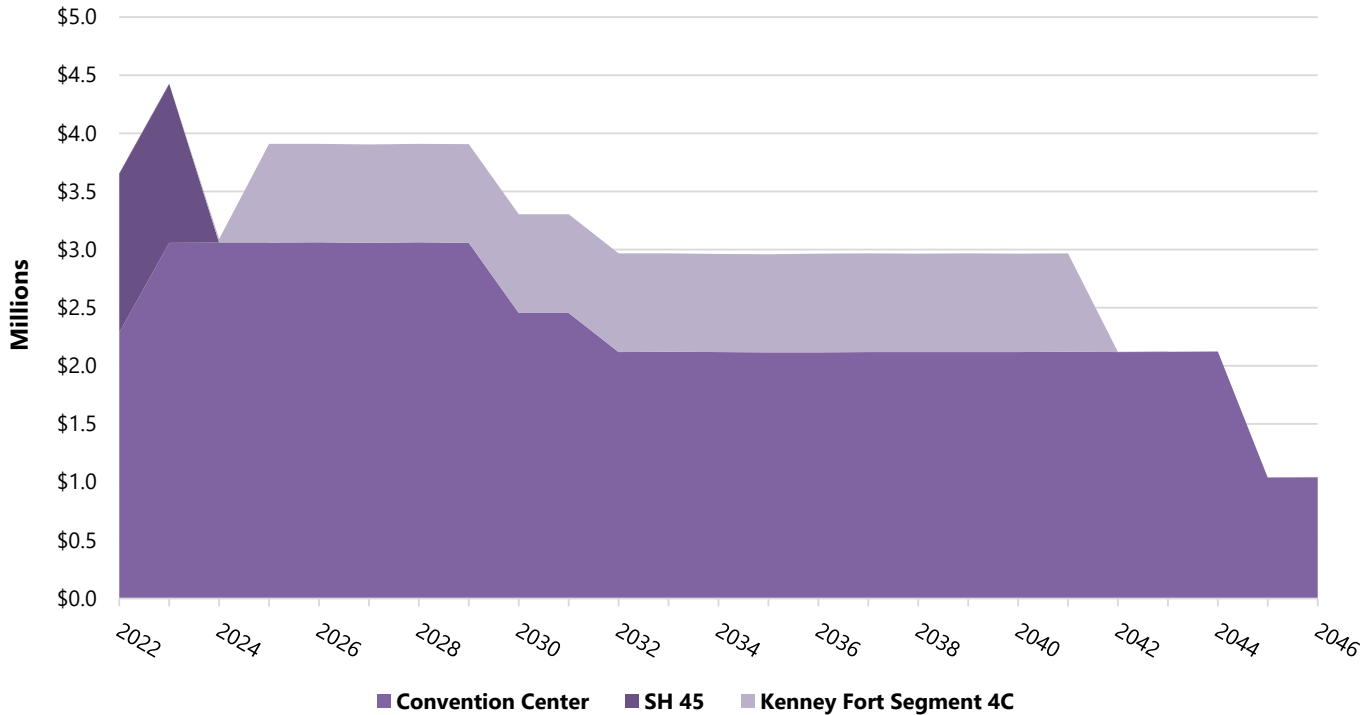
Issue	Purpose
2021 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Kalahari Convention Center - self supporting debt
2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Kalahari Convention Center - self supporting debt
2017 Sales Tax Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for transportation improvements



Kalahari Resorts and Conventions opened in Round Rock on Nov 12, 2020

DEBT

SCHEDULE OF TYPE B FUND DEBT PAYMENTS



Sales Tax-Backed Debt

Year Ending September 30	SH 45 Improvements	Kenney Fort Segment 4C Improvements	Total Type B Funded Requirements	Self-Supporting Kalahari Debt Requirements	Total Debt Requirements
2022	\$ 1,367,437	\$ -	\$ 1,367,437	\$ 2,288,220	\$ 3,655,657
2023	1,368,941	-	1,368,941	3,059,083	4,428,024
2024	-	28,215	28,215	3,061,684	3,089,899
2025	-	849,290	849,290	3,060,930	3,910,220
2026	-	845,314	845,314	3,063,475	3,908,789
2027	-	846,272	846,272	3,057,664	3,903,936
2028	-	847,098	847,098	3,062,344	3,909,442
2029	-	847,792	847,792	3,058,498	3,906,290
2030	-	848,354	848,354	2,455,093	3,303,447
2031	-	848,784	848,784	2,455,845	3,304,629
2032	-	849,082	849,082	2,119,067	2,968,149
2033	-	844,248	844,248	2,122,500	2,966,748
2034	-	844,348	844,348	2,118,457	2,962,805
2035	-	844,316	844,316	2,117,136	2,961,452
2036	-	849,152	849,152	2,116,257	2,965,409
2037	-	848,790	848,790	2,118,218	2,967,008
2038	-	848,296	848,296	2,117,800	2,966,096
2039	-	847,670	847,670	2,119,963	2,967,633
2040	-	846,912	846,912	2,119,517	2,966,429
2041	-	846,022	846,022	2,120,929	2,966,951
2042	-	-	-	2,119,861	2,119,861
2043	-	-	-	2,120,403	2,120,403
2044	-	-	-	2,123,681	2,123,681
2045	-	-	-	1,039,513	1,039,513
2046	-	-	-	1,042,825	1,042,825
	\$ 2,736,378	\$ 14,429,955	\$ 17,166,333	\$ 58,258,959	\$ 75,425,292

SCHEDULE OF TYPE B FUND DEBT PAYMENTS

DEBT

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND DEBT

The Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund issues debt for capital projects that promote tourism and increase the number of visitors to the City. The HOT Fund issues revenue bonds for projects that will increase future Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues. In August 2018, the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds received a rating upgrade from A to A+ from Standard & Poor's.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/21 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2021 HOT Refunding Bonds	4.00	9/07/2021	12/01/2037	\$ 5,560,000	\$ 5,560,000
2016 HOT Refunding Bonds	4.00	9/22/2016	12/01/2024	4,455,000	2,370,000
2012 HOT Revenue Bonds	3.00-4.00	2/28/2012	12/01/2021	7,715,000	135,000
Total				\$ 17,730,000	\$ 8,065,000

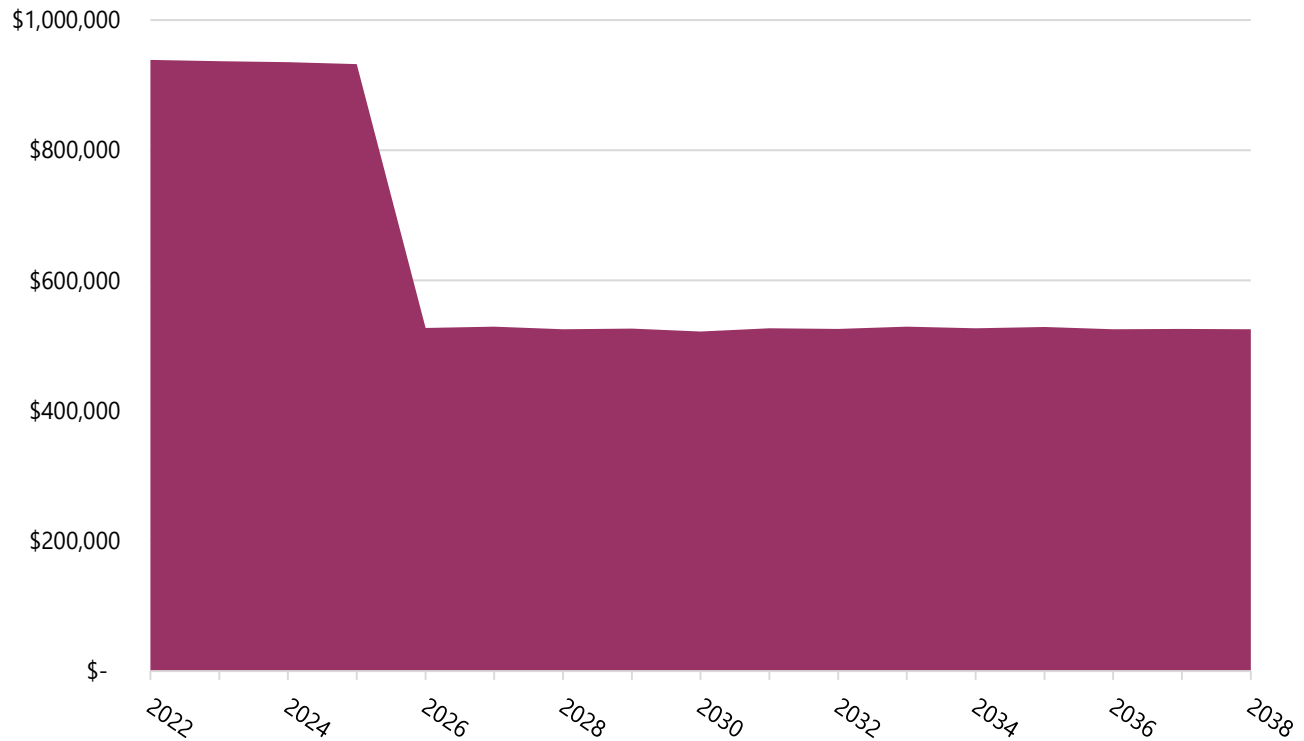
PURPOSE OF HOT FUND DEBT ISSUED

Issue	Purpose
2021 HOT Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt from 2012
2016 HOT Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Dell Diamond
2012 HOT Revenue Bonds	Sports Center Facility



DEBT

SCHEDULE OF HOT FUND DEBT PAYMENTS



Year Ending September 30	Beginning of Year	Interest	Principal	Total Requirements
2022	\$ 8,065,000	\$ 248,818	\$ 690,000	\$ 938,818
2023	7,375,000	281,900	655,000	936,900
2024	6,720,000	255,200	680,000	935,200
2025	6,040,000	227,500	705,000	932,500
2026	5,335,000	207,000	320,000	527,000
2027	5,015,000	193,900	335,000	528,900
2028	4,680,000	180,300	345,000	525,300
2029	4,335,000	166,200	360,000	526,200
2030	3,975,000	151,600	370,000	521,600
2031	3,605,000	136,400	390,000	526,400
2032	3,215,000	120,500	405,000	525,500
2033	2,810,000	103,900	425,000	528,900
2034	2,385,000	86,600	440,000	526,600
2035	1,945,000	68,600	460,000	528,600
2036	1,485,000	49,900	475,000	524,900
2037	1,010,000	30,500	495,000	525,500
2038	515,000	10,300	515,000	525,300
		\$ 2,519,118	\$ 8,065,000	\$ 10,584,118

DEBT

UTILITY FUND DEBT

The Utility Fund issues debt for improvements and expansions to the City's water and wastewater utility systems. The fund uses revenue bonds with future debt payments paid by water and wastewater revenues in the form of customer service charges. In December 2017, the Utility System Revenue Bonds and BCRUA Revenue Bonds both received rating upgrades from AA+ to AAA from Standard & Poor's.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/21 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2017 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	3.00-5.00	12/21/2017	8/01/2039	\$ 32,785,000	\$ 26,505,000
2017 BCRUA Revenue Bonds	1.00-2.30	11/16/2017	8/01/2037	4,435,000	3,620,000
2016 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	2.00-5.00	6/14/2016	8/01/2035	35,185,000	34,365,000
2016 BCRUA Refunding Bonds	3.00-5.00	8/15/2016	8/01/2038	53,955,000	49,945,000
Total				\$ 126,360,000	\$ 114,435,000

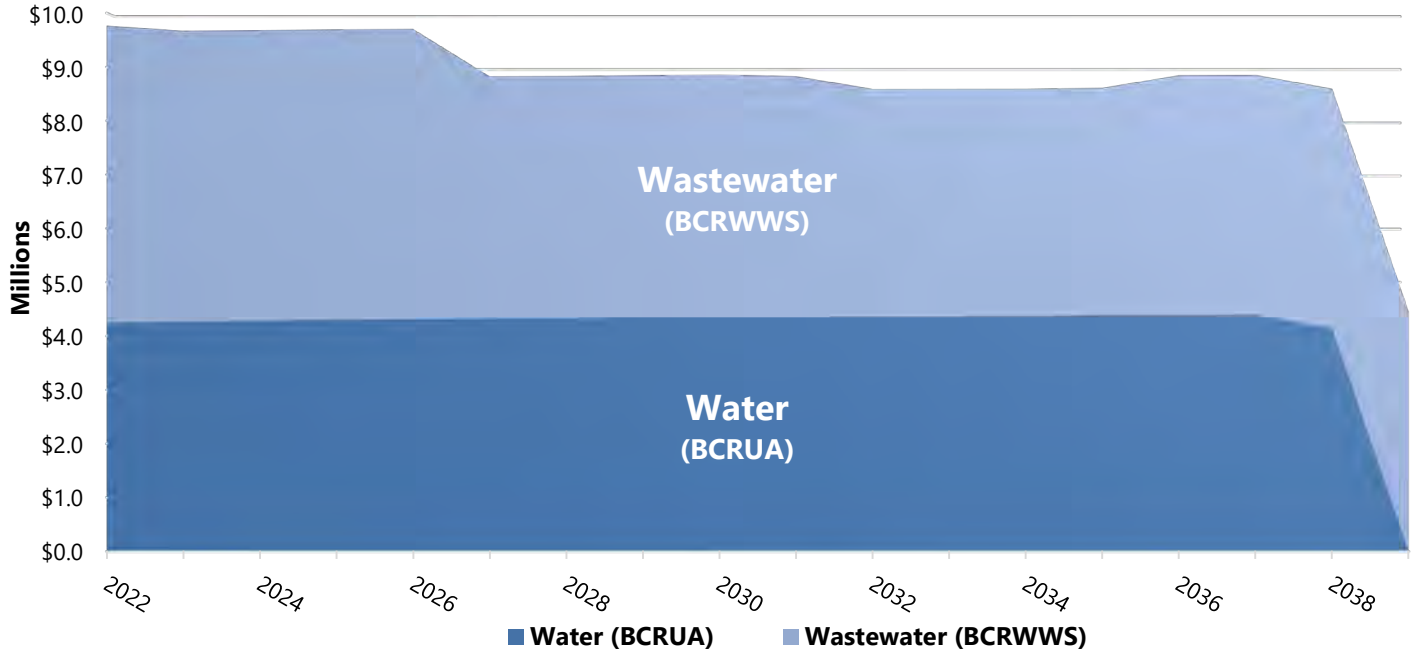
PURPOSE OF UTILITY FUND ISSUED DEBT

Issue	Purpose
2017 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Regional wastewater system
2017 BCRUA Revenue Bonds	Round Rock's portion of an expansion of the water treatment plant
2016 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Regional wastewater system
2016 BCRUA Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Regional water system



DEBT

SCHEDULE OF UTILITY FUND DEBT PAYMENTS



Year Ending September 30	BCRUA Water	BCRWWS Wastewater	Total Utility Debt
2022	\$ 4,253,246	\$ 5,509,650	\$ 9,762,896
2023	4,271,846	5,400,950	9,672,796
2024	4,291,375	5,393,750	9,685,125
2025	4,306,521	5,389,450	9,695,971
2026	4,317,380	5,386,700	9,704,080
2027	4,328,871	4,495,450	8,824,321
2028	4,335,925	4,492,575	8,828,500
2029	4,350,929	4,492,950	8,843,879
2030	4,358,233	4,498,800	8,857,033
2031	4,362,115	4,462,175	8,824,290
2032	4,370,761	4,221,175	8,591,936
2033	4,373,920	4,219,525	8,593,445
2034	4,381,608	4,213,725	8,595,333
2035	4,393,467	4,218,125	8,611,592
2036	4,395,067	4,447,125	8,842,192
2037	4,401,104	4,447,113	8,848,217
2038	4,145,750	4,450,300	8,596,050
2039	-	4,446,263	4,446,263
	\$ 73,638,116	\$ 84,185,801	\$ 157,823,917

DEBT

STORMWATER FUND DEBT

The Stormwater Fund issues debt for improvements and expansions to the City's stormwater utility systems. The Fund uses revenue bonds with future debt payments paid by stormwater utility revenues in the form of customer service charges.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/21 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2014 Stormwater System Revenue Bonds	2.00-4.00	5/29/2014	8/01/2034	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 5,995,000
Total				\$ 8,000,000	\$ 5,995,000

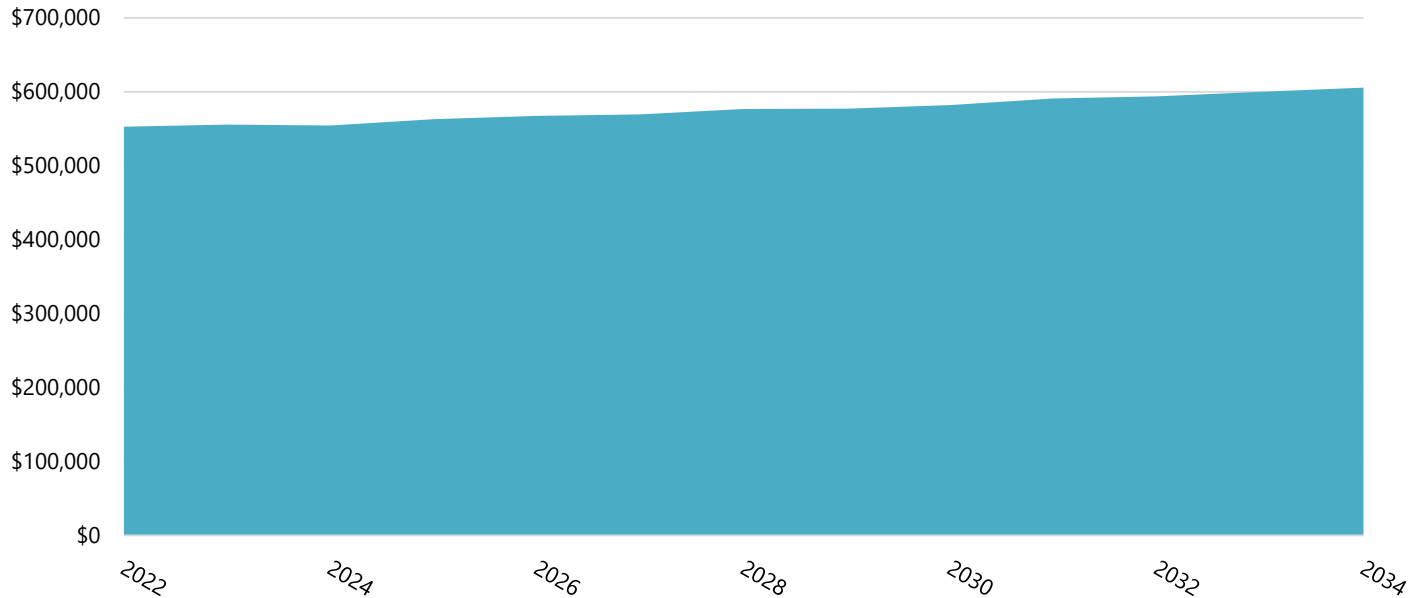
PURPOSE OF STORMWATER FUND ISSUED DEBT

Issue	Purpose
2014 Stormwater System Revenue bonds	Stormwater improvements



DEBT

SCHEDULE OF STORMWATER FUND DEBT PAYMENTS



Year Ending September 30	Outstanding Beginning of Year	Interest	Principal	Total Requirements
2022	\$ 5,995,000	\$ 187,981	\$ 365,000	\$ 552,981
2023	5,630,000	180,681	375,000	555,681
2024	5,255,000	169,431	385,000	554,431
2025	4,870,000	157,881	405,000	562,881
2026	4,465,000	147,250	420,000	567,250
2027	4,045,000	134,650	435,000	569,650
2028	3,610,000	121,600	455,000	576,600
2029	3,155,000	107,381	470,000	577,381
2030	2,685,000	92,106	490,000	582,106
2031	2,195,000	76,181	515,000	591,181
2032	1,680,000	58,800	535,000	593,800
2033	1,145,000	40,075	560,000	600,075
2034	585,000	20,475	585,000	605,475
		\$ 1,494,494	\$ 5,995,000	\$ 7,489,494

DEBT

DEBT RATINGS

Type	Agency	Rating	Most Recent Rating Date
General Obligation	Standard & Poor's	AAA	April 2021
	Moody's	Aa1	February 2014
Utility	Standard & Poor's	AAA	December 2017
	Moody's	Aa2	April 2010
BCRUA	Standard & Poor's	AAA	December 2017
	Moody's	Aa3	January 2008
Type B	Standard & Poor's	AA-	April 2021
	Moody's	Aa3	April 2010
	Fitch	AA	March 2015
Hotel	Standard & Poor's	A+	August 2018
	Fitch	A+	March 2015

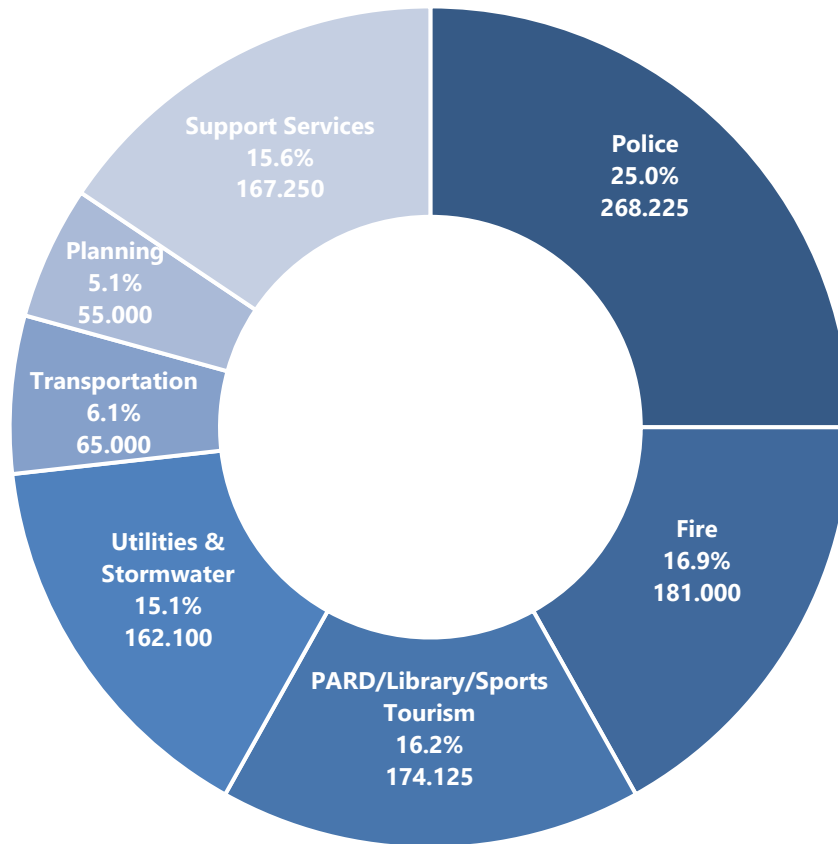
The Debt Rating represents the credit worthiness of corporate and government bonds. The ratings are published by credit rating agencies and used by investment professionals to assess the likelihood the debt will be repaid.

In April 2021, Standard & Poor's affirmed the City's AAA rating for the Certificates of Obligation and General Obligation bonds; this is the highest credit rating possible. Additionally, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC) long-term rating was upgraded to AA- from A+. Round Rock is one of only eight cities in Texas with AAA ratings for both General Obligation and Utility debt and one of 36 cities in Texas with a AAA rating for GO Debt. This high credit rating will bring lower interest rates for future debt issuances, which reduces the City's borrowing costs. Standard & Poor's noted the affirmed rating reflects Round Rock's:

- Very strong economy, with access to broad and diverse metropolitan statistical area (MSA)
- Very strong management, with strong financial policies and practices
- Strong budgetary performance
- Very strong budgetary flexibility
- Very strong liquidity
- Very weak debt and contingent liability profile
- Strong institutional framework score

PERSONNEL

SUMMARY OF FTES BY FUNCTION



Function	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Revised	FY 2022 Adopted	% of Total
Police	253.975	257.975	257.975	268.225	25.0%
Fire	162.000	163.000	163.000	181.000	16.9%
PARD/Library/Sports Tourism	162.125	163.125	162.250	174.125	16.2%
Utilities & Stormwater	143.100	160.100	160.100	162.100	15.1%
Transportation	75.000	59.000	59.000	65.000	6.1%
Planning	54.000	55.000	55.000	55.000	5.1%
Support Services	158.000	161.250	163.250	167.250	15.6%
Total	1,008.200	1,019.450	1,020.575	1,072.700	100.0%

PERSONNEL

SUMMARY OF FTES BY FUND

	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Revised	FY 2022 Adopted	FY21-FY22 Change
General Fund	810.575	822.825	825.950	871.575	45.625
Utility Fund	150.625	150.625	150.625	150.625	0.000
Stormwater Fund	24.000	23.000	23.000	25.000	2.000
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	4.000	5.000	5.000	6.000	1.000
Sports Center Fund	13.500	11.000	9.000	12.000	3.000
Multipurpose Field Complex Fund	5.500	7.000	7.000	7.500	0.500
Total	1008.200	1019.450	1020.575	1072.700	52.125

NEW FTES BY FUND

GENERAL FUND	FTE	UTILITY FUND	FTE
<i>Fire</i>			
CRR Team	14.000	Treatment Plant Officer	1.000
PSTC Technician	1.000		
Fire Training/Education Specialists	3.000	Position Transfer to Stormwater Fund	-1.000
<i>General Services</i>		Utility Fund Total	0.00
Downtown Facility Maintenance Technician	1.000		
<i>Human Resources</i>		STORMWATER FUND	
Human Resources Assistant	1.000	Crew Leader	1.000
<i>Information Technology</i>		Position Transfer from Utility Fund	1.000
Systems Administrator	1.000	Stormwater Fund Total	2.000
<i>Library</i>			
Library Associate	0.375	HOT FUND	
Marketing Coordinator	1.000	Arts and Culture Associate	1.000
Library Assistant	1.000	HOT Fund Total	1.000
Security Guard	1.000		
Part-time to Full-time Conversions	3.000	SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM FUNDS	
<i>Parks & Recreation</i>		Sports Event Coordinator	1.000
Parks Maintenance Worker	1.000	Temp to FTE Conversion - Concession Worker	0.500
Parks Maintenance Worker Senior	1.000	Temp to FTE Conversion	1.500
<i>Police</i>		Temp to FTE Conversion	0.500
Police Sergeant	1.000	Sports Management and Tourism Funds Total	3.500
Police Officers	5.000		
Public Safety Communications Officer	1.000		
Crime Scene Specialists	2.000		
Crime Analyst	1.000		
FTE Conversion for Law Enforcement Support Tech	0.250		
<i>Transportation</i>			
Traffic Signal Technician	2.000		
Crew Leader	1.000		
Equipment Operator	1.000		
Street Maintenance Worker	2.000		
General Fund Total	45.625		

CITYWIDE NEW FTE TOTAL

52.125

PERSONNEL

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Adopted
ADMINISTRATION				
City Manager	N/A	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant City Manager	EX	2.000	2.000	2.000
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Technician	206	1.500	1.500	1.500
Assistant to the City Manager	112	2.000	2.000	2.000
City Clerk	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Deputy City Clerk	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Executive Administrative Assistant	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
TOTAL		10.500	10.500	10.500

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

<i>Communications</i>				
Communications Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Communications Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Web/Graphic Design Coordinator	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Multi-Media Specialist	214	1.000	1.000	1.000
Public Information Specialist	110	2.000	2.000	2.000
<i>Arts and Culture</i>				
Arts Director	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Arts and Culture Associate		0.000	0.000	1.000
TOTAL		7.000	7.000	8.000

FINANCE

<i>Administration</i>				
Chief Financial Officer (CFO)	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Accountant - Senior	108	4.000	3.000	3.000
Accounting Manager	113	3.000	2.000	2.000
Accounting Supervisor	110	3.000	4.000	4.000
Accounting Technician	207	3.000	4.000	4.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Budget Analyst	108	2.000	3.000	3.000
Deputy CFO	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Senior Accounting Technician	209	3.000	2.000	2.000
Payroll Technician	209	1.500	1.500	1.500
<i>Municipal Court</i>				
Court Bailiff	207	1.250	1.250	1.250
Court Clerk Administrator	114	1.000	1.000	1.000
Deputy Court Clerk	207	5.000	5.000	5.000
Deputy Court Clerk Administrator	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Deputy Court Clerk Coordinator	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Juvenile Case Manager	208	1.000	1.000	1.000
Supervisor Municipal Court	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Purchasing</i>				
Contract Specialist	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
Purchaser	211	3.000	3.000	3.000
Purchasing Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Purchasing Supervisor	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Purchasing Technician	208	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Utility Billing</i>				
Customer Service Coordinator	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Customer Service Representative	205	9.000	9.000	9.000
Manager - Utility Billing	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Meter Services Representative	206	3.000	3.000	3.000
Supervisor - Meter Service	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Supervisor - Utility Billing	109	2.000	2.000	2.000
TOTAL		57.750	57.750	57.750

Department	Grade	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Adopted
FIRE				
<i>Administration</i>				
Fire Chief	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	2.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	2.000	2.000	2.000
Administrative Manager	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Fire Chief	EX	2.000	2.000	2.000
Asst. Emergency Management Coord.	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Battalion Chief	CSPS	5.000	4.000	4.000
Captain	CSPS	4.000	5.000	5.000
Driver	CSPS	2.000	1.000	1.000
Emergency Management Coord.	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Firefighter	CSPS	0.000	1.000	1.000
Lieutenant	CSPS	5.000	5.000	8.000
Logistics Officer	210	3.000	2.000	2.000
PSTC Field Technician		0.000	0.000	1.000
<i>Central Fire</i>				
Battalion Chief	CSPS	4.000	5.000	5.000
Driver	CSPS	32.000	33.000	33.000
Captain	CSPS	12.000	15.000	15.000
Firefighter	CSPS	67.000	65.000	65.000
Lieutenant	CSPS	19.000	18.000	18.000
<i>Community Risk Reduction</i>				
Captain	CSPS	0.000	0.000	1.000
Commander		0.000	0.000	1.000
Lead Behavioral Provider		0.000	0.000	1.000
Senior Behavioral Specialist		0.000	0.000	1.000
Behavioral Specialist		0.000	0.000	3.000
Lead Medical Provider		0.000	0.000	1.000
Senior Medical Specialist		0.000	0.000	1.000
Community Medical Specialist		0.000	0.000	3.000
Administrative Associate		0.000	0.000	2.000
TOTAL		163.000	163.000	181.000

CSPS - Civil Service Pay Structure

GENERAL SERVICES

<i>Facility Maintenance</i>				
General Services Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant General Services Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	3.000	2.000	2.000
Custodian ¹	203	11.000	13.000	14.000
Custodian Supervisor	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Downtown Maintenance Tech		1.000	0.000	0.000
Electrician Journeyman	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Facility Maintenance Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Facility Maintenance Superintendent	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Facility Maintenance Tech	206	5.000	6.000	6.000
HVAC Tech	209	2.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Building Construction</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	0.000	0.000	0.000
Building Construction Manager	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Building Construction Superintendent	111	3.000	4.000	4.000
Development Services Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parts Inventory Supervisor	209	0.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Vehicle Maintenance</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parts Supervisor	209	1.000	0.000	0.000
Fleet Operations Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000

(1) 2 Custodians transferred from Sports Management & Tourism in FY 2021

PERSONNEL

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Adopted
------------	-------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------

GENERAL SERVICES CONTINUED

Fleet Operations Superintendent	111	1,000	2,000	2,000
Fleet Operations Supervisor	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mechanic	209	7,000	7,000	7,000
Mechanic - Public Safety	210	5,000	5,000	5,000
Parts Inventory Specialist	207	2,000	2,000	2,000
TOTAL		53,000	55,000	56,000

HUMAN RESOURCES

Human Resources Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Human Resources Assistant Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Assistant	209	1,000	1,000	2,000
Benefits Manager	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Human Resources Assistant	207	1,000	1,000	1,000
Human Resources Generalist	110	1,000	1,000	1,000
Human Resources Specialist	211	3,000	3,000	3,000
HR Compensation/HRIS Administrator	111	1,000	1,000	1,000
Organizational Development Trainer	110	1,000	1,000	1,000
Safety Coordinator	109	1,000	1,000	1,000
Safety/Risk Manager	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL		13,000	13,000	14,000

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Chief Information Officer	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Assistant IT Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Computer Support Technician	212	3,000	3,000	3,000
Manager - IT	114	3,000	3,000	3,000
GIS Analyst Senior	114	1,000	1,000	1,000
Logistics Officer - IT	211	1,000	1,000	1,000
Network Administrator	112	3,000	2,000	2,000
Systems Administrator	112	6,000	6,000	7,000
Systems Analyst	112	1,000	2,000	2,000
TOTAL		20,000	20,000	21,000

LIBRARY

<i>Administration</i>				
Library Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Assistant	209	0.000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Associate	207	1,000	0.000	0.000
Librarian	108	3,000	3,000	3,000
Library Assistant	206	4,000	4,000	4,000
Library Associate	204	0.000	0.000	0.375
Library Manager	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Marketing Coordinator		0.000	0.000	1,000
Library Program Coordinator		0.000	1,000	1,000
Technical Services Library Associate	204	0.000	0.000	1,000
<i>Children</i>				
Lead Librarian	110	0.000	1,000	1,000
Librarian	108	3,000	2,000	2,000
Library Assistant	206	0.000	0.000	0.500
Library Associate	204	0.500	0.500	1,000
Library Manager	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Library Program Coordinator	210	1,000	1,000	1,000

Department	Grade	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Adopted
------------	-------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------

LIBRARY CONTINUED

<i>Public Services</i>				
Assistant Library Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Librarian	108	3,000	3,000	3,500
Library Assistant	206	2,000	2,000	2,000
Library Associate	204	6,000	7,375	8,875
Library Manager	112	0.000	1,000	1,000
Library Page	201	1,250	0.000	0.000
Library Supervisor	110	3,000	3,000	3,000
Security Guard		0.000	0.000	1,000
Senior Library Manager	113	1,000	0.000	0.000
TOTAL		32,750	33,875	40,250

PARKS AND RECREATION

<i>Administration</i>				
PARD Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Assistant	209	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Associate	207	3,500	3,500	3,500
Assistant PARD Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Marketing & Events Coordinator	110	2,000	2,000	2,000
Park Development Manager	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Park Development Specialist	109	2,000	2,000	2,000
Park Ranger	210	3,500	3,500	3,500
Park Ranger - Senior	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Athletics</i>				
Athletics/Aquatics Programs Supervisor	108	2,000	2,000	2,000
Athletics/Aquatics Manager	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Aquatics Manager	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Recreation Program Coordinator	211	1,000	1,000	1,000
Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	206	2,000	2,000	2,000
<i>Clay Madsen Recreation Center</i>				
Administrative Technician	206	1,250	1,250	1,250
Bus Driver	203	1,250	1,250	1,250
Fitness Instructor	211	0.000	1,000	1,000
Recreation Assistant	201	8,125	8,125	8,125
Recreation Center Supervisor	108	1,000	1,000	1,000
Recreation Program Coordinator	211	3,000	3,000	3,000
Recreation Shift Leader	207	6,250	6,250	6,250
<i>Forestry</i>				
Arborist	211	1,000	1,000	1,000
Forestry Manager	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Forestry Technician	205	3,000	3,000	3,000
Parks Maintenance Worker	204	3,000	3,000	3,000
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	209	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Old Settlers Park (OSP)</i>				
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	209	3,000	3,000	3,000
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
Parks Maintenance Worker	204	7,000	8,000	8,000
Parks Maintenance Worker - Senior	206	10,000	10,000	10,000
Parks Superintendent	110	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Parks</i>				
Electrician Journeyman	210	1,000	1,000	1,000
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	209	3,000	3,000	3,000
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	212	2,000	2,000	2,000
Parks Maintenance Worker	205	7,000	6,000	7,000
Parks Maintenance Worker - Senior	206	10,000	10,000	11,000

PERSONNEL

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Adopted
PARKS AND RECREATION				
<i>Recreation</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.625	1.625	1.625
Bus Driver	203	0.625	0.625	0.625
Recreation Assistant	201	1.250	1.250	1.250
Recreation Center Supervisor	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Shift Leader	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Fitness Instructor	210	1.000	0.000	0.000
Recreation Program Coordinator	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
TOTAL		108.375	108.375	110.375

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

<i>Administration</i>				
Director Planning & Development Services	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Director Planning & Dev. Svcs.	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Chief Inspector - Civil	214	1.000	1.000	1.000
Construction Inspector	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineering Tech - Senior	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
GIS Analyst	212	2.000	2.000	2.000
Planner	108	3.000	3.000	3.000
Planner - Senior	110	2.000	2.000	2.000
Planning Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Planning Technician	208	4.000	5.000	5.000
Principal Planner	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Code Enforcement</i>				
Code Enforcement Manager	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Code Enforcement Officer	209	3.000	3.000	3.000
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Community Development</i>				
Director Community Development	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Neighborhood Services Assistant	110	2.000	1.000	1.000
CDBG Coordinator	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Construction Inspector	212	0.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Development Services Office (DSO)</i>				
Associate Engineer	110	3.000	3.000	3.000
Building Plans Examiner	212	0.000	1.000	1.000
Planning Technician	208	1.000	0.000	0.000
Principal Planner	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Planner - Senior	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Senior Engineer	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Principal Engineer	114	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Inspection Services</i>				
Assistant Building Official	113	2.000	2.000	2.000
Building Inspector	210	3.000	3.000	3.000
Building Inspector - Senior	212	2.000	2.000	2.000
Building Official	114	1.000	1.000	1.000
Building Permits Technician	207	3.000	2.000	2.000
Building Plans Examiner	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Chief Residential Inspector	214	1.000	1.000	1.000
Commercial Inspector	213	3.000	3.000	3.000
Construction Inspector	211	3.000	3.000	3.000
TOTAL		55.000	55.000	55.000

Department	Grade	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Adopted
POLICE				
<i>Office of the Chief</i>				
Police Chief	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	10.000	10.000	10.000
Accreditation Coordinator	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Animal Control Officer	205	5.000	5.000	5.000
Animal Control Supervisor	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Police Chief	EX	2.000	2.000	2.000
Call Taker	209	6.000	6.000	6.000
Communications Training Officer	211	6.000	6.000	6.000
Community Affairs Specialist	214	1.000	1.000	1.000
Crime Analyst	212	5.000	5.000	6.000
Crime Analyst & Statistics Manager	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Crime Scene & Evidence Supervisor	214	1.000	1.000	1.000
Crime Scene Specialist	212	5.000	4.000	6.000
Division Manager - PD Support	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Evidence Technician	206	3.475	3.475	3.475
Law Enforcement Support Technician	207	5.500	5.500	5.750
Logistics Officer	210	2.000	2.000	2.000
Multi Media Specialist	214	1.000	1.000	1.000
Public Information Specialist	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Public Safety Communications Manager	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Public Safety Communications Operator	210	11.000	11.000	12.000
Public Safety Communications Supervisor	213	4.000	4.000	4.000
Records Supervisor	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Victim Services Advocate	209	3.000	3.000	3.000
Victim Services Coordinator	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Volunteer Manager	210	0.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Patrol</i>				
Police Commander	CSPS	4.000	4.000	4.000
Police Lieutenant	CSPS	9.000	9.000	9.000
Police Officer	CSPS	137.000	135.000	140.000
Police Sergeant	CSPS	27.000	29.000	30.000
TOTAL		257.975	257.975	268.225

TRANSPORTATION

<i>Administration</i>				
Transportation Services Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>CIP/Infrastructure Inspection</i>				
Chief Construction Inspector	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Construction Inspector	211	3.000	3.000	3.000
<i>CIP Management</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Transportation Superintendent	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
CIP Program Manager	112	0.000	1.000	1.000
Project Manager - Senior	111	2.000	2.000	2.000
Operations Manager	113	1.000	0.000	0.000
<i>Planning & Engineering</i>				
Engineering - Staff	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineering - Staff	111	1.000	2.000	2.000
Assistant Transportation Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Transportation Engineer	114	1.000	0.000	0.000
Transportation Senior Planner	11	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Traffic Signs & Signals</i>				
Assistant Transportation Superintendent	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Traffic Operations Specialist	212	1.000	1.000	1.000

PERSONNEL

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Adopted
TRANSPORTATION CONTINUED				
Signs & Markings Senior	210	0.000	2.000	2.000
Signs & Markings Technician	206	4.000	2.000	2.000
Traffic Signal Supervisor	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Traffic Signal Technician		0.000	0.000	2.000
Traffic Signal Technician - Senior	210	4.000	4.000	4.000
Transportation Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Transit</i>				
Transit Coordinator	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Street Maintenance</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Superintendent	109	0.000	1.000	1.000
Bridge Maintenance Technician	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Equipment Operator	206	8.000	10.000	11.000
Street Maintenance Worker	204	12.000	10.000	12.000
Transportation Crew Leader	211	6.000	6.000	7.000
Transportation Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Transportation Supervisor	213	1.000	0.000	0.000
TOTAL		59.000	59.000	65.000

UTILITIES AND STORMWATER

<i>Administration</i>				
Director of Utilities	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assist. Director of Utilities	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	206	2.000	2.000	2.000
Administrative Technician	206	2.000	2.000	2.000
Construction Inspector	211	2.000	2.000	1.000
Coordinator - Utility Svc. Marketing	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Coord. - Water Conservation	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer Senior	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer Principal	114	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer Technician Senior	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer Associate	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
GIS Analyst	212	2.000	2.000	2.000
Project Manager - Senior	111	2.000	2.000	2.000
<i>Stormwater Engineering</i>				
Engineer - Principal	114	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer - Associate	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
MS4 Technician	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer - Senior	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Storm Water Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Storm Water Technician	208	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Stormwater Operations</i>				
Superintendent Utility Services	112	2.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Worker	206	5.000	5.000	5.000
Equipment Operator	206	2.000	0.000	0.000
Utility Service Worker - Senior	206	4.000	6.000	6.000
Crew Leader - Utility Services	211	4.000	4.000	5.000
Supervisor - Utility Services	214	0.000	1.000	1.000
Construction Inspector		0.000	0.000	1.000
<i>Environmental Services</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Environmental Services Supervisor	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Field Lab Technician	206	1.000	1.000	1.000
Laboratory Analyst	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Pretreatment Comp. Specialist	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Pretreatment Technician	210	1.000	1.000	1.000

Department	Grade	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Adopted
UTILITIES AND STORMWATER CONTINUED				
<i>Recycling/Solid Waste Services</i>				
Recycling Attendant	203	3.475	2.475	2.475
Solid Waste Coordinator	109	0.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Wastewater Treatment Plant</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Supervisor	213	2.000	2.000	2.000
Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator	210	7.000	8.000	9.000
Utility Services Worker - Senior	210	1.000	0.000	0.000
Laboratory Analyst	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Laboratory Analyst - Senior	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Systems Mechanic	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Systems Mechanic- Senior	210	3.000	3.000	3.000
SCADA Technician	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
SCADA Specialist	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Wastewater Line Maintenance</i>				
Utility Services Crew Leader	210	8.000	8.000	8.000
Utility Services Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Supervisor	213	2.000	2.000	2.000
Utility Services Technician	210	1.000	2.000	2.000
Utility Services Worker	206	7.000	5.000	5.000
Utility Services Worker - Senior	209	5.000	5.000	5.000
UT Business Analyst	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
SCADA Specialist	212	0.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Water Line Maintenance</i>				
Logistics Officer	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Crew Leader	210	10.000	9.000	9.000
Utility Services Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Supervisor	213	2.000	2.000	2.000
Utility Services Technician	210	3.000	3.000	3.000
Utility Services Worker	206	7.000	9.000	9.000
Utility Services Worker - Senior	209	9.000	8.000	8.000
Backflow Coordinator	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Backflow Technician	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Meter Services Supervisor	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Meter Services Technician	208	3.000	3.000	3.000
<i>Water Treatment Plant</i>				
Supervisor - Treatment Plant	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Supervisor - Utility System	214	1.000	1.000	1.000
SCADA Technician	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility System Integrator	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Crew Leader - Systems Mechanic	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Systems Mechanic	209	9.000	9.000	9.000
Electrician - Journeyman	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Water Plant Operator	210	4.000	4.000	4.000
Water Plant Operator Senior	211	4.625	4.625	4.625
TOTAL		160.100	160.100	162.100

PERSONNEL

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Adopted
SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM				
<i>Convention and Visitors Bureau</i>				
CVB Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Events Manager	110	1.000	0.000	0.000
Marketing & Events Coordinator	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Operations & Events Coordinator	211	0.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Multipurpose Field Complex</i>				
Assist. Coord. - Operations & Events	211	2.000	2.000	2.000
Coordinator - Operations	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Maintenance Worker	204	3.000	2.000	2.000
Sports Facility Supervisor	210	0.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Assistant		0.000	0.000	0.500
<i>Sports Center</i>				
Sports Management & Tourism Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assist. Coord. - Operations & Events	211	2.000	1.000	1.000
Custodian	203	2.000	0.000	0.000
Facility Maintenance Technician	206	1.000	1.000	1.000
Coordinator - Operations	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Marketing & Events Coordinator	110	0.000	0.000	1.000
Coordinator - Food & Beverages	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Sports Center Manager	113	2.000	2.000	2.000
Sports Facility Supervisor	210	0.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Assistant		0.000	0.000	1.500
Concession Worker		0.000	0.000	0.500
TOTAL		22.000	20.000	23.500
(1) 2 Custodians transferred to General Services in FY 2021				
CITYWIDE FTE GRAND TOTAL		1,019.450	1,020.575	1,072.700

PERSONNEL

PAY STRUCTURE

CIVIL SERVICE PAY STRUCTURE

POLICE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Officer	\$65,185	\$92,165
Sergeant	\$82,768	\$105,518
Lieutenant	\$98,357	\$120,162
Commander	\$112,827	\$137,592

FIRE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Firefighter	\$57,408	\$85,984
Driver	\$68,612	\$94,582
Lieutenant	\$79,294	\$104,040
Captain	\$91,639	\$114,444
Battalion Chief	\$105,906	\$125,889

Shift Firefighters are annualized at 2,912 hours.

Non-shift Firefighters are annualized at 2,080 hours.

NON-CIVIL SERVICE GRADE AND PAY STRUCTURE

EXEMPT	PAY CYCLE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
108	Annual	\$49,899	\$74,838
109	Annual	\$51,938	\$77,917
110	Annual	\$55,078	\$82,597
111	Annual	\$58,386	\$87,589
112	Annual	\$62,462	\$93,683
113	Annual	\$69,950	\$104,936
114	Annual	\$82,555	\$123,843
115	Annual	\$97,427	\$146,141

NON-EXEMPT	PAY CYCLE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
204	Annual	\$31,200	\$43,202
205	Annual	\$31,637	\$44,283
206	Annual	\$32,094	\$46,509
207	Annual	\$32,552	\$48,838
208	Annual	\$34,195	\$51,293
209	Annual	\$36,234	\$54,350
210	Annual	\$38,418	\$57,616
211	Annual	\$41,101	\$61,651
212	Annual	\$44,408	\$66,602
213	Annual	\$48,402	\$72,613
214	Annual	\$52,749	\$79,123

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Adopted August 26, 2021

PURPOSE

The City of Round Rock has an important responsibility to its citizens, taxpayers, ratepayers, and all customers to carefully account for public funds, to manage the City's finances wisely, and to plan for the adequate funding of services desired by the public. ***These policies implement and enhance the City Council's strategic goal which states "The City of Round Rock is a financially sound city providing high value services."*** To facilitate this responsibility, certain financial policies have been developed and implemented within the parameters established by provisions of the Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter. These policies, as itemized below, are adopted by the City Council annually and considered the basis for financial management, planning and budget preparation. These policies guide both the City of Round Rock and its component unit, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC).

FUND STRUCTURE & BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

All fund structures and accounting standards of the City of Round Rock are in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized professional standards.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental funds revenues and expenditures are recognized on the modified accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable while expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable. Because the appropriated budget is used as the basis for control and comparison of budgeted and actual amounts, the basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting.

The governmental funds are used to account for general government operations and include the General Fund, Debt Service funds, Special Revenue funds, and Capital Projects funds. The City utilizes a full-cost approach to budgeting all of its services, which results in limited inter-fund transfers.

- **General Fund**

The General Fund is the Primary fund for core government services and is used to account for all resources not required to be accounted for in another fund and not otherwise devoted to specific activities. Most of the financial transactions for the City are reported in this fund. The services provided by the City are classified according to activity and presented as operating departments in the budget.

- **Debt Service Funds**

This fund type is used to account for resources used to service the principal and interest on long-term debt such as general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation and tax-exempt leases classified as debt.

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- **Capital Project Funds**

Capital Projects funds are used to account for resources restricted for the acquisition or development of major capital equipment and structures. Financing sources are usually provided by transfers from other funds, bond issue proceeds, or grants-in-aid. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. The required financing is not appropriated on an annual basis (or any other period-length basis) but is approved at the outset of the project. The expected expenditures under the Community Investment Programs (called CIP) are presented as part of the overall budget adoption to accurately reflect the City's total expected use of funds in any given budget year but these estimates are not considered binding appropriations.

- **Special Revenue Funds**

This fund type is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Proprietary fund revenues and expenses are recognized on the accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable while expenses are recognized in the period incurred, if measurable. The basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting except for principal payments on long-term debt and capital outlay which are treated as budgeted expenses. Depreciation and compensates absences are not recognized as budgeted expenses.

Proprietary funds are used to account for the City's activities that are similar to commercial enterprise accounting. These funds include the Utility Fund and the Stormwater Fund.

- **Utility Fund**

The Utility Fund consists of utility administration, water and wastewater operations, billing and collections, environmental services, and utility fiscal support. It is the policy of the City that the water and wastewater operations be self-sufficient and not cross subsidize the other. Rates will be set to reflect cost of service by customer class where practical. The Utility Fund also accounts for the debt service and capital improvements of the utility system.

- **Water** - Water operations include water line maintenance, water systems support, and the water treatment plant.
- **Wastewater** - Wastewater operations include wastewater line maintenance, wastewater systems support, and the wastewater treatment plant.

- **Stormwater Fund**

The Stormwater Fund administers all aspects of the City's Stormwater Drainage program including planning, engineering, programs, operations and maintenance associated with storm water drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management. The Drainage fund collects fees based on a property's impact to the City's drainage system. The fund also accounts for the debt service and capital improvements of the stormwater system.

APPENDIX

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOALS

City Council Strategic Plan

The Council's Strategic Plan consists of the long-term Vision (15 years), five-year Goals, and near-term Policy and Management priorities. The Vision, Goals, and Priorities are reviewed and updated by Council and staff annually and are amended and refined by the City Council at its annual Strategic Planning retreat.

Council Vision and Goals

The Council has further defined the City's Strategic Plan around six (6) Goals. These Goals become the City's strategic direction for development and implementation of its master planning, capital improvement programs for infrastructure, long-term financial plans and annual budgets. The Goals may be reprioritized or refined from year to year, but generally stay consistent.

1. Financially Sound City Providing High Value Services
2. City Infrastructure: Today and for Tomorrow
3. "The Sports Capital of Texas" for Tourism and Residents
4. Great Community to Live
5. Authentic Downtown – Exciting Community Destination
6. Sustainable Neighborhoods – Old and New

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

A Five-Year Financial Forecast and Plan will be maintained and updated annually that will identify potential tax impacts, rate adjustments, and other factors that will enable or impede the implementation of the City's Strategic Goals. Five-year plans will be created and updated for each of the City's major operating funds, including:

- General Fund, including impacts to the M&O and Debt portions of the property tax rate
- Utility Fund
- Stormwater Fund
- RRTEDC (also known as Type B) Fund
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
- Sports Center Fund
- Multi-Purpose Field Complex Fund
- Golf Course Fund

The financial forecasts will assess long-term financial implications of current and proposed policies and programs and assist with the development of strategies to achieve the City's goals.

ANNUAL BUDGET

Preparation

The Charter (Section 8.03) requires that "the budget will provide a complete financial plan for all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such a form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require." The budget shall be

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

submitted on or before the first day of August of each year to the City Council.

Guiding Principles:

- The annual budget will be prepared to address Council Strategic Goals and direction.
- Long-term financial needs identified in the five-year plans will be considered and addressed when appropriate.
- Current expenditures (operating and recurring capital) are to be funded with current, on-going revenues.

Proposed Budget

A proposed budget shall be prepared by the City Manager with participation from all of the City's Department Directors within the provision of the Charter and the City Council's strategic goals. A copy of the proposed budget will be available for citizen review at Round Rock City Hall and the public library.

Balanced Budget

The goal of the City is to adopt and maintain a balanced operating budget using sustainable funding sources that are expected to continue to be available in subsequent fiscal years.

Revenues and Expenditures

The annual budget is staff and Council's best estimate of the revenues, expenditures, and available fund balances at the time of preparation. Therefore, transfers and amendments may be needed from time to time due to changing conditions.

Administrative allocations

Allocations for the general support services to the Utilities Fund, Stormwater Fund, RRTEDC and any other operating funds will be reviewed, documented, and adjusted if necessary at least once every three years to assure reasonable cost of services is allocated to those funds.

Personnel

The annual Budget will also include the approved number of full time equivalents (FTEs) for the City. Approval of budget is considered approval of the FTEs. City Manager may transfer and/or repurpose FTEs among departments and funds as needed to meet the needs of the community. If the transfer changes the total appropriations for any particular fund, then City Council approval is necessary.

In order to maintain effective staffing levels, the Police department may exceed total budgeted FTEs by 4.0 FTEs to accommodate planned departures and retirements in light of the long recruitment and training times required. The department must stay within appropriated budget for that fiscal year and receive advanced approval from the City Manager.

Fund Balance

Balances in excess of authorized reserves will be used to fund the pay-as-you-go repair and maintenance programs, major capital projects and other one-time needs.

APPENDIX

Adoption

Upon finalization of the budget proposal, the City Council will hold a public hearing, and subsequently adopt by Ordinance the final budget as amended. State law requires at least 60 percent of the members of the governing body to vote in favor of an ordinance setting a property tax rate that exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate. In practical terms, that means five of the seven members must vote in favor of the tax rate. The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. The budget will be effective for the fiscal year beginning October 1st.

The Annual Budget document will be submitted annually to the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for evaluation and consideration for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award.

Reporting

Summary financial reports will be presented to the City Council quarterly. These reports will be in a format appropriate to enable the City Council to understand the overall budget and financial status.

Budget Amendments

The City will amend the budget at year end, if needed, for revenue-based expenditures that exceeded budgeted amounts due to increased revenues. The City will also amend the budget if necessary as part of the Mid-Year Review process if any known adjustments are needed and approved at that time. The Chief Financial Officer must certify availability of revenues or funding sources prior to amendment.

Emergency Appropriations

The Charter (Section 8.05) allows for emergency appropriations “to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare.” An ordinance must be adopted by favorable votes of five (5) or more of the City Council members.

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP) BUDGET

The City’s goal is to maintain City facilities and infrastructure to provide services to the citizens within the community, meet growth related needs, and comply with all state and federal regulations.

Preparation

The City will maintain and periodically update master plans to maintain and expand its infrastructure including, but not limited to: City Facilities, Stormwater, Parks and Recreation, Transportation, Water and Wastewater. The City annually updates a five-year CIP schedule. The capital budget will include all capital projects, capital resources, and estimated operational impacts. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. The required financing is not appropriated on an annual basis but is approved at the outset of the project. The expected expenditures under the CIP schedule are presented as part of the overall budget adoption to accurately reflect the City’s total expected use of funds in any given budget year but these estimates are not considered binding appropriations in that year.

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Financing Programs

When determining the financing options for CIP, the City will first evaluate the available funds in the Self Finance Construction funds. Where applicable, assessments, impact fees, pro rata charges, or other fees should be used when a specific developer can be identified as specifically benefitting from a particular project. Once other financing options have been considered, long-term debt financing will be explored to acquire major assets with expected lives equal to or exceeding the average life of the debt issue.

Short-term financing including Capital Leasing and other tax-supported obligations can be used to fund vehicles, computers, and other operating equipment provided the impact to the tax rate is minimal.

CAPITAL MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT

The City recognizes that deferred maintenance increases future capital costs. Assessments are made annually as part of the budget preparation process to ensure that major repairs, replacements, and maintenance necessary to preserve the City's capital investments are funded. To the extent that prior year excess fund balances are available, the City will annually fund allocations to the following:

- Fleet Maintenance and Replacement
- Information Technology
- Facilities Maintenance
- Parks and Recreation
- Public Safety Equipment

BUDGET CONTINGENCY PLAN

The City will take immediate corrective action at any time during the fiscal year if expenditure and revenue estimates are such that an operating deficit is projected at year end. Corrective actions in order of the precedence that will be explored are:

1. Reduce transfers to Self Finance Construction Funds for pay-as-you-go CIP
2. Deferral of capital purchases
3. Expenditure reductions
4. Hiring freezes
5. Freeze merit increases
6. Use of fund balance, including repair and maintenance funds
7. Increase fees
8. Lay-off employees

The use of fund balance, which is a one-time revenue source, may be used to fund an annual operating deficit only with a subsequent approval of a plan to replenish the fund balance if it is brought down below policy level.

APPENDIX

FUNDS, RESERVES AND DESIGNATIONS

The City of Round Rock will maintain budgeted minimum reserves in the ending working capital/fund balances of its operating and debt funds to provide a secure, healthy financial base for the City in the event of a natural disaster or other emergency and to maintain or enhance its credit worthiness. Funds will be used for purposes as designated by state law, charter and this policy.

General Fund

- **Reserve**

In recognition of fund balance reserve best practices, the fund balance reserve in the General Fund shall be ninety (90) days or 25% of annual budgeted General Fund operating expenditures. *{Staff comment: Beginning in 2018/19, the 25% target is achieved, therefore the transition wording is no long necessary}* Staff will evaluate the financial stability of the General Fund revenues annually to ensure the reserve requirement remains adequate.

- **Designation**

Concentration Risk account: For any single sales tax payer that represents more than 5% of the City's net General Fund revenues, the city will designate a concentration risk fund at or above the City's annual net exposure to that revenue source. If at any time a single tax payer drops below that threshold or no tax payer meets this threshold, this account may be gradually reduced and used for one-time expenditures.

Self Finance Construction Funds

These designated funds support the City's pay-as-you-go philosophy for repair and maintenance and major capital projects to reduce or eliminate the use of long-term debt where possible. The funding sources are year-end transfers from the respective fund using excess fund balance.

- **General Self Finance Construction (GSFC)**

Transfers from the General Fund provides funding for the repairs and maintenance of fleet, facilities, parks, information technology, public safety equipment, one-time programs and general capital improvements.

- **Utility Self Finance Construction (USFC)**

Transfers from the Utility fund provides funding for major capital improvements of the Utility System.

Utilities Fund

- **Reserve**

Working capital reserves should be 33% or one hundred twenty (120) days of operating expenses and annual payments for long-term water contract costs.

- **Coverage**

The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

Stormwater Fund

- **Reserve**

Working capital reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses, net of debt service requirements.

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- **Coverage**

The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund

- **Reserve**

Fund balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenditures, net of debt service requirements and other designations. Bond covenant also requires 1.40 times average annual debt service to be reserved.

- **Designations**

- **Capital Infrastructure**

The City Council may designate available fund balance for the maintenance of assets considered part of the City's "Sports Capital of Texas" strategic goal and to meet the statutory requirements for the use of these funds. These projects may include the city-owned Dell Diamond Triple A baseball stadium and conference center, the Round Rock Sports Center, and the Old Settlers Park Multi-Purpose Field Complex.

- **Promotion of the Arts**

A minimum of five percent (5%) of HOT revenues, net of any rebates, is designated to fund the promotion of the Arts. The City will ensure that these funds are used to promote tourism as required by statute through an annual review of the use of the funds.

- **Historic Preservation**

The City Council designates three percent (3%) of HOT revenues, net of any rebates, to fund historic preservation. In addition, the City will make a one-time designation of \$300,000 of excess, uncommitted fund balance for this purpose. The City will ensure that these funds are used towards programs that support retention of the historic character of buildings, structures, sites, and districts throughout the City.

Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC) (Type B)

- **Allocation of Funds for Projects**

A five-year project spending plan will be presented and adopted at least annually to ensure adequate funds are available for transportation, economic development and other allowed uses of Type B funds. This five-year plan will be reviewed by staff at least quarterly and updates will be presented to the Type B board as needed for *transportation capital improvements programs* (TCIP), *economic incentive programs* (EIP) and *other legally allowable projects* approved by the Type B board and ratified by Council.

- **Reserve**

The RRTEDC shall maintain a minimum of \$1 million or 33% of recurring operating type expenditures.

Sports Center

- **Reserve**

Fund Balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses, net debt service requirements and other designations.

- **Designation**

It is the goal of the City Council to establish a capital replacement account of \$3 million to ensure the facility is maintained.

APPENDIX

- **Investment Reimbursement**

At such time as revenues are sufficient to meet operations, reserve and replacement funds, this fund is expected to repay the GSFC and HOT for initial investment in the Sports Center Facility.

Multi-Purpose Field Complex

- **Reserve**
Fund Balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses.
- **Designation**
A designation of \$750,000 is established as a capital replacement account to ensure the facility is maintained.
- **Funding Source**
Operating and debt principal and interest costs not covered by tournament and field rentals will be funded by transfers from the General Fund and HOT Fund at 50% from each fund.

Golf Course Fund

- **Reserve**
It is the goal of the City Council to establish fund balance reserves of 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses.
- **Designation**
A designation of \$150,000 is established as a capital replacement account to ensure the facility is maintained.

REVENUES

The City will maintain a diverse and stable revenue system. In order to protect the City from revenue shortfalls and to maintain a stable level of service, revenues will be estimated realistically and conservatively taking into account the volatile nature of various revenue streams. The analysis will include probable economic changes and their impacts on revenues, historical collection rates, and trends. The benefits of a revenue source should exceed the cost of administration and collection of that revenue.

- **Property Tax**
All real and business personal property located within the City will be valued at 100% of the fair market value for any given year based on the current appraisal supplied by Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts.
- **Sales Tax**
Sales tax revenue will be used to fund the recurring operations of the General Fund, the transportation improvements and economic development activities of the RRTEDC (Type B) fund, and one-time capital requirements in the General Self Finance Construction Fund. Sales tax revenue fluctuates due to changes in economic conditions and will be closely monitored to ensure the needs of the City are met.

The City's goal is to have balanced and reliable ongoing revenues for its General Fund operations without over-reliance on any single sales tax provider. Therefore, Dell sales tax receipts, net of rebate, are not to exceed 15% of budgeted sales tax revenues in the General Fund. In order to implement that cap by FY 2024, Dell sales tax will be reduced as follows: 17% in FY 2022, 16% in FY 2023, and 15% in FY 2024. Any funds in excess of expected or realized sales tax above the cap percentage will be budgeted and deposited in the General Self Finance Construction Fund for pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures or projects.

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- **User Fees and Charges**

For services associated with a user fee or charge, the direct and/or indirect costs of that service will be offset by a fee where possible. The City will review fees and charges no less than once every two years to ensure that fees provide adequate coverage for the cost of services. The City Council will determine how much of the cost of a service should be recovered by fees and charges.

- **Utility Rates**

Rates will be reviewed periodically and adopted to generate sufficient revenues to fully cover operating expenses, meet debt coverage requirements and provide an adequate level of working capital. The utility revenues will be budgeted based on an average year's rainfall/consumption. The rate analysis will anticipate neither drought nor wet conditions. Adjustments to the utility rates will be made based on revenue requirements over the five-year forecast for the Utility Fund. When financially feasible, a transfer from the Utility Fund will be budgeted to fund pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures or projects. It is the City's goal to have growth pay for growth through impact fees and developer contributions where practical.

- **Franchise Fees**

Derived from major public utilities operating within the City, franchise fees are intended to reimburse the City for use of public streets and rights of way.

- **Hotel Occupancy & Venue Taxes**

Taxes imposed on hotel room nights allowed by statutory and charter authority. The use of these revenues are limited by state law to specific tourism promotion activities. The revenues will be estimated using actual properties and occupancy rates and prior year revenue collections.

- **Non-Recurring Revenues**

One-time or non-recurring revenues should not be used to finance current ongoing operations.

EXPENDITURES

- **Appropriations & Transfers**

All expenses of the City will be made in accordance with the adopted annual budget or as legally amended. The legal level of control is at the fund level. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts among departments within any fund; however, any transfers or amendments that change the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council.

- **Procurement**

In accordance with state law and city ordinances, the City is to provide for the fair and equitable treatment of all persons involved in public purchasing with the City of Round Rock, to maximize the purchasing value of public funds in procurement, and to provide safeguards for maintaining a procurement system of quality and integrity while meeting all legally mandated federal, state, and local requirements. Competitive pricing will be sought in accordance with the following guidelines to ensure the best value is obtained through the procurement of products and services.

- **Formal Approvals**

The City Manager or City Council approval is required as detailed below.

APPENDIX

- City Manager Approval
 - Any outside agreement/contract that requires a signature under \$50,000.00;
- City Council Approval
 - Any item the City Manager deems necessary to require City Council approval;
 - Any outside agreement/contract over \$50,000.00;
 - All intergovernmental agreements
- **Authorized Purchases**

The adopted annual budget will include an Authorized Purchases list that considers certain planned purchases as approved in advance by Council. This policy allows the City Manager to approve items as listed without going back to Council under certain conditions.

 - Routine equipment and technology purchases as included in the budget and the budget list are considered approved by Council, unless:
 - Item is \$200,000 or greater, unless the Council makes an exception,
 - Item contains a contract requiring the Mayor's signature;
 - Purchase deviates from the original purchase as designated on the list;
 - Cost exceeds the greater of 10% or \$10,000; or
 - Council has designated that item (s) come back for approval
 - Capital projects and funding agreements will be presented to Council for consideration and approval.

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

The City Council has formally approved a separate Investment Policy for the City of Round Rock that meets the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Section 2256 of the Texas Local Government Code. This policy is reviewed annually by the City Council and applies to all financial assets held by the City and applies to all entities (component units) included in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and/or managed by the City. The City will maintain cash management and investment policies and procedures will maintain the public trust through responsible actions as custodians of public funds.

Cash Management Philosophy

The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program to include the effective collection of all accounts receivable, the prompt deposit of receipts to the City's depository, the payment of obligations, and the prudent investment of idle funds in accordance with this policy.

Investment Objectives

The City's investment program will be conducted as to accomplish the following listed in priority order:

- Safety of the principal invested
- Liquidity and availability of cash to pay obligations when due
- Maximize earnings (yield) to the greatest extent possible consistent with the City's investment policy.

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

DEBT

The City of Round Rock establishes the following policy concerning the issuance and management of debt. This policy is to improve the quality of decisions in relation to the City's financing activities, provide a comprehensive view of the City's long-term debt picture and make it easier for decision-makers to understand issues concerning debt issuance and management.

It is the intent of this policy that the City's debt be managed and monitored so as to enhance or maintain its credit rating with major ratings agencies.

CONDITIONS OF DEBT ISSUANCE

Debt should be issued for the purpose of meeting the needs of the community through funding of capital projects and equipment but without constituting an unreasonable burden to taxpayers.

Long-term debt is only issued to finance the acquisition and/or construction of capital improvements. Additionally, only capital needs identified in the community investment program will be considered. Refunding bonds will only be issued if the present value of debt service savings exceeds three percent of the par value of the refunded bonds.

TYPES OF DEBT

- **General Obligation Bonds**

General Obligation Bonds may only be issued with a majority approval of a popular vote. The use of the proceeds from GO Bonds is limited to the acquisition or improvement of real property and other uses allowed by law and applicable bond ordinances. Libraries, parks and public safety facilities are all types of facilities that could be financed with GO Bonds. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, an increase to the property tax will be proposed.

- **Certificate of Obligations**

Certificate of Obligations may be used to fund capital improvements or equipment that are not otherwise funded by general obligation or revenue bonds. With CO bonds, the voters have an option to petition for an election on whether the certificates should be issued. There is a forty-five (45) day notice period before a city can pass an ordinance to issue the certificates giving time for citizen input and time to gather signatures for a petition to call an election. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, an increase to the property tax will be proposed.

- **Enterprise Revenue Bonds**

Enterprise Revenue Bonds finance facilities for a revenue producing enterprise and are payable from revenue sources within that enterprise. Municipal Water and Sewer and Solid Waste are examples of revenue producing enterprises within the City.

- **Refunding Obligations**

Pursuant to the Government Code and various other financing statutes applicable in particular situations, the City Council is authorized to provide for the issuance of bonds for the purpose of refunding any long-term obligation of the City. Absent any significant non-economic factors, a refunding should produce minimum net debt service savings (net of reserve fund earnings and other offsets) of at least 3% of the par value of the refunded bonds on a net present value basis, using the refunding issue's True Interest Cost (TIC) as the discount rate, unless the Finance Department determines that a lower savings percentage is acceptable for issues or maturities with short maturity dates.

APPENDIX

- **Tax Anticipation Notes**

Proceeds from Tax Anticipation Notes are used to fund projects whose source of payment is future tax revenues. These instruments have a term of one to three years and are for a specific purpose such as temporary financing for capital improvements, cash flow needs and major equipment leasing.

- **Leases**

Leases may be used to finance major capital purchases, other than infrastructure, including fleet, major system upgrades and large equipment purchases.

- **Assessment Bonds**

Proceeds from Assessment Bonds may be used to finance local public improvements, provided that said improvements benefit the parcels of land to be assessed. Local streets, street lights, landscaping, sidewalks and sanitary sewers are some examples of local improvements commonly financed by assessment bonds.

- **Internal borrowing between City funds**

The City can authorize use of existing long-term reserves as “loans” between funds. The borrowing fund will repay the loan at a rate consistent with current market conditions. The loan will be repaid within ten (10) years. The loan will be considered an investment of working capital reserves by the lending fund.

- **Other Obligations**

There may be special circumstances when other forms of debt are appropriate and may be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Such other forms include, but are not limited to limited tax notes, non-enterprise revenue bonds, bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and judgment or settlement obligation bonds.

RESTRICTION ON DEBT ISSUANCE

- The City of Round Rock **will not** use long-term debt to finance current operations or normal maintenance.
- Derivative products **will not** be used by the City.
- Swaps **will not** be entered into without establishment of a Swap Policy.
- Variable rate debt **will not** be entered into without establishment of a Variable Rate Debt Policy.

LIMITATIONS ON OUTSTANDING DEBT

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under State law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution) approved by voters in August 1977 that limits maximum tax rate, for all City purposes to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service.

CHARACTERISTICS OF DEBT ISSUANCE

When the City finances capital projects by issuing bonds, it will pay back the bonds within standard terms that include the following:

- Term may be up to 30 years depending on cash flow assumptions, or useful life of asset being financed.

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- Call provisions will be shortest possible optional call consistent with optimal pricing.
- The City will seek level or declining debt repayment schedules and will avoid issuing debt that provides for balloon principal payments reserved at the end of the term of the issue.
- The City will avoid variable-rate debt due to the potential volatility of such instruments. Therefore, the City will avoid the use of variable-rate debt for its general obligation bond issues.
- The Debt service program will be managed in conformity with applicable bond covenants.

Commercial insurance or other credit enhancements to the bond rating shall be considered when cost-effective.

DEBT ISSUANCE PROCESS

The City shall utilize the services of an independent, Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-registered financial advisor on all debt financing. Although not required, the City may utilize an RFP-selected pool of underwriters to mitigate time constraints and reduce overhead costs to the City in procuring such services. Bond counsel will be used for each transaction.

The Finance Department shall review each debt issuance transaction on a case-by-case basis to determine the most appropriate method of sale.

- **Competitive Sale**
In a competitive sale, bids for the purchase of the bonds are opened at a specified place and time and are awarded to the underwriter (or syndicate) whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost to the City (TIC). This method is most advantageous when the debt to be issued is less complex, the municipal bond market for high-grade credits is stable, and the sale of the City's bonds is assured.
 - Bond sales shall be cancelable at any time prior to the time bids are to be received.
 - Upon award to the bidder whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost, the City may restructure the bonds in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale. The City shall reserve the unfettered right to reject all bids or waive bid irregularities.
- **Negotiated Sale**
In a negotiated sale, the City chooses the initial buyer of the bonds in advance of the sale date. The initial buyer is usually an investment banking firm, or a syndicate of investment banking firms interested in reoffering the bonds to investors through an underwriting process. This type of sale allows the City to discuss different financing techniques with the underwriter in advance of the sale date. This method is most advantageous when the debt issue is complex, debt structuring flexibility is required (as would be the case in a bond refunding) or the municipal bond market is unstable or uncertain.
- **Direct Purchase**
In a direct purchase, the City may select a private purchaser willing to bid a below market rate or other preferential financing terms. Such transactions often allow debt to be issued more efficiently by eliminating the need for bond ratings and other

APPENDIX

associated issuance costs. Such financing will be analyzed on a case-by-case basis, depending primarily on rates prevailing in the market from time to time.

RATING AGENCY COMMUNICATION & DISCLOSURE

The City will seek to maintain and improve its current bond ratings so its borrowing costs are reduced to a minimum and its access to credit is preserved. In conjunction with the financial advisor, the City will open a line of communication with at least one of the rating agencies (Standard and Poor's, Moody's or Fitch) when issuing new bonds or refunding existing bonds to obtain an affirmed or upgraded rating.

Full disclosure of the City's operations will be made to the bond rating agencies. The City staff, with the assistance of the financial advisors and bond counsel, will prepare the necessary materials for presentation to the rating agencies.

The City will adhere to the recommended disclosure guidelines as endorsed by the Public Securities Association, the Government Finance Officers Association, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Government Accounting Standards Board, and the nationally recognized municipal securities information repository (NRMSIR) and any state information depository (SID) that is designated by the State of Texas and approved by the staff of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC). SEC Rule 15c2-12 defines disclosure required by the SEC.

BOND REIMBURSEMENT RESOLUTIONS

The City may utilize bond reimbursements as a tool to manage its debt issues, due to arbitrage requirements and project timing. In so doing, the City uses its capital reserve "cash" to delay bond issues until such time when issuance is favorable and beneficial to the City.

The City Council may authorize a bond reimbursement resolution for General Capital projects that have a direct impact on the City's ad valorem tax rate when the bonds will be issued within the term of the existing City Council. In the event of unexpected circumstances that delay the timing of projects, or market conditions that prohibit financially sound debt issuance, the approved project can be postponed and considered by a future council until circumstantial issues can be resolved.

The City Council may also authorize revenue bond reimbursements for approved utility and other self-supporting capital projects within legislative limits.

The total outstanding bond reimbursements may not exceed the total amount of the City's reserve funds.

INVESTMENT OF BOND PROCEEDS

The City maintains in its Investment Policy document approved by the City Council, the strategy and policies for investing bond proceeds. The City's Investment Policy complies, and will at all times comply, with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended. Interest on bond proceeds is restricted such that it may only be used to fund projects that have the same purpose as the purpose for which the bonds were

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

originally issued. Construction proceeds are typically invested in short-term securities so that they are liquid. Interest & Sinking funds may be invested longer as they have to be maintained for the life of the issue.

FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

The City will maintain written procedures to follow post issuance compliance rules, arbitrage rebate and other Federal requirements.

- Post issuance tax compliance rules will include records retention, arbitrage rebate, use of proceeds, and
- Continuing disclosure requirements under SEC Rule 15c2-12, MSRB standards, or as may be required by bond covenants or related agreements.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The City will actively promote economic development and business retention with prescribed business focus areas to maintain and expand the long-term business, financial and employment base for the community. These efforts will be accomplished through a contract with the Chamber of Commerce and partnership with City staff, Council and local business leadership.

- An economic development plan or strategy will be developed and periodically reviewed and updated as conditions change.
- Financial incentive guidelines will be established and periodically reviewed.
- Both economic impact and direct financial impact to the City will be evaluated and considered for each incentive proposal.
- Risks will be assessed as part of each proposed agreement and mitigated by emphasizing performance-based programs and financial surety provisions where possible for any up front investments by the City or its partners.

Approved incentive agreements will be monitored for compliance with reporting of that compliance made to the City Manager at least annually.

ACCOUNTING, AUDITING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING

- **Accounting**
The City is solely responsible for the recording and reporting of its financial affairs, both internally and externally. The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) is responsible for establishing the structure for the City's Chart of Accounts and for assuring that procedures are in place to properly record financial transactions and report the City's financial position.
- **Audit of Accounts**
In accordance with the City Charter, an independent audit of the City accounts will be performed every year. The auditor is retained by and is accountable to the City Council and will have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the city or any of its officers. The auditing firm will serve for up to 5 years, at which time, the City will re-solicit proposals for these services if deemed necessary by the City Council. The

APPENDIX

actual need to rotate an auditing firm will be considered, but only at the discretion of the City Council in providing for the best financial oversight of the City.

- **External Reporting**

Upon completion and acceptance of the annual audit by the City's auditors, the City will prepare a written Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) which will be presented to the City Council within 180 calendar days of the City's fiscal year end. The ACFR will be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and will be presented annually to the Government Finance Officer Association (GFOA) for evaluation and consideration for the Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting.

- **Receivables Policy**

All receivables of the City are accounted for, aged and collected at the earliest opportunity. Delinquent receivables are processed expediently and collection agencies are utilized when appropriate.

- **Payables Policy**

All payables for incurred expenses are accounted for, aged and paid at the latest permissible time to maximize the City's investment earning capability. All applicable discounts are taken.

INTERNAL CONTROLS

The Finance Department is responsible for designing appropriate controls for the departments and the departments are responsible for implementation. Inherent in these responsibilities is the recognition that the cost of the internal control should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived. The objective of internal controls is to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded from fraud and are recorded properly.

- **Department Policies**

Where appropriate, this City will maintain appropriate policies to manage budgetary expenditures and control, procurements, personnel, and staffing management. These policies will be developed, updated, and approved by the City Manager as necessary.

- **Written Procedures**

Wherever possible, written procedures will be established and maintained by the CFO for all functions involving cash handling and/or accounting throughout the City.

- **Internal Audit Program**

An internal audit program will be maintained by the CFO to ensure compliance with City policies and procedures and to prevent the potential for fraud.

EMPLOYEES & COMPENSATION

Realizing the importance and contribution of employees in achieving the Strategic Goals of the City and to maintaining its high standards, the City's policy as an employer is to attract and retain quality employees who provide excellent, friendly service to the Round Rock community

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

in an effective and efficient manner.

To meet the goal of a quality workforce, the City will maintain competitive compensation and benefit programs.

- The proposed budget will include an amount adequate to cover changes in market salaries, as well as funds for performance-based merit increases as determined annually by the City Manager.
- The City will maintain a competitive health insurance program, including considering new options and adjustments to provide quality benefits in a cost effective manner.

SELF INSURANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT

The City will maintain an internal service fund to account for the self-funded health insurance coverage for all City employees. In addition to the basic coverage provided to each employee, the employee may purchase dependent coverage through payroll deductions. Coverage will be financed by contributions from the City and employee payroll deductions.

The City will make a diligent effort to avoid or prevent loss of City assets and to reduce the City's exposure to liability. All reasonable options will be investigated to finance risk exposure. If risk is retained, reserves will be established based on actuarial determinations.

FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS

The City will seek State and Federal grants where applicable and practical. The benefits of the grant should exceed the cost of administration of the grant when possible. Council should approve the application of all grants that will have future funding requirements.

APPENDIX

HOME RULE CHARTER

Amended May 6, 2017

ARTICLE 8 FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 8.01. - Fiscal year.

The fiscal year of the City shall begin on the first day of each October and end on the last day of September of the succeeding year. All funds collected by the City during any fiscal year, including both current and delinquent revenues, shall belong to such fiscal year and, except for funds derived to pay interest and create a sinking fund on the bonded indebtedness of the City, may be applied to the payment of expenses incurred during such fiscal year, except as provided in this Charter. Any revenues uncollected at the end of any fiscal year, and any unencumbered funds actually on hand, shall become resources of the next succeeding fiscal year.

State Law reference— City fiscal year, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 101.022, V.T.C.A., Tax Code § 1.05.

Sec. 8.02. - Public record.

Copies of the budget adopted shall be public records and shall be made available to the public for inspection upon request.

State Law reference— Local Government Records Act, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 201.

Sec. 8.03. - Annual budget.

(a) Content. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan of all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of the work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues, with reasons for such changes. It shall also summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the City Manager deems desirable. The budget shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents and shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures, including debt service, for the ensuing fiscal year. The proposed budget expenditures shall not exceed the total of estimated income. The budget shall be so arranged as to show comparative figures for actual and estimated income and expenditures of the current fiscal year and actual income and expenditures of the preceding fiscal year, compared to the estimate for the budgeted year. It shall include in separate sections:

- (1) an itemized estimate of the expense of conducting each department, division, and office;
- (2) reasons for proposed increases or decreases of such items of expenditure compared with the current fiscal year;

APPENDIX

HOME RULE CHARTER

- (3) a separate schedule for each department, indicating tasks to be accomplished by the department during the year, and additional desirable tasks to be accomplished, if possible;
 - (4) a statement of the total probable income of the City from taxes for the period covered by the estimate;
 - (5) tax levies, rates, and collections for the preceding five years;
 - (6) an itemization of all anticipated revenue from sources other than the tax levy;
 - (7) the amount required for interest on the City's debts, for sinking fund and for maturing serial bonds;
 - (8) the total amount of outstanding City debts, with a schedule of maturities on bond issue;
 - (9) anticipated net surplus or deficit for the ensuring fiscal year of each utility owned or operated by the City and the proposed method of its disposition (subsidiary budgets for each such utility giving detailed income and expenditure information shall be attached as appendices to the budget);
 - (10) a Capital Improvement Program, which may be revised and extended each year to indicate capital improvements pending or in process of construction or acquisition, and shall include the following items:
 - i. a summary of proposed programs;
 - ii. a list of all capital improvements which are proposed to be undertaken during the five (5) fiscal years next ensuing, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for such improvements;
 - iii. cost estimates, method of financing and recommended time schedules for each such improvement; and
 - iv. the estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired; and
 - (11) such other information as may be required by the City Council.
- (b) Submission. On or before the first day of August of each year, the City Manager shall submit to the City Council a proposed budget and an accompanying message. The City Council shall review the proposed budget and revise same as deemed appropriate prior to general circulation for public hearing.
- (c) Public Notice and Hearing. The City Council shall post in the City Hall a general summary of the proposed budget and a notice stating:
- (1) the times and places where copies of the message and budget are available for inspection by the public; and

APPENDIX

(2) the time and place, not less than two (2) weeks after such publication, for a public hearing on the budget.

(d) Amendment Before Adoption. After the hearing, the City Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. In amending the budget, it may add or increase programs or amounts and may delete or decrease any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficit, provided that no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.

(e) Adoption. The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. Adoption of the budget shall constitute a levy of the property tax therein proposed. Should the City Council take no final action on or prior to such day the budget, as submitted, together with its proposed tax levy, shall be deemed to have been finally adopted by the City Council. No budget shall be adopted, or appropriations made unless the total of estimated revenues, income and funds available shall be equal to or in excess of such budget or appropriations, except as otherwise provided in this Article.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 10, 2008)

State Law reference— Municipal budget, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 102; when charter provisions control, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 102.011.

Sec. 8.04. - Administration of budget.

(a) Payments and Obligations Prohibited. No payment shall be made, or obligation incurred against any allotment or appropriation except in accordance with appropriations duly made and unless the City Manager or designee first certifies that there is a sufficient unencumbered balance in such allotment or appropriations and that sufficient funds therefrom are or will be available to cover the claim or meet the obligation when it becomes due and payable. Any authorization of payment or incurring of obligation in violation of the provisions of this Charter shall be void and any payment so made illegal. Such action shall be the cause for removal of any employee who knowingly authorized or made such payment or incurred such obligations, and such employee shall also be liable to the City for any amount so paid. However, this prohibition shall not be construed to prevent the making or authorizing of payments or making of contracts for capital improvements to be financed wholly or partly by the issuance of bonds, time warrants, certificates of indebtedness, or certificates of obligation, or to prevent the making of any contract or lease providing for payments beyond the end of the fiscal year, provided that such action is made or approved by ordinance.

(b) Financial Reports. The City Manager shall submit to the City Council at least quarterly the financial condition of the City by budget item, and budget estimate versus accruals for the fiscal year to date. The financial records of the City will be maintained on an accrual basis to support this type of financial management.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 6, 2000; May 6, 2017)

APPENDIX

HOME RULE CHARTER

Sec. 8.05. - Emergency appropriations.

At any time in any fiscal year, the City Council may, pursuant to this section, make emergency appropriations to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare. Such appropriation shall be by ordinance adopted by the favorable votes of five (5) or more of the City Council members qualified and serving and shall be made only upon recommendation of the City Manager. The total amount of all emergency appropriations made in any fiscal year shall not exceed the amount allowed by state law.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.06. - Borrowing to meet emergency appropriations.

In the absence of unappropriated available revenues or other funds to meet emergency appropriations provided for under the preceding [Section 8.05](#), the City Council may by resolution authorize the borrowing of money to meet such deficit as provided by law.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.07. - Borrowing in anticipation of property taxes.

In any fiscal year, in anticipation of the collection of the ad valorem property tax for such year, whether levied or to be levied in such year, the City Council may by resolution authorize the borrowing of money, not to exceed in any fiscal year an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the budget for that fiscal year. Such borrowing shall be by the issuance of negotiable notes of the City, each of which shall be designated, "Tax Anticipation Note for the Year _____" (stating the tax year). Such notes shall mature and be payable not later than the end of the fiscal year in which issued.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.08. - Depository.

All monies received by any person, department or agency of the City for or in connection with affairs of the City shall be deposited promptly in the City depository or depositories, which shall be designated by the City Council in accordance with such regulations and subject to such requirements as to security for deposits and interest thereon as may be established by ordinance. All checks, vouchers, or warrants for the withdrawal of money from the City depositories shall be signed by the Mayor or City Manager and countersigned by an authorized designee, as approved by City Council ordinance. Provided, that the City Council, under such regulations and limitations as it may prescribe, may by ordinance authorize the use of machine-imprinted facsimile signatures of said Mayor and City Manager and authorized designee on such checks, vouchers and warrants.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 15, 2004)

State Law reference— Depositories for municipal funds, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 105.

APPENDIX

Sec. 8.09. - Purchase procedure.

All purchases made and contracts executed by the City shall be pursuant to a requisition from the head of the office, department or agency whose appropriation will be charged and no contract order shall be binding upon the City unless the City Manager certifies that there is to the credit of such office, department or agency a sufficient unencumbered appropriation and allotment balance to pay for the supplies, materials, equipment or contractual services for which the contract or order is to be issued.

(Charter amendment approved by voters November 6, 1979, as amended by Charter amendment approved by voters April 5, 1986)

State Law reference— Competitive bidding, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 252.021 et seq.; exemptions, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code §§ 252.022, 252.023.

Sec. 8.10. - Independent audit.

At the close of each fiscal year, and at such other times as it may be deemed necessary, the Council shall cause an independent audit to be made of all accounts of the City by a certified public accountant. The certified public accountant so selected shall have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the City or any of its elected officials. Upon completion of the audit, a copy of the audited annual financial report shall be placed in the public library and placed on file in the City Clerk's office as public record.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 15, 2004; May 10, 2008; November 8, 2011; May 6, 2017)

State Law reference— Audit of municipal finances, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 103.

APPENDIX

BUDGET ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE NO. O-2021-228

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022, DIRECTING THE CITY CLERK TO FILE A TRUE COPY OF THE BUDGET WITH THE COUNTY CLERKS OF WILLIAMSON AND TRAVIS COUNTIES, TEXAS.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Round Rock, Texas, has heretofore submitted, in accordance with the state law and the City's Charter, a budget for said City, for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, and ending September 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, proper and timely notice that a public hearing on such budget would be held on August 26, 2021 was given and made in accordance with the law and within the time limits set forth by law; and

WHEREAS, such public hearing was held in accordance with law on August 26, 2021, prior to final adoption of this ordinance; Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, THAT:

The budget submitted by the City Manager for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022, as summarized in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, is hereby in all things approved and adopted and it shall be effective as of October 1, 2021. The attached budget also contains the budget for the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation, which is approved and adopted.

In accordance with §102.008(a)(1), Local Government Code, the Chief Financial Officer is directed to file with the City Clerk a true copy of the final budget as adopted by the City Council, and the City Clerk is directed to certify as a true copy said budget and file it with this ordinance in the official records of the City.

APPENDIX

In accordance with §102.008(a)(2)(A), Local Government Code, the City Clerk is directed to ensure that a copy of the budget, including the cover page, is posted on the City's website.


In accordance with §102.008(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code, the City Clerk is directed to ensure that the record vote described by §102.007(d)(2), Local Government Code is posted on the City's website at least until the first anniversary of the date this ordinance is adopted.

In accordance with §102.009(d), Local Government Code, the City Clerk is directed to file a certified copy of this ordinance along with a true copy of the budget with the County Clerk of Williamson County and the County Clerk of Travis County.


The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

READ and **APPROVED** on first reading this the 26th day of August, 2021.

READ, APPROVED and **ADOPTED** on second reading this the 9th day of September, 2021.


CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:


SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

APPENDIX

TAX LEVY

ORDINANCE NO. O-2021-229

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING TAXES FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR THE TAX YEAR 2021.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS:

I.

That the Tax Assessor-Collector for Williamson County, Texas acting as the designated officer for the City of Round Rock, Texas as defined by state law has heretofore certified, in accordance with sections 26.04(d-1, d-2, d-3) of the Texas Tax Code, that he has accurately calculated the tax rates and has used the values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll in performing the calculations for tax year 2021, a copy of said certification being attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

That the Chief Financial Officer of the City of Round Rock, Texas, has heretofore submitted, in accordance with section 26.05(e-1) of the Texas Tax Code, a written certification that the amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service has been deducted from the total amount of debt in the tax rate calculations for tax year 2021, a copy of said certification being attached hereto as Exhibit "B"; and

II.

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the maintenance and operation of the municipal government of the City of Round Rock, Texas, for the year 2021 upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of 26.4862 cents on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of property.

APPENDIX

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the City of Round Rock, Texas, to provide for Interest and Sinking Funds for the year 2021 upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of 13.2138 cents on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of property.

SUMMARY

Maintenance and operation of the Municipal Government	26.4862 cents
Interest and Sinking	<u>13.2138</u> cents
Total Tax per \$100.00 of valuation	39.7000 cents

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 2.1 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$5.50.

III.

All monies collected under this ordinance for the specific items herein named, be and the same are hereby appropriated and set apart for the specific purpose indicated in each item and that the Assessor and Collector of Taxes, and the City Chief Financial Officer shall keep these accounts so as to readily and distinctly show the amount collected, the amounts expended and the amount on hand at any time, belonging to such funds. All receipts for the City not specifically apportioned by this ordinance are hereby made payable to the General Fund of the City.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and


APPENDIX

TAX LEVY

the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

READ and **APPROVED** on first reading this the 26th day of August, 2021.

READ, APPROVED and **ADOPTED** on second reading this the 9th day of September, 2021.



CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:



SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

APPENDIX

TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

City of Round Rock

Taxing Unit Name

(512) 341-3300

Phone (area code and number)

221 E Main Street, Round Rock, TX, 78664-5289

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

<https://www.roundrocktexas.gov>

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	2020 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2020 taxable value on the 2020 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 13,676,260,743
2.	2020 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2020 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 0
3.	Preliminary 2020 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 13,676,260,743
4.	2020 total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.439000/\$100
5.	2020 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2020 appraised value. A. Original 2020 ARB values: \$ 181,613,535 B. 2020 values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 176,104,288 C. 2020 value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$ 5,509,247
6.	2020 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. 2020 ARB certified value: \$ 1,840,638,984 B. 2020 disputed value: - \$ 267,642,423 C. 2020 undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$ 1,572,996,561
7.	2020 Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 1,578,505,808

¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

² Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

APPENDIX

TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet - Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts Form 50-856

Line	No-New Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 15,254,766,551
9.	2020 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2020. Enter the 2020 value of property in deannexed territory. ³	\$ 0
10.	2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2021. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2021 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2020 market value: \$ 896,465 B. Partial exemptions. 2021 exemption amount or 2021 percentage exemption times 2020 value: + \$ 10,849,582 C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁴	\$ 11,746,047
11.	2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2021. Use only properties that qualified in 2021 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2020. A. 2020 market value: \$ 0 B. 2021 productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 0 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁵	\$ 0
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 11,746,047
13.	2020 captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of 2020 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2020 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁶ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 0
14.	2020 total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 15,243,020,504
15.	Adjusted 2020 total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 66,916,860
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2020. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2020. ⁷	\$ 71,865
17.	Adjusted 2020 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ⁸	\$ 66,988,725
18.	Total 2021 taxable value on the 2021 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ⁹ A. Certified values: \$ 17,555,323,411 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ 0 C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the 2021 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2021 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. ¹⁰ - \$ 0 E. Total 2021 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 17,555,323,411

³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)

⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)

⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)

⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)

⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012, 26.04(c-2)

¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)

APPENDIX

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet - Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts Form 50-856

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³	
	A. 2021 taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴	\$ 115,400,385
	B. 2021 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵	+ \$ 0
	C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ 115,400,385
20.	2021 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2021 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ 0
21.	2021 total taxable value. Add Lines 19C and 20. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ 17,670,723,796
22.	Total 2021 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2020. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2021 value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ 7,835,160
23.	Total 2021 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2020. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2020 and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2021. ¹⁹	\$ 372,886,696
24.	Total adjustments to the 2021 taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ 380,721,856
25.	Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ 17,290,001,940
26.	2021 NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ 0.387441 /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	2020 M&O tax rate. Enter the 2020 M&O tax rate.	\$ 0.296308 /\$100
29.	2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$ 15,254,766,551

¹³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(b)(3)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(b)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(d)

APPENDIX

TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet - Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts		Form 50-856
Line	Voter Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total 2020 M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ 45,201,093
31.	Adjusted 2020 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate.	
A.	M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2020.	+\$ 50,328
B.	2020 taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2021 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0.	-\$ 0
C.	2020 transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0.	+/- \$ 0
D.	2020 M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function.	\$ 50,328
E.	Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$ 45,251,421
32.	Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$ 17,290,001,940
33.	2021 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.261720 /\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²³	
A.	2021 state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose.	\$ 0
B.	2020 state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies.	-\$ 0
C.	Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
D.	Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁴	
A.	2021 indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	\$ 0
B.	2020 indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	-\$ 0
C.	Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
D.	Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

²² [Reserved for expansion]

²³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.044

²⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0441

APPENDIX

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts Form 50-856

Line	Amount/Rate
36. Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵ A. 2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose..... \$ <u>0</u> B. 2020 indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ <u>0</u> C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> /100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> /100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0. \$ <u>0.000000</u> /100	
37. Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶ A. 2021 eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021. \$ <u>0</u> B. 2020 eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020. \$ <u>0</u> C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> /100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> /100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0. \$ <u>0.000000</u> /100	
38. Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2020. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year \$ <u>0</u> B. Expenditures for public safety in 2020. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year \$ <u>0</u> C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ <u>0.000000</u> /100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. \$ <u>0.000000</u> /100	
39. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ <u>0.261720</u> /100
40. Adjustment for 2020 sales tax specifically to reduce property values. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2020 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2021 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2020, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent \$ <u>22,087,839</u> B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ <u>0.127749</u> /100 C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$ <u>0.389469</u> /100
41. 2021 voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ <u>0.403100</u> /100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0442

²⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0443

APPENDIX

TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts Form 50-856

Line	Amount/Rate
D41. Disaster Line 41 (D41): 2021 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of: 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ 0.000000/\$100
42. Total 2021 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ 27,174,605 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. --\$ 0 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) --\$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources. --\$ 3,824,833 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A. \$ 23,349,772	\$ 23,349,772
43. Certified 2020 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ 0
44. Adjusted 2021 debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 23,349,772
45. 2021 anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the 2021 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 100% B. Enter the 2020 actual collection rate. 99% C. Enter the 2019 actual collection rate. 99% D. Enter the 2018 actual collection rate. 99% E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹ 100%	100%
46. 2021 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 23,349,772
47. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$ 17,670,723,796
48. 2021 debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.132138/\$100
49. 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 0.535238/\$100
D49. Disaster Line 49 (D49): 2021 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ 0.000000/\$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 36.042(a).

²⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 36.012(7).

²⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(10) and 26.04(b).

³⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(b).

³¹ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2).

APPENDIX

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet—Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts Form 50-856

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county voter-approval tax rate.	\$0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or May 2021, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³³ Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020, enter 0.	\$0
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$22,990,003
53.	2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$17,670,723,796
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.130102 /\$100
55.	2021 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$0.387441 /\$100
56.	2021 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2020.	\$ /\$100
57.	2021 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$0.535238 /\$100
58.	2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$0.405136 /\$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Not Applicable

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$0
60.	2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$17,670,723,796
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.000000 /\$100
62.	2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$0.405136 /\$100

³³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(f)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(i)

APPENDIX

TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts Form 5D-856

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years.³⁹ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020;⁴⁰
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴¹ or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴²

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴³

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	2020 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.	\$ 0.021650 /\$100
64.	2019 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
65.	2018 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2018 actual tax rate and the 2018 unused increment rate from the 2018 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
66.	2021 unused increment rate. Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.	\$ 0.021650 /\$100
67.	2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate. Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	\$ 0.426786 /\$100

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

Not Applicable

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68.	Adjusted 2021 NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.261720 /\$100
69.	2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 17,670,723,796
70.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.002829 /\$100
71.	2021 debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.132138 /\$100
72.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	\$ 0.396687 /\$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

Not Applicable

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁷

NOTE: This section will not apply to any taxing units in 2021. It is added to implement Senate Bill 1438 (87th Regular Session) and does not apply to a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a declared disaster in 2020, as provided for in the recently repealed Tax Code Sections 26.04(c-1) and 26.041(c-1).

In future tax years, this section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(a)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(c)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴² Tex. Local Gov't Code § 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022

⁴³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(b-a)

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(b)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(f)

APPENDIX

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

In future tax years, this section will also apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
73.	2020 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ /\$100
74.	Adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2020 and the taxing unit calculated its 2020 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2020 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2020 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49. - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2020 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2020, complete the separate <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2020 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster. ⁴⁸ Enter the final adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2020 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ _____ /\$100
75.	Increase in 2020 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	\$ _____ /\$100
76.	Adjusted 2020 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
77.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by \$100.	\$ _____
78.	Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
79.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by \$100. ⁴⁹	\$ _____ /\$100
80.	2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ _____ /\$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. \$ 0.38744 /\$100
As applicable, enter the 2021 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax).
Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-approval tax rate. \$ 0.42678 /\$100
As applicable, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue).
Indicate the line number used: 67

De minimis rate. \$ _____ /\$100
If applicable, enter the 2021 de minimis rate from Line 72.

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code.⁵⁰

print here → Harry Gaddes
Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here → [Signature]
Taxing Unit Representative

Date 8/5/21

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c).
⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b).
⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(c-2) and (d-2).

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

Adopted September 26, 2019

This ordinance amended a prior utility rate ordinance by repealing a scheduled water rate increases.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2019-0379

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 44, SECTION 44-32 WATER RATES AND SECTION 44-33 REUSE WATER RATES, CODE OF ORDINANCES (2018 EDITION), CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS:

I.

That Chapter 44, Section 44-32, Subsections (a)(5), (a)(6), (a)(8), (a)(9), (b) and (c), Code of Ordinances (2018 Edition), City of Round Rock, Texas, are hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 44-32. Water rates.

(a) *Water rates for retail customers.*

- (5) *Residential customer volume rates for billing periods.* For water consumed by residential customers during billing periods, each residential customer shall pay a volume rate in the amount set forth below per 1,000 gallons or fraction thereof consumed during such billing period:

	Volume Charge Effective October 1, 2018
Rate Block One	\$2.56
Rate Block Two	\$3.20
Rate Block Three	\$3.85
Rate Block Four	\$5.77

- (6) *Commercial customer volume rates for billing periods.* For water consumed by commercial customers during billing periods, each commercial customer shall pay a volume rate in the amount set forth below per 1,000 gallons or fraction thereof consumed during such billing period:

Volume Charge Effective October 1, 2018

APPENDIX

	\$2.80	
--	--------	--

- 1
2 (8) *Irrigation customer volume rates for billing periods.* For water consumed by irrigation customers
3 during billing periods, each irrigation customer shall pay a volume rate in the amount set forth
4 below per 1,000 gallons or fraction thereof consumed during such billing period:

	Volume Charge Effective October 1, 2018	
Rate Block One	\$3.20	
Rate Block Two	\$3.85	
Rate Block Three	\$5.77	

- 5
6 (9) *Monthly service charge.* Except as provided below, in addition to the above volume rates, each
7 residential, commercial, and irrigation customer shall pay a monthly water service charge
8 pursuant to the following schedule regardless of the amount of water used:

Meter Size in inches	Monthly Service Charge Effective October 1, 2018	
5/8	\$16.52	
3/4	\$23.00	
1	\$36.32	
1-1/2	\$69.59	
2	\$109.51	
3	\$202.68	
4	\$335.79	
6	\$1,046.86	
8	\$1,829.77	
10	\$2,873.67	

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

12	\$3,526.11
----	------------

- 1
2 a. *Medicaid exemption discontinued after October 1, 2005.* Except as provided in subsection
3 (a)(9)b of this section, on and after October 1, 2005, the monthly water service charge
4 exemption for head of household residents eligible for Medicaid benefits will be discontinued.
- 5 b. *Exemption for current recipients.* For residential service located within the corporate city
6 limits where the head of the household is eligible for Medicaid benefits, and if said resident
7 head of household was receiving the Medicaid exemption from the monthly water service
8 charge prior to October 1, 2005, and if said resident head of household re-applies for said
9 exemption between October 1 and October 30 of each year, then the exemption from paying
10 the monthly water service charge shall continue until the head of the household is no longer
11 eligible for Medicaid benefits, as determined by federal guidelines and as administered by
12 the state.
- 13 c. *Unlawful acceptance of exemption or discount.* It shall be unlawful for any person to apply
14 for and/or receive a water rate discount or exemption from the monthly water service charge
15 if such person is not eligible to receive said discount or exemption.

- 16
17 (b) *Water rates and permit fees for bulk users.*

Fire Hydrant Meter Size	Monthly Base Rate
5/8 inch	\$75.00
1 inch	\$100.00
3 inch	\$150.00

- 18
19 Bulk use customers volume rates for billing periods. For water consumed by bulk use customers
20 during billing periods, each bulk use customer shall pay a volume rate in the amount set forth below
21 per 1,000 gallons or fraction thereof consumed during such billing period:

Volume Charge Effective October 1, 2018
\$2.80

- 22
23 (c) *Rates for water service to wholesale customers.*
- 24 (1) The rate for water service to a wholesale customer shall consist of a monthly base charge and a
25 volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons of water used.
- 26 (2) The monthly base charge and the volumetric charge for water to wholesale customers are as
27 follows:
- 28 a. *Aqua Texas, Inc.:*

APPENDIX

		Effective October 1, 2018	
Base Charge		\$5,364.00	
Volume Charge		\$2.71	

- 1
2 b. *Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District:*

		Effective October 1, 2018	
Base Charge		\$26,506.00	
Volume Charge		\$2.90	

- 3
4 c. *Paloma Lake Municipal District Nos. 1 & 2 (Consolidated):*

		Effective October 1, 2018	
Base Charge		\$5,566.00	
Volume Charge		\$3.97	

- 5
6 d. *R&R Mobile:*

		Effective October 1, 2018	
Base Charge		\$1,070.00	
Volume Charge		\$2.39	

- 7
8 e. *Walsh Ranch Municipal Utility District:*

		Effective October 1, 2018	
--	--	--------------------------------------	--

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

Base Charge		\$3,580.00	
Volume Charge		\$3.23	

1
2 f. *Williamson County Municipal Utility District #10:*

		Effective October 1, 2018	
Base Charge		\$15,506.00	
Volume Charge		\$2.85	

3
4 g. *Williamson County Municipal Utility District #11:*

		Effective October 1, 2018	
Base Charge		\$14,655.00	
Volume Charge		\$3.22	

5
6 h. *Vista Oaks Municipal Utility District:*

		Effective October 1, 2018	
Base Charge		\$12,277.00	
Volume Charge		\$2.85	

7
8 **II.**

9 That Chapter 44, Section 44-33, Code of Ordinances (2018 Edition), City of Round
10 Rock, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

11 **Sec. 44-33. Reuse water rates.**

12 (a) *Reuse water rates.*

APPENDIX

- (1) *Volume rates.* For reuse water consumed, each reuse water customer shall pay a volume rate in the amount set forth below per 1,000 gallons or fraction thereof consumed during such billing period:

	Effective October 1, 2018	
	\$1.92	

- NOTE:* Reuse water rates have only one block volume rate. In addition, reuse water is not subject to ANY watering restrictions imposed during any stage of the drought contingency plan.

- Monthly service charge.* Except as provided below, in addition to the above volume rates, each reuse water customer shall pay a monthly water service charge pursuant to the following schedule regardless of the amount of water used:

Meter Size in inches	Monthly Service Charge Effective October 1, 2018	
5/8	\$16.52	
3/4	\$23.00	
1	\$36.32	
1-1/2	\$69.59	
2	\$109.51	
3	\$202.68	
4	\$335.79	
6	\$1,046.86	
8	\$1,829.77	
10	\$2,873.67	
12	\$3,526.11	


- (2) *Service charge.* Single-family residential homes with city water service that have reuse water meters shall pay 50 percent of the monthly service charges for reuse meters.

WATER UTILITY RATES

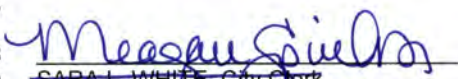
READ, APPROVED and ADOPTED on second reading this the 26th day of September, 2019.

APPENDIX

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11


CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:


~~SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk~~
Meagan Sparks
Deputy City Clerk

APPENDIX

GLOSSARY

Accrual Basis – A method of accounting that recognizes the financial effect of events, and interfund activities when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Ad Valorem Tax – A tax levied on the assessed value of real property (also known as “property taxes”).

Amortize – To provide for the gradual extinguishment of (as a mortgage) usually by contribution to a sinking fund at the time of each periodic payment.

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report – The annual financial report prepared by the City of Round Rock covering all financial activities and audited by an independent certified public accountant.

Appropriation – A specific amount of money authorized by City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes, frequently used interchangeably with “expenditures”.

Assessed Valuation – A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes. (Note: Property values are established by the Williamson and Travis County Appraisal Districts).

Asset – A probable future economic benefit obtained or controlled by an entity because of past transactions or events. A current asset is cash or readily convertible into cash within a one-year time frame.

Audit – To conduct an official financial examination of an organization’s accounts.

Balanced Budget – A budget where total revenues are equal to or greater than total expense.

Benchmark – A comparison of performances across many organizations in order to better understand one’s own performance.

Bond – A written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

Bonded Debt – The portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.

Budget – A plan of financial operation specifying expenditures to be incurred for a given period to accomplish specific goals, and the proposed means of financing them.

Budget Calendar – The schedule of key dates or milestones which the City follows in preparation, adoption, and administration of the budget.

Budget Year – From October 1st through September 30th, this is the same as the fiscal year.

Capital Improvement Program – See Community Investment Program.

Capitalized Lease Proceeds – Financing obtained through a three to five-year leasing program for durable equipment and rolling stock.

Capital Outlay – Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets.

Capital Projects Fund – A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities or equipment.

Capital Recovery Fee – See Impact Fee.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) – Federal HUD entitlement funds used to meet a variety of needs of low income citizens including housing, infrastructure, equipment, facilities and public services.

Certificates of Obligation (COs) – A form of general obligation debt. COs do not require a vote of the citizens, but do require a 45 day advance notice and are subject to petition. COs can only be used for limited purposes such as transportation, public safety, and self supporting projects. COs cannot generally be used for parks, libraries, or city administrative buildings.

APPENDIX

Certified Tax Roll – A list of all taxable properties, values and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by the Williamson and Travis County Appraisal Districts.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report – Term no longer used, please see Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Community Investment Program (CIP) – A plan for capital expenditures to provide long-lasting physical improvements to be incurred over a fixed period of several future years. Examples include land, improvements to land, easements, buildings, building improvements and infrastructure.

Convention and Visitor's Bureau (CVB) – The designated sales and marketing department for the City.

Debt Service – The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds.

Debt Service Fund – A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest.

Delinquent Taxes – Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date due.

Dell Sales Tax – Economic development agreement entitles Dell to 41.67% rebate of the 1.5% - expires December 31, 2053.

Demand – Reflects the scope of a program in terms of population or user activity.

Department – A logical division or classification of activities within the City (e.g. Police Department, Water Treatment Plant Department, etc.).

Depreciation – The decrease in value of physical assets due to use and the passage of time.

Destination Marketing Organization (DMO) – A resource used by the CVB to enhance the "Sports Capital of Texas" marketing program for the City.

Division – A logical subset of the city department used to help manage expenditures by activity.

Effectiveness – A program performance indicator that measures the quality of the program outputs.

Efficiency – A program performance indicator that measures the accomplishments of program goals and objectives in an economical manner.

Encumbrance – Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services.

Enterprise Fund – A fund used to account for operations financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises in that they are self-supported by user fees. These funds use full accrual accounting.

Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) - a type of software or system used by a business to plan and manage daily activities such as supply chain, manufacturing, services, financials and other processes.

Executive Pay – This is the pay structure established for the City Management and City Director level positions.

Exempt Pay – This is the City's pay structure for positions that are not paid by the hour. These positions also do not have overtime compensation.

Expenditure – The actual outflow of funds paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

Expense – A charge incurred in an accounting period, whether actually paid in that accounting period or not.

Filing Fee – A processing and review fee charge when any map (or plat) is tendered to the planning department.

Fiscal – Pertaining to finances in general.

APPENDIX

GLOSSARY

Fiscal Year – A twelve-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations.

Fixed Assets – Assets of a long-term character which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

Franchise – A special privilege granted by a government permitting the continuing use of public property and rights-of-way, such as city streets.

Full Faith and Credit – A pledge of the general taxing power of the City to repay debt obligations. This term is typically used in reference to general obligation bonds.

Full-time Equivalent (FTE) – A quantifiable unit of measure utilized to convert hours worked by part-time, seasonal employees into hours worked by full-time employees. Full-time employees work 2,080 hours annually. A part-time employee working 1,040 hours annually represents a .500 FTE.

Fund – A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein. Funds are usually established to account for activities of a certain type.

Fund Balance – The excess of assets over liabilities in a governmental fund.

Gap Analysis – A technique for determining the steps to be taken in moving from a current state to a desired future-state. Also called need-gap analysis, needs analysis, and needs assessment.

GAAP – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

General Fund – The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This fund includes most of the basic operating services such as police and fire protection, parks and recreation, library services, street maintenance and general administration.

General Obligation Bonds – Bonds for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the City is pledged and approved by voters.

GIS (Geographical Information System) Fees – A fee intended to defray costs of adding plats to the City's electronic mapping system.

Goals – Generalized statements of where an organization desires to be at some future time with regard to certain operating elements (e.g. financial condition, service levels provided, etc.).

Governmental Fund – It refers to the General Fund, all Special Revenue Funds and Debt Service Funds.

Grant – Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another government to be used for a specific purpose, activity or facility.

HOT – Hotel Occupancy Tax – 7% of room rental

- Limited by state law to specific tourism promotion purposes
- Typically termed as "heads in beds" programs

I&S G.O. Bond Fund – Interest and Sinking General Obligation Bond Fund (See also Debt Service Fund).

Income – Funds available for expenditure during a fiscal year.

Infrastructure – Substructure or underlying foundation of the City (e.g. streets, utility lines, water and wastewater treatment facilities, etc).

APPENDIX

Inputs – A program performance indicator that measures the amount of resources expended or consumed by the program in the delivery of service during the fiscal year.

Inventory – A detailed listing of property currently held by the City.

LaserFiche – A document management system.

Liability – Probable future sacrifices of economic benefits, arising from present obligations of a particular entity to transfer assets or provide services to other entities in the future as a result of past transactions or events. Current liabilities are expected to require the use of cash within a one-year time frame.

Levy – To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of City activities.

Line Item Budget – A budget that itemizes each expenditure category (personnel, supplies, contract services, capital outlay, etc.), separately, along with the dollar amount budgeted for each specified category.

Long-Term Debt – Any un-matured debt that is not a fund liability with a maturity of more than one year.

Market Value – Per the Texas Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value, or what a house would sell for, as of January 1 each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more.

Modified Accrual Basis – The basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable.

Non-exempt Pay – This is the City's pay structure for positions that are paid by the hour. These positions are eligible for overtime pay after working eight hours a day which would reflect a week's total hours above 40.

Objectives – Specific, measurable targets set in relation to goals.

Operating Budget – Plans of current, day-to-day expenditures and the proposed means of financing them.

Outputs – These are program performance indicators that measure the quantity of work performed by the program. These are units of service delivered by the program to its customers. Sometimes this is called workload.

Performance Budget – A budget that focuses upon activities rather than line item expenditures. Work load and unit cost data are collected in order to assess efficiency of services.

Policy – A plan, course of action, or guiding principle, designed to set parameters for decisions and actions.

Program – A logical division or classification of activities within the City or within a Department. See also Department.

Property Tax – Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

Public Works – A combination of city departments organized to support the City Strategic Plan by sharing resources to improve efficiencies of common tasks.

Reserve – An account used to indicate that a portion of a fund's balance is legally restricted for a specific purpose and is, therefore, not available for general appropriation.

Re-use Water – Water that has been treated from the wastewater treatment plant which meets TCEQ requirements to be used in limited ways rather than potable water.

APPENDIX

GLOSSARY

Revenue – Funds received as income. It includes such items as tax payments, fees from specific services, fines, interest income, franchise fees, etc.

Revenue Bond – Bonds whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from user fees (e.g. Water and Wastewater utility rates).

Repair and Replacement Fund – A utility fund established for major wastewater system improvements. Funding originated through the conveyance of a portion of the City's regional wastewater plant to the City of Austin.

Risk Management – An organized effort to protect the City's assets against loss, utilizing the most economical methods.

Roadway Impact Fees (RIF) – Fees assessed on new development to recover the incremental cost of each new unit of development on the arterial and collector roadway infrastructure.

RRTEDC – Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation

- Type B Sales Tax entity – 0.5% of sales tax

Sales Tax – Levied on applicable sales of goods and services at the rate of 8.25 percent in Round Rock. The City receives revenue from the sales tax at the rate of 1.5 percent. The Round Rock Transportation System Corp. receives 0.5 percent. Revenue from the remaining portion of the rate is collected by the state.

- 1.0% - General uses – goes to General Fund
- 0.5% - Property tax reduction – goes to General Fund
- 0.5% - Economic Development / Transportation – goes to Type B fund

Self-Financed Construction Fund – A fund used to allocate cash funding for projects rather than issuing debt. The fund's sources are year-end transfers from the respective fund.

- Cash balances to fund major CIP and Repair & Maintenance of facilities, parks, and internal services
- These funds support the City's pay-as-you-go philosophy
- City has typically used conservative revenue projections to create excess sales tax revenues from prior years to cash fund projects and maintenance that might otherwise be debt financed or deferred
- Both the General Fund and Utilities strategically manage cash available to fund current and future projects
- GSFC – General Self-Financed Construction, from excess General Fund Revenues or unspent General Fund budget
- UFSC – Utility Self-Financed Construction, from excess water and wastewater revenues or unspent utility budget

Senate Bill 2 – also known as the Texas Property Tax Reform Act of 2019, was passed by the Texas Legislature in 2019. At its most fundamental level, S.B. 2 reforms the system of property taxation in three primary ways: (1) lowering the tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without voter approval and requiring a mandatory election to go above the lowered rate; (2) making numerous changes to the procedure by which a city adopts a tax rate; and (3) making several changes to the property tax appraisal process.

Special Revenue Fund (SRF) – A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes (e.g. Hotel/Motel Special Revenue Funds, Stormwater Fund, Law Enforcement Fund, Library Fund, Municipal Court Fund, Parks Improvement and Acquisition Fund, PEG Fund, Tree Replacement Fund).

Strategic Budget – A budget that is closely linked to the City's Strategic Plan and Departmental Goals, Objectives, and Performance Measures. Strategic Budgeting is the process that the City of Round Rock utilizes to link the City's Strategic Plan and individual Departmental strategy and performance to the City's Budget.

APPENDIX

Strategic Plan – A collectively supported vision of the City’s future including observations regarding the potential effects of various operating decisions.

Subdivision Development Fee – A fee related to the inspection of subdivision improvements equating to 1.5 percent of the actual total construction costs.

Tax Base – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

Tax Levy – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by the Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts.

Tax Rate – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars valuation).

Taxable Appraised Value – Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual’s primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The “capped” value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Many homestead properties reached their 10% cap in 2021. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value.

Travis Central Appraisal District – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

Utility Fund – See Water/Wastewater Utility Fund.

Venue Tax –

- Separately voted HOT tax of 2% of room rental
- Dedicated to Sports Center

Water/Wastewater Utility Fund – A governmental accounting fund better known as an enterprise fund or proprietary fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rates for these services are established to ensure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures.

Water and Wastewater Impact Fee – A fee assessed to new water and wastewater service connections. Fees are to be used for specific water and wastewater system improvements and are accounted for in the Water/Wastewater Utility Impact Fee account group.

Williamson Central Appraisal District – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

Working Capital – The excess of current assets over current liabilities.

APPENDIX

ACRONYMS

ACC - Austin Community College

ADA - American with Disabilities Act

AMI - Automated Metering Infrastructure

ARPA - American Rescue Plan Act

ASE - Automatic Service Excellence. The City's Fleet division in General Services has maintained its ASE Blue Seal Certification.

BACA - Allen R. Baca Center for Senior/Activity Center for adults ages 50 and older

BCRUA - Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System

BRA - Brazos River Authority

CALEA - Commission on the Accreditation of Law Enforcement Agencies - The Round Rock Police Department has been CALEA - certified since 2004.

CAMPO - Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization

CARES - Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act

CCTV - Closed Circuit Television

CBDG - Community Development Block Grants

CIP - Capital Improvement Plan

CMRC - Clay Madsen Recreation Center

CORR - City of Round Rock

CVB - Convention and Visitors Bureau

DEA - Drug Enforcement Agency

DSO - Development Services Office

EMS - Emergency Medical Services

ERP - Enterprise Resource Planning

ETJ - Extra Territorial Jurisdiction

FBI - Federal Bureau of Investigation

FEMA - Federal Emergency Management Association

FTE - Full-time Equivalent

GASB - Governmental Accounting Standards Board

GFOA - Government Finance Officers Association

GIS - Geographical Information Systems

GSFC - General Self-Financed Construction

GTOT - Governmental Treasurers' Organization of Texas

HR - Human Resources

ICMA - International City/County Management Association

ILA - Interlocal Agreement

ISO - Insurance Service Office is a for-profit organization that provides statistical information on risk. The "ISO Rating" has a large impact on most fire departments.

IT - Information Technology

HIPPA - Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996

LED - Light-Emitting Diode

LTL - Left-turn lane

MGD - Millions of Gallons per Day

MOT - Mobile Outreach Team. The Williamson County MOT is our Country's emergency behavioral health response unit and is partnering with the Round Rock Fire Department and Round Rock Police Department on the opioid response grant.

MPC - Multipurpose Complex

MUD - Municipal Utility District

NELAP - National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program

NFIRS - National Fire Incident Reporting System

OSP - Old Settlers Park

PARD - Parks and Recreation Department

RRFD - Round Rock Fire Department

RRISD - Round Rock Independent School District

RRPD - Round Rock Police Department

RTL - Right-turn lane

PSTC - Public Safety Training Center

TCEQ - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

TCFP - Texas Commission on Law Enforcement

TCM - Tyler Content Manager

TPDES - Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

TRAPS - Texas Recreation and Parks Society

UB - Utility Billing

WTP - Water Treatment Plant

WWTP - Wastewater Treatment Plant